

Schlüter®-PROFILES and -SYSTEMS

Illustrated price list PS 18

Export · Effective 1 January 2018



2018

Our areas of expertise

I. Technology and design with Schlüter®-PROFILES

II. Waterproofing / uncoupling / heating / drainage / sound insulation

III. Balcony finishing profiles and gutter systems

IV. Covering assemblies

For heating components, please refer to our price list BT 18 Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-THERM.

V. Substrate for tiles

Please refer to our price list KB 18 Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD.



VI. Illuminated profile technology

Please refer to our price list LT 18 Schlüter®-LIPROTEC.



Product overview

6 – 11



Schlüter®-PROFILES
Edge profiles for floor coverings

12 – 21



Schlüter®-PROFILES
Wall corners and edge profiles

22 – 61



Schlüter®-PROFILES
Stair nosing profiles

62 – 68



Schlüter®-PROFILES
Movement and control joint profiles

69 – 94

Schlüter®-SYSTEMS



**Waterproofing / uncoupling / heating / drainage /
 sound insulation**

95 – 166



Schlüter®-SYSTEMS
Balcony finishing profiles and gutter systems

167 – 191



Schlüter®-SYSTEMS
Covering assemblies

192 – 196

Installation accessories

197 – 198

Schlüter®-PROFILES with radius perforations

199

Colour code and legends

200 – 202



B

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT	189
Schlüter®-BARA-FAP	187
Schlüter®-BARA-HV	188
Schlüter®-BARA-R	182
Schlüter®-BARA-RAK	175
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE	176
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG	177
Schlüter®-BARA-RAM	186
Schlüter®-BARA-RAP	187
Schlüter®-BARA-RK	183
Schlüter®-BARA-RKB	182
Schlüter®-BARA-RKK	178
Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE	181
Schlüter®-BARA-RKL	185
Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT	188
Schlüter®-BARA-RT	183
Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	172
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE	173
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG	174
Schlüter®-BARA-RTP	189
Schlüter®-BARA-RW	179
Schlüter®-BARA-RWL	184
Schlüter®-BARA-STU	189
Schlüter®-BARIN-R	191
Schlüter®-BARIN-SR	190
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	195
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN	193
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F	193
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK	195
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS	194

C

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP	197
--------------------------	-----

D

Schlüter®-DECO	45
Schlüter®-DECO-DE	46
Schlüter®-DECO-SG	53

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ	61
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL	59
Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE	52
Schlüter®-DIADEC	47
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK	90
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA	91
▲ Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS	89
Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS	72
Schlüter®-DILEX-AS	79
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT	74
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT	75
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT	76
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS	76
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO	75
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS	75
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA	79
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB	72
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS	73
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP	94
Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP	70
Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	80
Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK	85
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	81
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	80
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB	71
Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP	92
Schlüter®-DILEX-EP	94
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9	73
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70	93
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK	82
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS	84
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU	86
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW	82
Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD	94
Schlüter®-DILEX-KS	71
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA	78
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT	77

Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP	93
Schlüter®-DILEX-MP	93
Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	81
Schlüter®-DITRA 25	96
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	97
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	98
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT	99
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO	99
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT	102
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S	101
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS	105
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK	103
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R	102
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3	102
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4	102
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3	100
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS	104
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS	103
Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND	106

E

Schlüter®-ECK-E	49
Schlüter®-ECK-K	50
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK	51
Schlüter®-ECK-KI	48

F

▲ Schlüter®-FINEC	44
-------------------------	----

I

Schlüter®-INDEC	46
-----------------------	----

J

Schlüter®-JOLLY	42
Schlüter®-JOLLY-P	43
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS	41

K

Schlüter®-KERDI	108
Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	111
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-CP	113
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN	141

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN SETS	154	▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-TS	112	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES	13
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE	152	▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC	112	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP	57
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS	153	P		Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB	56
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10	152	Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF	197	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V	16
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF	152	Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM	198	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R	134
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R / -RL	152	Q		Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S	133
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E	162	Schlüter®-QUADEC-A	30	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS	134
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS	153	Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC	32	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK	135
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE	137	Schlüter®-QUADEC-E	26	T	
Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX	111	Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS	53	Schlüter®-TERRAZZO	21
Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX	109	Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC	29	Schlüter®-TREP-E	63
Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	109	Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ	33	Schlüter®-TREP-EFK	67
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK	110	Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS	24	Schlüter®-TREP-EK	67
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F	110	R		Schlüter®-TREP-FL	66
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS	110	Schlüter®-REMA	197	Schlüter®-TREP-G / -GL	64
Schlüter®-KERDI-KM	111	Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP	20	Schlüter®-TREP-GK / -GLK	68
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A SETS	122	Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K	20	Schlüter®-TREP-S / -B	65
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C	118	Schlüter®-RENO-T	21	Schlüter®-TROBA	161
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS	127	Schlüter®-RENO-TK	16	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	163
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D	121	Schlüter®-RENO-U	19	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H	166
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F	126	Schlüter®-RENO-V	17	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E	166
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC	119	Schlüter®-RENO-VB	18	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR	164
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H	124	Schlüter®-RENO-VT	18	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E	165
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2	125	Schlüter®-RONDEC-A	36	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	159
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE	117	Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC	39	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G	160
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V	128	Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB	39	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR	162
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2	127	Schlüter®-RONDEC-E	34	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR	161
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL	132	Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC	33	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-PL / -PAS	162
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS	131	Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG	40	W	
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L	132	Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO	40	Schlüter®-WINKEL	21
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC	131	Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP	54		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS	130	Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT	55		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS	130	Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS	38		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB	155	Schlüter®-RUMA	197		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T	156	S			
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB	156	Schlüter®-SCHIENE	14		
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC	157	Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC	15		



Edge profiles for floor coverings



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES
Page 13



Schlüter®-SCHIENE
Page 14



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC
Page 15



Schlüter®-RENO-TK
Page 16



Schlüter®-RENO-V
Page 17



Schlüter®-RENO-U
Page 19



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP
Page 20



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K
Page 20



Schlüter®-RENO-T
Page 21



Wall corners and edge profiles



Schlüter®-QUADEC
Page 26–33, 53



Schlüter®-RONDEC
Page 33–40



Schlüter®-JOLLY
Page 41–43



Schlüter®-FINEC
Page 44



Schlüter®-DECO
Page 45–46



Schlüter®-INDEC
Page 46



Schlüter®-DIADEC
Page 47



Schlüter®-ECK
Page 48–51



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE
Page 52



Schlüter®-DECO-SG
Page 53, 135



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP
Page 54–55



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP
Page 56–57



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL
Page 59–60



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ
Page 61



Stair nosing profiles



Schlüter®-TREP-E

Page 63



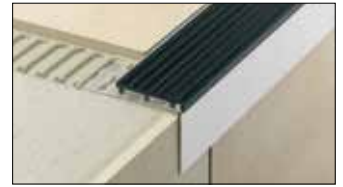
Schlüter®-TREP-G / -GL

Page 64



Schlüter®-TREP-S / -B

Page 65



Schlüter®-TREP-TAP

Page 65



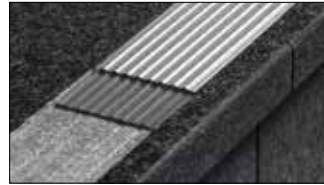
Schlüter®-TREP-FL

Page 66



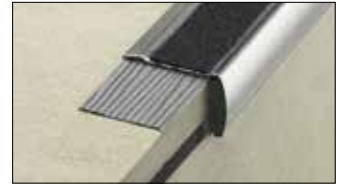
Schlüter®-TREP-EK

Page 67



Schlüter®-TREP-EFK

Page 67



Schlüter®-TREP-GK / -GLK

Page 68



Movement and control joint profiles



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP

Page 70



Schlüter®-DILEX-KS

Page 71



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB

Page 71



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS

Page 72



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB

Page 72



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS

Page 73



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9

Page 73



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT

Page 74



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO

Page 75



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS

Page 75



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT

Page 77



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA

Page 78



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA

Page 79



Schlüter®-DILEX-AS

Page 79



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF

Page 80



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE

Page 80



Movement and control joint profiles



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

Page 81



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

Page 81



Schlüter®-DILEX-HK

Page 82



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW

Page 82



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS

Page 84



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK

Page 85



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU

Page 86



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS ▲

Page 89



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK

Page 90



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA

Page 91



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP

Page 92



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP

Page 93



Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP

Page 93



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70

Page 93



Schlüter®-DILEX-EP

Page 94

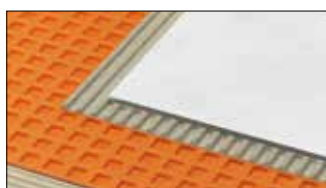


Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

Page 94



Waterproofing / uncoupling / drainage / heating / sound insulation



Schlüter®-DITRA 25

Page 96



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN

Page 97–98



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

Page 99–105



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

Page 106

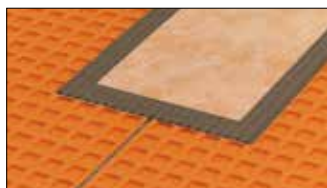


Waterproofing for walls and floors / drainage



Schlüter®-KERDI

Page 108



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

Page 109



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

Page 110



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

Page 111



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

Page 111



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS

Page 112



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE Grates

Page 115–120



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE

Page 122, 124–129



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER

Page 130–132, 155–157



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE

Page 133–135



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

Page 134–125



Schlüter®-DECO-SG

Page 53, 135



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Grates

Page 137–138



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Page 141–154



Drainage of balconies and terraces



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS

Page 159



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G

Page 160



Schlüter®-TROBA

Page 161



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ

Page 161–162



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E

Page 162



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE

Page 163–166



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK

Page 172



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE

Page 173



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG

Page 174



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK

Page 175



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE

Page 176



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG

Page 177



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK

Page 178



Schlüter®-BARA-RW

Page 179



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE

Page 181



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB

Page 182



Schlüter®-BARA-R

Page 182



Schlüter®-BARA-RT

Page 183



Schlüter®-BARA-RK

Page 183



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL

Page 184



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

Page 185



Schlüter®-BARA-RAM

Page 186



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP

Page 187



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP

Page 187



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT

Page 188



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP

Page 189



Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT

Page 189

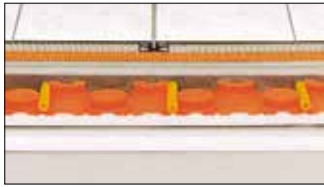


Schlüter®-BARIN

Page 190–191



Covering assemblies



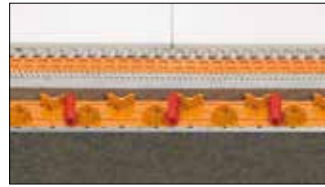
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN

Page 193



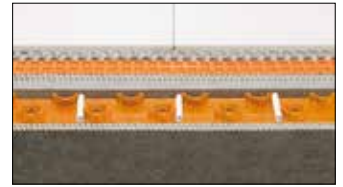
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F

Page 193



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS

Page 194



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK

Page 195



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN

Page 195



Installation accessories



Schlüter®-REMA

Page 197



Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP

Page 197



Schlüter®-RUMA

Page 197



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF

Page 197



Schlüter®-PROFILES

EDGE PROFILES FOR FLOOR COVERINGS

Profiles, such as the original Schlüter®-SCHIENE, finish tiled surfaces and protect the external edges of ceramic tile and natural stone coverings from mechanical impact. The profiles of the Schlüter®-RENO range create a smooth transition between adjoining floor coverings. All our floor finishing profiles contribute to the lasting aesthetic appeal of floor coverings.

Photo: Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES (see page 13)





A cut above: Schlüter®-SCHIENE with joint spacer

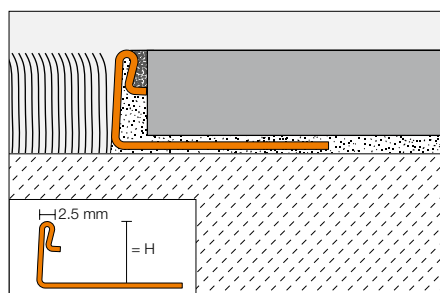
- ✓ Consistent exact joint patterns.
- ✓ Quick and precise installation.
- ✓ Separation of tile adhesive and grout.
- ✓ The only stainless steel profile with joint spacer.
- ✓ Patented joint spacer technology for over 15 years.
- ✓ Available in "stainless steel" and "brushed stainless steel" finishes.
- ✓ The joint spacer – discover the difference.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES is a stainless steel finishing profile for ceramic tile and natural stone coverings. It features an integrated joint spacer that defines a joint chamber with the covering material.

(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES 			
stainless steel V2A with joint spacer			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8 	ES 80	9.48	120
10 	ES 100	9.97	120
11 	ES 110	10.52	120
12.5 	ES 125	10.87	120
	L = 1.00 m		
8	ES 80 / 100	9.97	240
10	ES 100 / 100	10.46	240
11	ES 110 / 100	11.03	240
12.5	ES 125 / 100	11.39	240

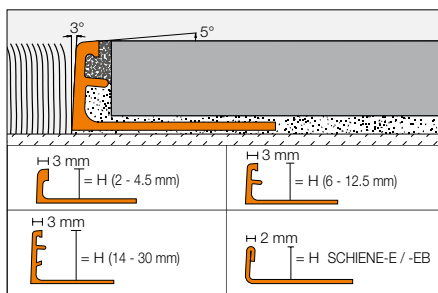
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A with joint spacer			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8 	ES 80 EB	14.04	120
10 	ES 100 EB	14.53	120
11 	ES 110 EB	15.28	120
12.5 	ES 125 EB	15.45	120

Note: Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-SCHIENE

Schlüter®-SCHIENE is a special profile that finishes and protects the edges of tiled surfaces. However, it can also be used in conjunction with other covering materials and applications. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile. Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E does not have a joint spacer.

(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M 			
brass			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
-	-	-	-
3	M 30	7.61	120
4.5	M 45	7.61	120
6 	M 60	7.73	120
-	-	-	-
8 	M 80	8.22	120
9	M 90	8.52	120
10 	M 100	8.66	120
11	M 110	9.38	120
12.5 	M 125	9.57	120
-	-	-	-
15	M 150	10.29	120
16	M 160	11.18	120
17.5	M 175	11.41	120
20	M 200	12.02	120
-	-	-	-
22.5	M 225	14.15	120
25	M 250	15.05	120
-	-	-	-
30	M 300	16.66	120
L = 1.00 m			
4.5	M 45/100	8.10	240
6	M 60/100	8.22	240
8	M 80/100	8.72	240
10	M 100/100	9.15	240
12.5	M 125/100	10.06	240
15	M 150/100	10.78	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A 			
aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
2	A 20	3.18	120
3	A 30	3.18	120
4.5	A 45	3.18	120
6 	A 60	3.18	120
7	A 70	3.25	120
8 	A 80	3.31	120
9	A 90	3.36	120
10 	A 100	3.43	120
11 	A 110	3.67	120
12.5 	A 125	3.87	120
14	A 140	4.16	120
15	A 150	4.38	120
16	A 160	4.61	120
17.5	A 175	4.88	120
20	A 200	5.02	120
21	A 210	5.29	120
22.5	A 225	5.55	120
25	A 250	5.79	120
27.5	A 275	6.05	120
30	A 300	6.36	120
L = 1.00 m			
4.5	A 45/100	3.67	240
6	A 60/100	3.67	240
8	A 80/100	3.79	240
10	A 100/100	3.95	240
12.5	A 125/100	4.38	240
15	A 150/100	4.88	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
2	AE 20	4.38	120
3	AE 30	4.38	120
4.5	AE 45	4.43	120
6 	AE 60	4.61	120
7	AE 70	4.74	120
8 	AE 80	4.81	120
9	AE 90	5.02	120
10 	AE 100	5.12	120
11 	AE 110	5.46	120
12.5 	AE 125	5.67	120
14	AE 140	6.05	120
15	AE 150	6.25	120
16	AE 160	6.69	120
17.5	AE 175	6.81	120
20	AE 200	7.68	120
21	AE 210	8.04	120
22.5	AE 225	8.16	120
25	AE 250	8.47	120
27.5	AE 275	8.82	120
30	AE 300	9.34	120
L = 1.00 m			
4.5	AE 45/100	4.89	240
6	AE 60/100	5.07	240
8	AE 80/100	5.29	240
10	AE 100/100	5.62	240
12.5	AE 125/100	6.24	240
15	AE 150/100	6.89	240

Note: Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M / -A / -AE profiles in sizes 2 mm, 3 mm and 4.5 mm do not have a joint spacer. For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. M 60/300).

Note: Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.



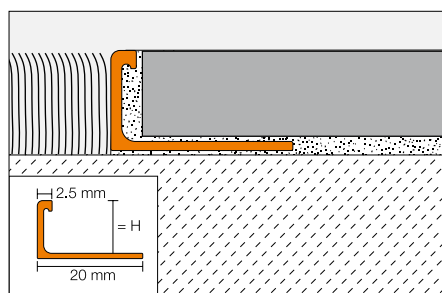
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
2	E 20	7.89	120
3	E 30	8.21	120
4.5	E 45	8.87	120
6 	E 60	9.17	120
7	E 70	9.40	120
8 	E 80	9.48	120
9	E 90	9.78	120
10 	E 100	9.97	120
11 	E 110	10.52	120
12.5 	E 125	10.87	120
14	E 140	11.37	120
15	E 150	11.91	120
16	E 160	12.39	120
17.5	E 175	12.68	120
20	E 200	13.12	120
22.5	E 225	13.73	120
25	E 250	14.45	120
30	E 300	15.32	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	E 60 / 100	9.71	240
8	E 80 / 100	9.97	240
10	E 100 / 100	10.46	240
11	E 110 / 100	11.03	240
12.5	E 125 / 100	11.39	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E V4A 			
stainless steel V4A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	E 45/V4A	9.82	120
6	E 60/V4A	10.29	120
8	E 80/V4A	10.48	120
10	E 100/V4A	11.04	120
11	E 110/V4A	11.70	120
12.5	E 125/V4A	12.08	120
14	E 140/V4A	12.64	120
15	E 150/V4A	13.25	120
16	E 160/V4A	13.76	120
17.5	E 175/V4A	14.09	120
20	E 200/V4A	14.58	120
22.5	E 225/V4A	15.29	120
25	E 250/V4A	16.07	120
30	E 300/V4A	17.04	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6 	E 60 EB	13.74	120
8 	E 80 EB	14.04	120
10 	E 100 EB	14.53	120
11 	E 110 EB	15.28	120
12.5 	E 125 EB	15.45	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC is a finishing profile for tile coverings or other rigid covering materials with a right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the vertical leg and a right angle head design.



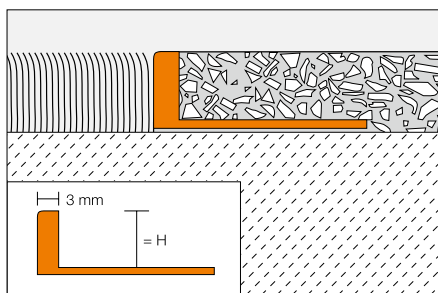
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-M			
brass			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
-	-	-	-
8	MBS 80	7.26	120
10	MBS 100	7.67	120
12.5	MBS 125	8.30	120
L = 1.00 m			
-	-	-	-
8	MBS 80/100	7.73	240
10	MBS 100/100	8.15	240
12.5	MBS 125/100	8.78	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-A			
aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	ABS 60	2.67	120
8	ABS 80	2.81	120
10	ABS 100	3.05	120
12.5	ABS 125	3.31	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	ABS 60/100	3.18	240
8	ABS 80/100	3.31	240
10	ABS 100/100	3.53	240
12.5	ABS 125/100	3.79	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	AEBS 60	3.95	120
8	AEBS 80	4.16	120
10	AEBS 100	4.32	120
12.5	AEBS 125	4.68	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V is a finishing profile, with right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the finishing leg, for wooden floors or other rigid covering materials such as terrazzo. The evenly shaped finishing leg allows for grinding of the covering.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AV



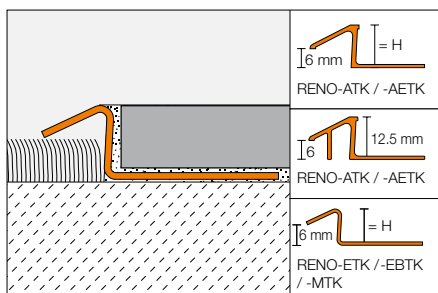
aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
10	A 100 V	4.73	120
12.5	A 125 V	4.85	120
26	A 260 V	7.08	120

Schlüter®-RENO-TK

Schlüter®-RENO-TK provides a smooth transition between tiled surfaces and lower neighbouring floor coverings. In addition, the edges of the adjacent floor coverings are effectively protected by the transition leg.

(Product data sheet 1.4)



Schlüter®-RENO-MTK



brass

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	MTK 80	11.62	60
10	MTK 100	12.58	60
12.5	MTK 125	17.02	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	MTK 80/100	12.13	60
10	MTK 100/100	13.08	60
12.5	MTK 125/100	17.48	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ATK



aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	ATK 80	4.71	60
10	ATK 100	5.04	60
12.5	ATK 125	6.69	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	ATK 80/100	5.24	60
10	ATK 100/100	5.59	60
12.5	ATK 125/100	7.20	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AETK



anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	AETK 80	7.26	60
10	AETK 100	7.55	60
12.5	AETK 125	8.94	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	AETK 80/100	7.79	60
10	AETK 100/100	8.11	60
12.5	AETK 125/100	9.47	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ETK

stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	ETK 80	12.07	60
10	ETK 100	13.64	60
11	ETK 110	14.85	60
12.5	ETK 125	15.53	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	ETK 80/100	12.74	60
10	ETK 100/100	14.33	60
11	ETK 110/100	15.55	60
12.5	ETK 125/100	16.20	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EBTK

brushed stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	EBTK 80	15.67	60
10	EBTK 100	17.76	60
11	EBTK 110	19.19	60
12.5	EBTK 125	20.18	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	EBTK 80/100	16.37	60
10	EBTK 100/100	18.47	60
11	EBTK 110/100	19.95	60
12.5	EBTK 125/100	20.88	60

Note: Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.



Fits (almost) anywhere: Schlüter®-RENO-V transition profile with variable anchoring leg

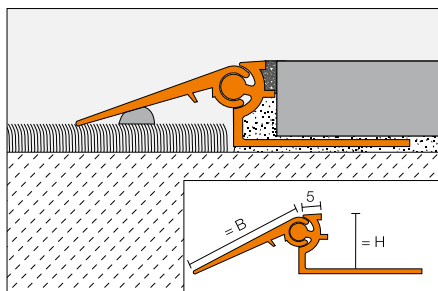


- ✓ Prevents trip hazards.
- ✓ Hinged anchoring leg for variable adjustment.
- ✓ Protects the edges of the covering.
- ✓ Neatly covers, e.g., carpet edges.
- ✓ Available in six profile heights and three leg widths.
- ✓ Support profile and anchoring leg can be individually combined as necessary.

Schlüter®-RENO-V

Schlüter®-RENO-V is a profile with a variable transition leg for smoothly joining floor coverings of different heights. The integrated spacer creates a uniform grout joint.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AV			
aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AVT 80 B20	11.69	40
10	AVT 100 B20	11.98	40
12.5	AVT 125 B30	13.53	40
15	AVT 150 B30	13.65	40
17.5	AVT 175 B40	15.79	40
20	AVT 200 B40	16.26	40
	L = 1.00 m		
8	AVT 80 B20/100	12.71	60
10	AVT 100 B20/100	12.94	60
12.5	AVT 125 B30/100	14.54	60
15	AVT 150 B30/100	14.70	60
17.5	AVT 175 B40/100	16.82	60
20	AVT 200 B40/100	17.35	60

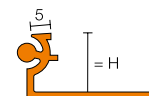
Schlüter®-RENO-AEV			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AEVT 80 B20	18.03	40
10	AEVT 100 B20	18.37	40
12.5	AEVT 125 B30	20.02	40
15	AEVT 150 B30	20.51	40
17.5	AEVT 175 B40	22.92	40
20	AEVT 200 B40	24.06	40
	L = 1.00 m		
8	AEVT 80 B20/100	19.04	60
10	AEVT 100 B20/100	19.40	60
12.5	AEVT 125 B30/100	21.08	60
15	AEVT 150 B30/100	21.46	60
17.5	AEVT 175 B40/100	23.89	60
20	AEVT 200 B40/100	25.11	60



Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter®-RENO-VT is the support profile for the variable transition legs Schlüter®-RENO-VB. Both products can be combined in both lengths.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVT			
floor support profile aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AVT 80	5.87	60
10	AVT 100	6.19	60
12.5	AVT 125	6.51	60
15	AVT 150	6.69	60
17.5	AVT 175	6.97	60
20	AVT 200	7.49	60

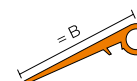
Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT			
floor support profile anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AEVT 80	7.85	60
10	AEVT 100	8.24	60
12.5	AEVT 125	8.66	60
15	AEVT 150	9.13	60
17.5	AEVT 175	9.55	60
20	AEVT 200	10.81	60

Note: Prices for Schlüter®-RENO-VT and Schlüter®-RENO-VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate the Art.-No. e.g. AVT 80/100).

Schlüter®-RENO-VB

Schlüter®-RENO-VB is the variable transition leg which can be combined with the support profile Schlüter®-RENO-VT support section. They can be combined with each other in all sizes.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVB			
aluminium			
B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
20	AVB 20	3.06	60
30	AVB 30	4.25	60
40	AVB 40	6.26	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVB			
anodised aluminium			
B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
20	AEVB 20	7.65	60
30	AEVB 30	8.94	60
40	AEVB 40	11.03	60

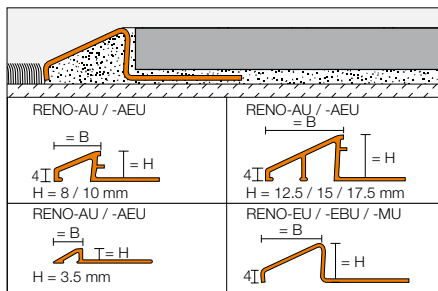
Note: Prices for Schlüter®-RENO-VT and Schlüter®-RENO-VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate the Art.-No. e.g. AVT 80/100).



Schlüter®-RENO-U

Schlüter®-RENO-U is a profile for the stepless transition between floor coverings of different heights. The integrated spacer creates a uniform grout joint. Schlüter®-RENO-EU, Schlüter®-RENO-EBU and Schlüter®-RENO-MU do not have a joint spacer.

(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-MU				
brass				
H = mm	B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
-	-	-	-	-
8	12.5	MU 80	13.88	60
10	16.5	MU 100	15.56	60
12.5	22	MU 125	20.58	60
15	27.5	MU 150	22.77	60
-	-	-	-	-
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	MU 80/100	14.62	60
10	16.5	MU 100/100	16.26	60
12.5	22	MU 125/100	21.31	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AU				
aluminium				
H = mm	B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
3.5	9	AU 35	5.21	60
8	12.5	AU 80	5.41	60
10	16.5	AU 100	6.01	60
12.5	22	AU 125	7.74	60
15	27.5	AU 150	8.66	60
17.5	27	AU 175	9.70	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	AU 80/100	6.19	60
10	16.5	AU 100/100	6.75	60
12.5	22	AU 125/100	8.45	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEU				
anodised aluminium				
H = mm	B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
3.5	9	AEU 35	7.37	60
8	12.5	AEU 80	7.91	60
10	16.5	AEU 100	8.66	60
12.5	22	AEU 125	10.52	60
15	27.5	AEU 150	11.75	60
17.5	27	AEU 175	12.71	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	AEU 80/100	8.66	60
10	16.5	AEU 100/100	9.47	60
12.5	22	AEU 125/100	11.23	60

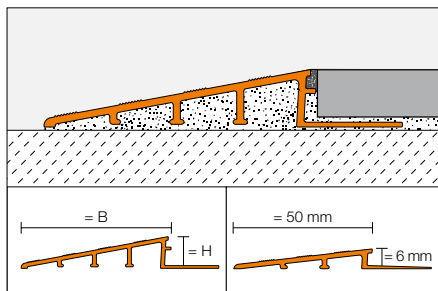
Schlüter®-RENO-EU				
stainless steel V2A				
H = mm	B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8	13	EU 80	14.62	60
10	17.5	EU 100	16.04	60
11	20	EU 110	17.19	60
12.5	23	EU 125	17.77	60
15	28	EU 150	19.31	60
17.5	33.5	EU 175	21.05	60
20	44.5	EU 200	22.90	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	13	EU 80/100	15.31	60
10	17.5	EU 100/100	16.74	60
11	20	EU 110/100	17.89	60
12.5	23	EU 125/100	18.48	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EBU				
brushed stainless steel V2A				
H = mm	B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8	13	EBU 80	19.00	60
10	17.5	EBU 100	20.83	60
11	20	EBU 110	22.40	60
12.5	23	EBU 125	23.07	60
15	28	EBU 150	25.12	60
17.5	33.5	EBU 175	27.36	60
20	44.5	EBU 200	29.77	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	13	EBU 80/100	19.70	60
10	17.5	EBU 100/100	21.52	60
11	20	EBU 110/100	23.11	60
12.5	23	EBU 125/100	23.76	60

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP is a profile that provides a gradient transition between tile coverings and lower adjoining surfaces in extra heavy duty applications. The integrated spacer creates a uniform grout joint.

(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-AE

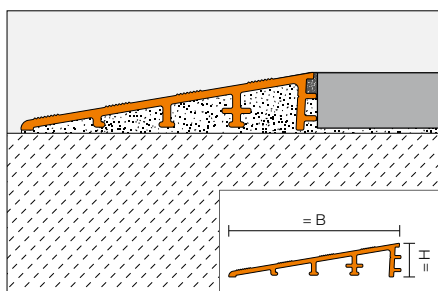
anodised aluminium

H = mm	B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	50	AERP 60 B50	18.38	60
10	65	AERP 100 B65	19.51	60
12.5	65	AERP 125 B65	19.96	60
12.5	90	AERP 125 B90	23.24	60
15	90	AERP 150 B90	25.32	60
20	90	AERP 200 B90	30.04	60

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K is a profile for step-less transitions from heavily used tile coverings to adjoining lower covering materials. The profile can be adhered between the covering material and the substrate for subsequent height adjustment.

(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K

anodised aluminium

H = mm	B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
12.5	65	AERPK 125 B65	16.96	60

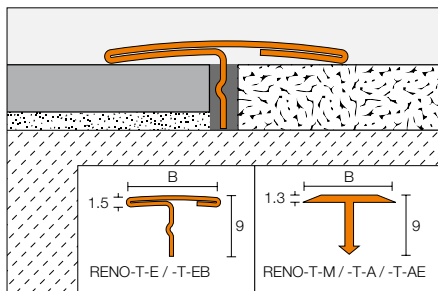




Schlüter®-RENO-T

Schlüter®-RENO-T is retrofitted to adjoin different types of floor coverings of the same height.

(Product data sheet 1.3)



Schlüter®-RENO-T-M

brass

B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
14	T 9/14 M	6.51	120
25	T 9/25 M	11.11	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 M/100	7.05	120
25	T 9/25 M/100	11.62	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-A

aluminium

B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
14	T 9/14 A	2.55	120
25	T 9/25 A	3.25	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 A/100	3.01	120
25	T 9/25 A/100	3.75	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-AE

anodised aluminium

B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
14	T 9/14 A E	4.10	120
25	T 9/25 A E	4.42	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 A E/100	4.61	120
25	T 9/25 A E/100	4.92	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-E

stainless steel V2A

B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
14	T 9/14 E	9.19	120
25	T 9/25 E	11.89	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 E/100	9.70	120
25	T 9/25 E/100	12.36	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-EB

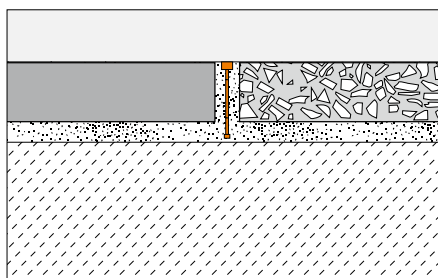
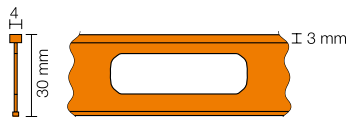
brushed stainless steel V2A

B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
14	T 9/14 EB	11.96	120
25	T 9/25 EB	15.42	120
	L = 1.00 m		
14	T 9/14 EB/100	12.62	120
25	T 9/25 EB/100	16.08	120

Note: The profiles Schlüter®-RENO-T-M / -T-A / -T-AE can be formed to a curve without any special perforations, using the bending machine Schlüter®-RUMA.

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO is a decorative divider strip of solid brass that is incorporated into marble coverings.



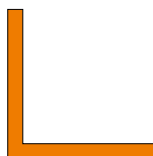
Schlüter®-TERRAZZO-M

brass

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
30	TM 4 x 30	10.22	120

Schlüter®-WINKEL

Schlüter®-WINKEL is a solid, non perforated angle profile for use in a variety of applications.



Schlüter®-WINKEL-A

aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
AW 15 x 30 x 2	5.04	60
AW 20 x 20 x 2	4.48	60
AW 30 x 30 x 2	6.90	60
AW 30 x 30 x 3	10.16	60
AW 40 x 20 x 2	6.84	60
AW 40 x 40 x 3	13.60	60



Schlüter®-PROFILES

WALL CORNERS AND EDGE PROFILES

The profiles of Schlüter-Systems create highly durable and decorative finishing edges of wall coverings and skirtings made of tiles and natural stone. Due to the numerous material and colour options there are no limits to creativity in design with these profiles. The decorative border profiles Schlüter®-DECO, -DESIGNLINE and -QUADEC-FS also set interesting decorative accents.

Photo: Schlüter®-QUADEC-E (see page 26) combined with Schlüter®-LIPROTEC-WS (see Price list LT 18)



Schlüter®-TRENDLINE – profiles for current tiling trends

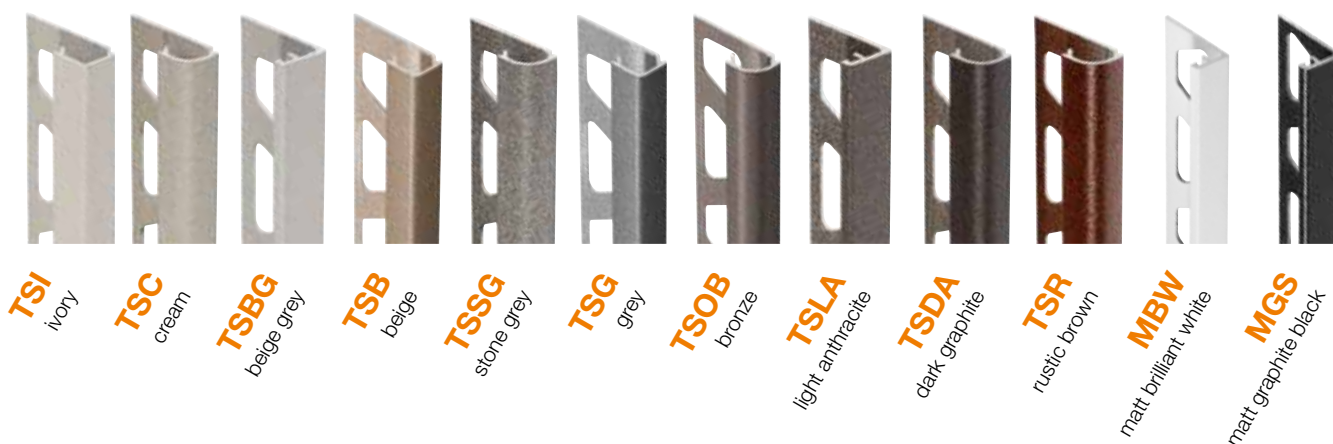


Inspired by current trends – natural finishes, classic black and white, or minimalist vintage style, the coloured textured coatings for the profile series Schlüter®-JOLLY, -RONDEC, and -QUADEC and -DILEX-AHK feature true to-the-touch textures and are beautiful aesthetic matches to current design trends:

- ✓ Grey
- ✓ Wood
- ✓ Concrete
- ✓ Metal
- ✓ Black & White

Schlüter®-TRENDLINE

Schlüter®-TRENDLINE									
aluminium, textured natural					colour coated aluminium				
Profiles	Min. height	Max. height	Finishes	Page	Profiles	Min. height	Max. height	Finishes	Page
Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS	4.5 mm	12.5 mm	10	24	Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC	4.5 mm	12.5 mm	2	32
Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS	6 mm	12.5 mm	10	38	Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC	6 mm	12.5 mm	2	39
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS	6 mm	12.5 mm	10	41	Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC	3 mm	12.5 mm	2	42

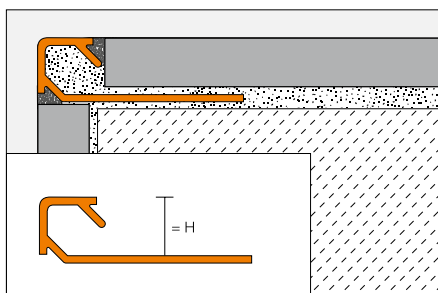




Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS is a high quality finishing profile made of aluminium with a specially textured coating for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The exposed area of the profile forms the right angled external corner of the tile covering. The joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSI 			
aluminium, textured natural ivory			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSI	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSI	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSI	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSI	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSI	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSI	15.51	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSC 			
aluminium, textured natural cream			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSC	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSC	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSC	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSC	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSC	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSC	15.51	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSBG 			
aluminium, textured natural beige grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSBG	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSBG	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSBG	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSBG	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSBG	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSBG	15.51	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSB 			
aluminium, textured natural beige			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSB	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSB	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSB	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSB	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSB	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSB	15.51	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSSG 			
aluminium, textured natural stone grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSSG	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSSG	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSSG	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSSG	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSSG	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSSG	15.51	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSG 			
aluminium, textured natural grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSG	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSG	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSG	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSG	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSG	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSG	15.51	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSOB 			
aluminium, textured natural bronze			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSOB	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSOB	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSOB	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSOB	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSOB	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSOB	15.51	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSLA 			
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSLA	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSLA	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSLA	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSLA	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSLA	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSLA	15.51	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSDA 			
aluminium, textured natural dark graphite			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSDA	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSDA	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSDA	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSDA	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSDA	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSDA	15.51	120

**Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSR**

aluminium, textured natural rustic brown

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 TSR	11.70	120
6	Q 60 TSR	12.20	120
8	Q 80 TSR	13.22	120
10	Q 100 TSR	14.24	120
11	Q 110 TSR	14.75	120
12.5	Q 125 TSR	15.51	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS/EV90° external/internal corner
aluminium, textured natural

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...**	9.66	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...**	9.66	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...**	9.66	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...**	9.66	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...**	9.66	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...**	9.66	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
▲ 6	V / RO 60	0.99	50
8	V / RO 80	0.99	50
10	V / RO 100	0.99	50
▲ 11	V / RO 110	0.99	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.99	50

**To complete the Art.-No., add the surface
(e.g. EV / Q 100 TSB)**** Surface finish: TSB – TSBG – TSC – TSDA
– TSG – TSI – TSLA – TSOB – TSR – TSSG

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for
Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC,
except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or
QUADEC connector is available.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	V / Q 60	0.99	50

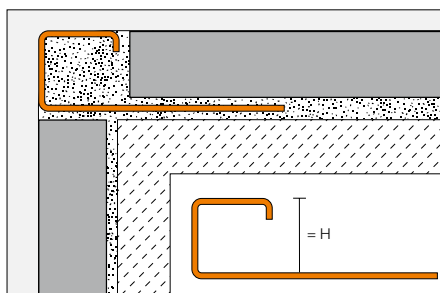




Schlüter®-QUADEC-E

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E is a stainless steel connection profile that offers excellent edge protection for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 E	10.92	120
6 	Q 60 E	11.65	120
 7 	Q 70 E	12.11	120
8 	Q 80 E	12.57	120
9 	Q 90 E	13.19	120
10 	Q 100 E	13.45	120
11 	Q 110 E	13.75	120
12.5 	Q 125 E	14.27	120
14 	Q 140 E	14.77	120
15 	Q 150 E	15.19	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/EV			
90° external/internal corner, solid stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4.5	EV / Q 45 E	19.01	50
6	EV / Q 60 E	19.41	50
 7	EV / Q 70 E	19.67	50
8	EV / Q 80 E	19.92	50
9	EV / Q 90 E	21.12	50
10	EV / Q 100 E	21.54	50
11	EV / Q 110 E	21.78	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E	22.01	50
14	EV / Q 140 E	22.42	50
15	EV / Q 150 E	22.55	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/ED			
90° external/internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4.5	ED / Q 45 E	3.60	50
6	ED / Q 60 E	3.60	50
 7	ED / Q 70 E	3.60	50
8	ED / Q 80 E	3.60	50
9	ED / Q 90 E	3.60	50
10	ED / Q 100 E	3.60	50
11	ED / Q 110 E	3.60	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 E	3.60	50
14	ED / Q 140 E	3.60	50
15	ED / Q 150 E	3.60	50

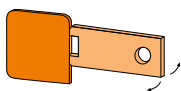
Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6 	Q 60 EB	15.30	120
 7	Q 70 EB	15.78	120
8 	Q 80 EB	16.48	120
9	Q 90 EB	17.15	120
10 	Q 100 EB	17.66	120
11 	Q 110 EB	18.36	120
12.5 	Q 125 EB	18.75	120
14	Q 140 EB	19.72	120
15 	Q 150 EB	20.02	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EV			
90° external/internal corner, brushed solid stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	EV / Q 60 EB	22.57	50
 7	EV / Q 70 EB	22.85	50
8	EV / Q 80 EB	23.14	50
9	EV / Q 90 EB	23.95	50
10	EV / Q 100 EB	25.00	50
11	EV / Q 110 EB	25.15	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EB	25.55	50
14	EV / Q 140 EB	25.72	50
15	EV / Q 150 EB	26.14	50

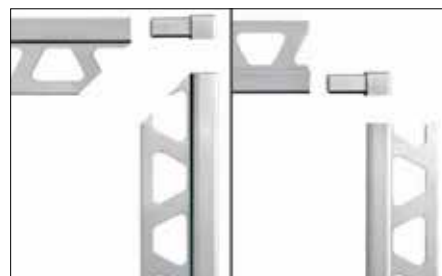
Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/ED			
90° external/internal corner, die cast brushed metal appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	ED / Q 60 EB	5.26	50
 7	ED / Q 70 EB	5.26	50
8	ED / Q 80 EB	5.26	50
9	ED / Q 90 EB	5.26	50
10	ED / Q 100 EB	5.26	50
11	ED / Q 110 EB	5.26	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EB	5.26	50
14	ED / Q 140 EB	5.26	50
15	ED / Q 150 EB	5.26	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EK*			
end cap, stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	EK / Q 60 EB	1.93	50
 7	EK / Q 70 EB	1.93	50
8	EK / Q 80 EB	1.93	50
9	EK / Q 90 EB	1.93	50
10	EK / Q 100 EB	1.93	50
11	EK / Q 110 EB	1.93	50
12.5	EK / Q 125 EB	1.93	50
14	EK / Q 140 EB	1.93	50
15	EK / Q 150 EB	1.93	50

 Now also in heights of 7 mm



Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EK



Note: The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

Note: The Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/-EB profile in a height of 14 and 15 mm is not available with radius perforation.

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 E/300).

* Suitable for Schlüter®-QUADEC-E, V2A.

**Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP**

polished stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	Q 60 EP	20.96	120
8	Q 80 EP	21.83	120
10	Q 100 EP	22.71	120
12.5	Q 125 EP	24.46	120
15	Q 150 EP	26.20	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/EV90° external/internal corner,
polished solid stainless steel V2A

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/U.	P = Unit
6	EV / Q 60 EP	21.26	50
8	EV / Q 80 EP	22.53	50
10	EV / Q 100 EP	24.15	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EP	26.20	50
15	EV / Q 150 EP	29.11	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/ED90° external/internal corner,
die cast polished metal appearance

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/U.	P = Unit
6	ED / Q 60 EP	3.60	50
8	ED / Q 80 EP	3.60	50
10	ED / Q 100 EP	3.60	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EP	3.60	50
15	ED / Q 150 EP	3.60	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ESstainless steel V2A, design 1,
square check

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	Q 80 ES 1	21.83	120
10	Q 100 ES 1	22.71	120
11	Q 110 ES 1	22.88	120
12.5	Q 125 ES 1	24.46	120



Note: The Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP profile in a height of 15 mm is not available with radius perforation.

Note: We recommend the corresponding internal/external corners of Schlüter®-QUADEC-E for corner designs with Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES Design 1, square check

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ESstainless steel V2A, design 2,
leather texture

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	Q 80 ES 2	21.83	120
10	Q 100 ES 2	22.71	120
11	Q 110 ES 2	22.88	120
12.5	Q 125 ES 2	24.46	120

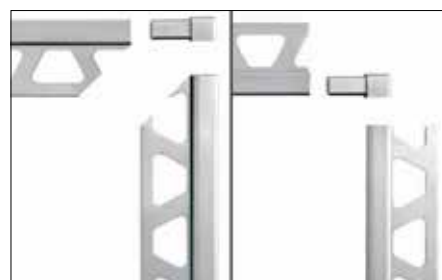
Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES Design 2,
leather texture**Schlüter®-QUADEC-E V4A**

stainless steel V4A

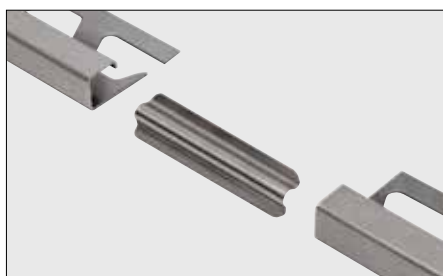
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	Q 60 E / V4A	12.97	120
8	Q 80 E / V4A	13.97	120
10	Q 100 E / V4A	14.97	120
12.5	Q 125 E / V4A	15.83	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EV V4A90° external/internal corner,
solid stainless steel V4A

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/U.	P = Unit
6	EV / Q 60 E/V4A	21.58	50
8	EV / Q 80 E/V4A	22.14	50
10	EV / Q 100 E/V4A	23.94	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E/V4A	24.46	50



Note: The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V

connector for stainless steel profiles

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/U.	P = Unit
6	V / RO 60 E	1.91	50
8	V / RO 80 E	1.91	50
10	V / RO 100 E	1.91	50
11	V / RO 110 E	1.91	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	1.91	50



Profiles and more: Professional attention to detail

Professional attention to detail is one of our work principles. As a consequence, much thought has gone into the detail solutions of our wall finishing profiles. The following pages contain information about these accessories for many profiles:

- ✓ **High-quality corners made of solid metal.**
- ✓ **Corners made of synthetic materials as cost-effective alternative.**
- ✓ **End caps and connectors.**
- ✓ **All of them are kept in stock for quick availability.**

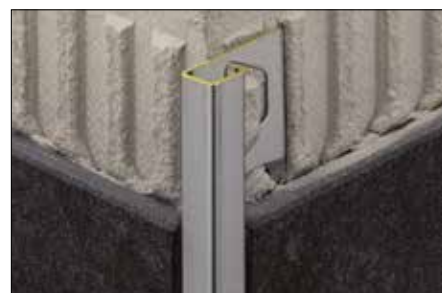
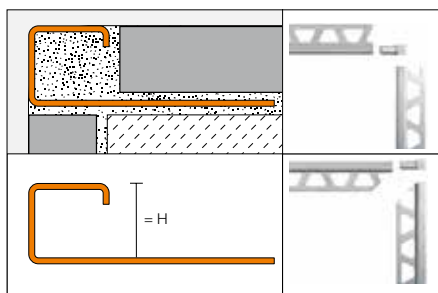




Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC is a chrome plated brass finishing profile that offers excellent edge protection for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC			
chrome plated brass			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	Q 60 MC	27.36	120
8	Q 80 MC	28.93	120
10	Q 100 MC	30.15	120
11	Q 110 MC	31.04	120
12.5	Q 125 MC	31.82	120
15	Q 150 MC	33.55	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/EV				
90° external/internal corner, solid chrome plated brass				
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
6	EV / Q 60 MC	15.74	50	
8	EV / Q 80 MC	16.11	50	
10	EV / Q 100 MC	17.37	50	
11	EV / Q 110 MC	17.61	50	
12.5	EV / Q 125 MC	17.79	50	
15	EV / Q 150 MC	18.47	50	

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/ED				
90° external/internal corner, die cast metal appearance				
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
6	ED / Q 60 MC	3.60	50	
8	ED / Q 80 MC	3.60	50	
10	ED / Q 100 MC	3.60	50	
11	ED / Q 110 MC	3.60	50	
12.5	ED / Q 125 MC	3.60	50	
15	ED / Q 150 MC	3.60	50	



© Atlas Concorde



Versatility3 – anodised aluminium finishes



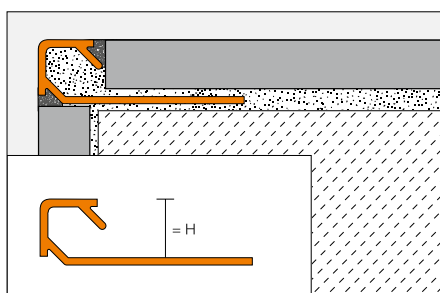
With the anodised Schlüter®-QUADEC aluminium profiles, you are spoilt for choice. In addition to anodised shades, you can select from the following finish options:

- ✓ **Matt**
- ✓ **Polished**
- ✓ **Brushed**
- ✓ **Cross brushed**

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A is a high quality anodised aluminium finishing profile for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings. The integrated joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 AE	5.15	120
6 	Q 60 AE	5.36	120
8 	Q 80 AE	5.80	120
10 	Q 100 AE	6.33	120
11 	Q 110 AE	6.57	120
12.5 	Q 125 AE	6.77	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACG 			
polished chrome anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 ACG	11.60	120
6 	Q 60 ACG	12.18	120
8 	Q 80 ACG	12.81	120
10 	Q 100 ACG	13.60	120
11 	Q 110 ACG	14.24	120
12.5 	Q 125 ACG	15.14	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACGB 			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 ACGB	11.84	120
6 	Q 60 ACGB	12.38	120
8 	Q 80 ACGB	13.86	120
10 	Q 100 ACGB	14.61	120
11 	Q 110 ACGB	14.95	120
12.5 	Q 125 ACGB	15.31	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 AE/300).



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AT 			
matt titanium anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 AT	5.41	120
6	Q 60 AT	5.66	120
8	Q 80 AT	6.17	120
10	Q 100 AT	6.70	120
11	Q 110 AT	7.01	120
12.5	Q 125 AT	7.40	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATG 			
polished titanium anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 ATG	11.60	120
6	Q 60 ATG	12.18	120
8	Q 80 ATG	12.81	120
10	Q 100 ATG	13.60	120
11	Q 110 ATG	14.24	120
12.5	Q 125 ATG	15.14	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATGB 			
brushed titanium anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 ATGB	11.84	120
6	Q 60 ATGB	12.38	120
8	Q 80 ATGB	13.86	120
10	Q 100 ATGB	14.61	120
11	Q 110 ATGB	14.95	120
12.5	Q 125 ATGB	15.31	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AEX 			
cross brushed anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	Q 60 AEX	12.38	120
8	Q 80 AEX	13.86	120
10	Q 100 AEX	14.61	120
11	Q 110 AEX	15.01	120
12.5	Q 125 AEX	15.31	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AMX 			
cross brushed brass anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	Q 60 AMX	12.38	120
8	Q 80 AMX	13.86	120
10	Q 100 AMX	14.61	120
11	Q 110 AMX	15.01	120
12.5	Q 125 AMX	15.31	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATX 			
cross brushed titanium anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	Q 60 ATX	12.38	120
8	Q 80 ATX	13.86	120
10	Q 100 ATX	14.61	120
11	Q 110 ATX	15.01	120
12.5	Q 125 ATX	15.31	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AQGX 			
cross brushed quartz grey anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	Q 60 AQGX	12.38	120
8	Q 80 AQGX	13.86	120
10	Q 100 AQGX	14.61	120
11	Q 110 AQGX	15.01	120
12.5	Q 125 AQGX	15.31	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/EV			
90° external/internal corner, solid aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...***	6.57	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...*	6.70	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...*	6.99	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...*	7.28	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...*	7.44	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...*	7.57	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/ED			
90° external corner, aluminium appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...***	3.60	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...***	3.60	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...***	3.60	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...***	3.60	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...***	3.60	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...***	3.60	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. EV / Q 60 AE)

* Surface finish: ACG – ACGB – AE – AEX – AMX – AQGX – AT – ATG – ATGB – ATX

*** Surface finish: ACG – ACGB – AE – AT – ATG – ATGB

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
 6	V / RO 60	0.99	50
8	V / RO 80	0.99	50
10	V / RO 100	0.99	50
 11	V / RO 110	0.99	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.99	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V 			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	V / Q 60	0.99	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC, except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or QUADEC connector is available.



BLACK AND WHITE – A new interpretation of classic colours

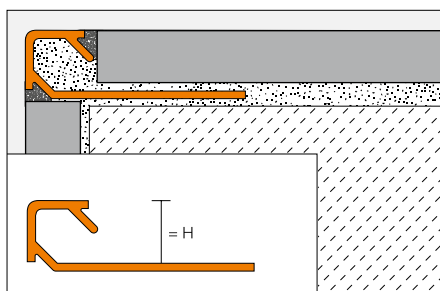


The rich texture of the matt finishes brilliant white (MBW) and graphite black (MGS) offers a completely new appearance that complements tile and stone perfectly.

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC is a high quality colour coated aluminium finishing profile for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings. The integrated joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC 			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5	Q 45 ...**	6.02	120
6 	Q 60 ...*	6.40	120
8 	Q 80 ...*	7.16	120
10 	Q 100 ...*	7.83	120
11 	Q 110 ...*	8.76	120
12.5 	Q 125 ...*	9.80	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED			
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...**	3.60	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...*	3.60	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...*	3.60	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...*	3.60	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...*	3.60	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...*	3.60	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
 6	V / RO 60	0.99	50
8	V / RO 80	0.99	50
10	V / RO 100	0.99	50
 11	V / RO 110	0.99	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.99	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. Q 60 GS)	
         	
* Colours: BW – GS – MBW – MGS – PG – QG – VG – W	
** Colours: BW – G – MBW – MGS – PG – PW – QG – VG – W	
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - PG - QG - VG - W	

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V 			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	V / Q 60	0.99	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC, except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or QUADEC connector is available.

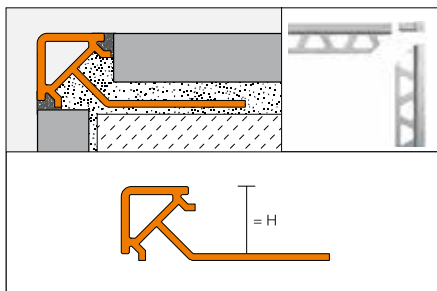
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 BW/300).



Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ

Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ is a finishing profile of coloured PVC for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The exposed area of the profile forms the right angle of the external corner of the tile covering. The joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ

coloured PVC

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	PQ 60 ...*	2.37	240
8	PQ 80 ...*	2.48	240
10	PQ 100 ...*	2.65	240
11	PQ 110 ...*	2.78	240
12.5	PQ 125 ...*	2.85	240

Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ/E

90° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	E / PQ 60 ...*	1.49	50
8	E / PQ 80 ...*	1.49	50
10	E / PQ 100 ...*	1.49	50
11	E / PQ 110 ...*	1.49	50
12.5	E / PQ 125 ...*	1.49	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. PQ 60 W)

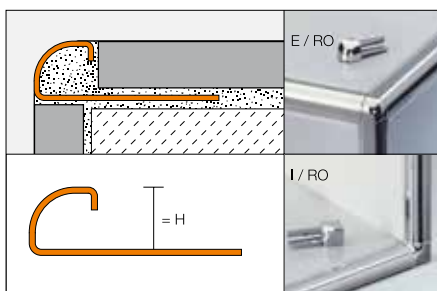


* Colours: BH – BW – GS – PG – SP – W

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC are symmetrically rounded profiles for external wall corners or edges of surface coverings, made of brass with a chrome plated finish.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC

chrome plated brass

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 MC	26.07	120
8	RO 80 MC	27.55	120
10	RO 100 MC	28.71	120
11	RO 110 MC	29.35	120
12.5	RO 125 MC	30.30	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/EV

90° external corner,
solid chrome plated brass

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	EV / RO 60 MC	13.37	50
8	EV / RO 80 MC	13.97	50
10	EV / RO 100 MC	14.55	50
11	EV / RO 110 MC	14.74	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 MC	15.14	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ED

90° external corner,
die cast metal appearance

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	ED / RO 60 MC	2.90	50
8	ED / RO 80 MC	2.90	50
10	ED / RO 100 MC	2.90	50
11	ED / RO 110 MC	2.90	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 MC	2.90	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/IV

90° internal corner,
solid chrome plated appearance

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	IV / RO 60 MC	13.37	50
8	IV / RO 80 MC	13.97	50
10	IV / RO 100 MC	14.55	50
11	IV / RO 110 MC	14.74	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 MC	15.14	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ID

90° internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

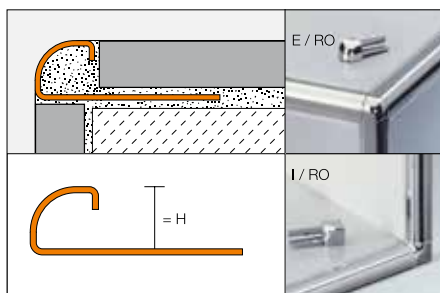
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	ID / RO 60 MC	2.90	50
8	ID / RO 80 MC	2.90	50
10	ID / RO 100 MC	2.90	50
11	ID / RO 110 MC	2.90	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 MC	2.90	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-E

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E are symmetrically rounded profiles for external corners, made of stainless steel with different finishes.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
4.5	RO 45 E	11.41	120
6 	RO 60 E	11.65	120
7	RO 70 E	12.21	120
8 	RO 80 E	12.57	120
9	RO 90 E	13.09	120
10 	RO 100 E	13.45	120
11 	RO 110 E	13.97	120
12.5 	RO 125 E	14.27	120
15	RO 150 E	15.69	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	RO 60 E/100	12.14	120
8	RO 80 E/100	13.04	120
10	RO 100 E/100	13.95	120
12.5	RO 125 E/100	14.78	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no.
(e.g. RO 60 E/300).

Note: Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/EV				
90° external corner, solid stainless steel V2A				
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
4.5	EV / RO 45 E	19.41	50	
6	EV / RO 60 E	19.41	50	
7	EV / RO 70 E	19.92	50	
8	EV / RO 80 E	19.92	50	
9	EV / RO 90 E	21.54	50	
10	EV / RO 100 E	21.54	50	
11	EV / RO 110 E	22.01	50	
12.5	EV / RO 125 E	22.01	50	
15	EV / RO 150 E	27.58	50	

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ED				
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance				
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
4.5	ED / RO 45 E	2.90	50	
6	ED / RO 60 E	2.90	50	
7	ED / RO 70 E	2.90	50	
8	ED / RO 80 E	2.90	50	
9	ED / RO 90 E	2.90	50	
10	ED / RO 100 E	2.90	50	
11	ED / RO 110 E	2.90	50	
12.5	ED / RO 125 E	2.90	50	
15	ED / RO 150 E	2.90	50	

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ID				
90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance				
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
4.5	ID / RO 45 E	2.90	50	
6	ID / RO 60 E	2.90	50	
7	ID / RO 70 E	2.90	50	
8	ID / RO 80 E	2.90	50	
9	ID / RO 90 E	2.90	50	
10	ID / RO 100 E	2.90	50	
11	ID / RO 110 E	2.90	50	
12.5	ID / RO 125 E	2.90	50	
15	ID / RO 150 E	2.90	50	

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A 			
stainless steel V4A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 E/V4A	13.15	120
8	RO 80 E/V4A	14.15	120
10	RO 100 E/V4A	15.15	120
12.5	RO 125 E/V4A	16.16	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A/EV				
90° external corner, solid stainless steel V4A				
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
6	EV / RO 60 E/V4A	21.58	50	
8	EV / RO 80 E/V4A	22.12	50	
10	EV / RO 100 E/V4A	23.91	50	
12.5	EV / RO 125 E/V4A	24.45	50	



Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 EB	15.30	120
7	RO 70 EB	15.96	120
8	RO 80 EB	16.48	120
9	RO 90 EB	17.09	120
10	RO 100 EB	17.66	120
11	RO 110 EB	18.17	120
12.5	RO 125 EB	18.75	120
15	RO 150 EB	20.62	120

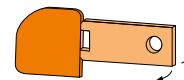
Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EV			
90° external corner, brushed solid stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	EV / RO 60 EB	22.57	50
7	EV / RO 70 EB	22.92	50
8	EV / RO 80 EB	23.14	50
9	EV / RO 90 EB	24.58	50
10	EV / RO 100 EB	25.00	50
11	EV / RO 110 EB	25.15	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EB	25.55	50
15	EV / RO 150 EB	32.08	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ED			
90° external corner, die cast brushed metal appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	ED / RO 60 EB	4.58	50
7	ED / RO 70 EB	4.58	50
8	ED / RO 80 EB	4.58	50
9	ED / RO 90 EB	4.58	50
10	ED / RO 100 EB	4.58	50
11	ED / RO 110 EB	4.58	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EB	4.58	50
15	ED / RO 150 EB	4.58	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast brushed metal appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	ID / RO 60 EB	4.58	50
7	ID / RO 70 EB	4.58	50
8	ID / RO 80 EB	4.58	50
9	ID / RO 90 EB	4.58	50
10	ID / RO 100 EB	4.58	50
11	ID / RO 110 EB	4.58	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EB	4.58	50
15	ID / RO 150 EB	4.58	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EK*			
end cap, stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
4.5	EK / RO 45 EB	1.93	50
6	EK / RO 60 EB	1.93	50
7	EK / RO 70 EB	1.93	50
8	EK / RO 80 EB	1.93	50
9	EK / RO 90 EB	1.93	50
10	EK / RO 100 EB	1.93	50
11	EK / RO 110 EB	1.93	50
12.5	EK / RO 125 EB	1.93	50
15	EK / RO 150 EB	1.93	50

* Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC-E / -EB.



Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EK

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP 			
polished stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 EP	22.15	120
8	RO 80 EP	23.01	120
10	RO 100 EP	23.93	120
12.5	RO 125 EP	24.85	120
15	RO 150 EP	26.00	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/EV			
90° external corner, polished solid stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	EV / RO 60 EP	22.57	50
8	EV / RO 80 EP	23.14	50
10	EV / RO 100 EP	25.00	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EP	25.55	50
15	EV / RO 150 EP	32.08	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ED			
90° external corner, die cast polished metal appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	ED / RO 60 EP	2.90	50
8	ED / RO 80 EP	2.90	50
10	ED / RO 100 EP	2.90	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EP	2.90	50
15	ED / RO 150 EP	2.90	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast polished metal appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	ID / RO 60 EP	2.90	50
8	ID / RO 80 EP	2.90	50
10	ID / RO 100 EP	2.90	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EP	2.90	50
15	ID / RO 150 EP	2.90	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V			
connector for stainless steel profiles			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
 6	V / RO 60 E	1.91	50
8	V / RO 80 E	1.91	50
10	V / RO 100 E	1.91	50
11	V / RO 110 E	1.91	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	1.91	50



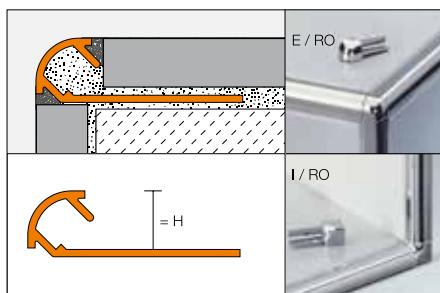
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC.



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A are symmetrically rounded profiles with an integrated joint spacer for external wall corners or edges of surface coverings, made of aluminium with different anodised finishes. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 AE	5.12	120
8	RO 80 AE	5.55	120
9	RO 90 AE	5.80	120
10	RO 100 AE	6.05	120
11	RO 110 AE	6.24	120
12.5	RO 125 AE	6.47	120
15	RO 150 AE	6.87	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACG 			
polished chrome anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 ACG	11.62	120
8	RO 80 ACG	12.20	120
9	RO 90 ACG	12.56	120
10	RO 100 ACG	12.93	120
11	RO 110 ACG	13.68	120
12.5	RO 125 ACG	14.42	120
15	RO 150 ACG	15.01	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACGB 			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 ACGB	11.78	120
8	RO 80 ACGB	13.22	120
9	RO 90 ACGB	13.58	120
10	RO 100 ACGB	13.92	120
11	RO 110 ACGB	14.23	120
12.5	RO 125 ACGB	14.58	120
15	RO 150 ACGB	15.24	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AM 			
matt brass anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 AM	5.38	120
8	RO 80 AM	5.88	120
10	RO 100 AM	6.36	120
12.5	RO 125 AM	7.04	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMG 			
polished brass anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 AMG	11.62	120
8	RO 80 AMG	12.20	120
10	RO 100 AMG	12.93	120
12.5	RO 125 AMG	14.42	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMGB 			
brushed brass anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 AMGB	11.78	120
8	RO 80 AMGB	13.22	120
10	RO 100 AMGB	13.92	120
12.5	RO 125 AMGB	14.58	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AK 			
matt copper/bronze anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 AK	5.38	120
8	RO 80 AK	5.88	120
10	RO 100 AK	6.36	120
12.5	RO 125 AK	7.04	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKG 			
polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 AKG	11.62	120
8	RO 80 AKG	12.20	120
10	RO 100 AKG	12.93	120
12.5	RO 125 AKG	14.42	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKGB 			
brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 AKGB	11.78	120
8	RO 80 AKGB	13.22	120
10	RO 100 AKGB	13.92	120
12.5	RO 125 AKGB	14.58	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AT 			
matt titanium anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 AT	5.38	120
8	RO 80 AT	5.88	120
10	RO 100 AT	6.36	120
12.5	RO 125 AT	7.04	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATG 			
polished titanium anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 ATG	11.62	120
8	RO 80 ATG	12.20	120
10	RO 100 ATG	12.93	120
12.5	RO 125 ATG	14.42	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATGB 			
brushed titanium anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 ATGB	11.78	120
8	RO 80 ATGB	13.22	120
10	RO 100 ATGB	13.92	120
12.5	RO 125 ATGB	14.58	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 AE/300).

Note: The Schlüter®-RONDEC-A profile in a height of 15 mm is not available with radius perforation.

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-AGSB**

brushed graphite black anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 AGSB	11.78	120
8	RO 80 AGSB	13.22	120
10	RO 100 AGSB	13.92	120
12.5	RO 125 AGSB	14.58	120



Internal and external corners to match the finishing Schlüter®-RONDEC-A profiles.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/EV

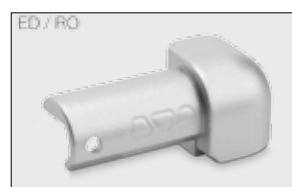
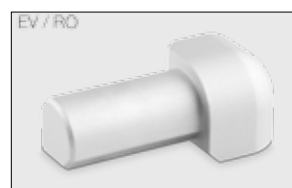
90° external corner, solid aluminium

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	EV / RO 60 ...**	6.70	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...**	6.99	50
9	EV / RO 90 ...*	7.14	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...**	7.28	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...*	7.39	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...**	7.57	50
15	EV / RO 150 ...*	7.82	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ED

90° external corner, die cast metal appearance

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	ED / RO 60 ...**	2.90	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...**	2.90	50
9	ED / RO 90 ...*	2.90	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...**	2.90	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...*	2.90	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...**	2.90	50
15	ED / RO 150 ...*	2.90	50

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/IV**

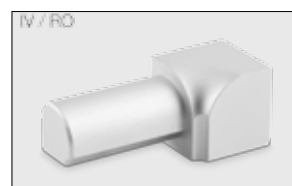
90° internal corner, solid aluminium

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	IV / RO 60 ...**	6.70	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...**	6.99	50
9	IV / RO 90 ...*	7.14	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...**	7.28	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...*	7.39	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...**	7.57	50
15	IV / RO 150 ...*	7.82	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ID

90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	ID / RO 60 ...**	2.90	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...**	2.90	50
9	ID / RO 90 ...*	2.90	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...**	2.90	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...*	2.90	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...**	2.90	50
15	ID / RO 150 ...*	2.90	50



To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. EV / RO 100 AE)

* Surface finish: ACG – ACGB – AE

** Surface finish: ACG – ACGB – AE – AT – ATG – ATGB

*** Surface finish: ACG – ACGB – AE – AGSB – AK – AKG – AKGB – AM – AMG – AMGB – AT – ATG – ATGB

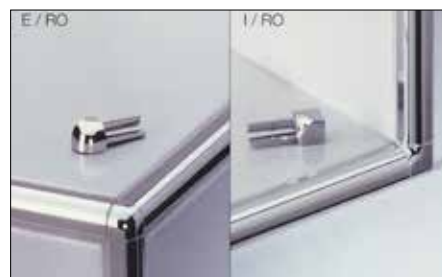
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	V / RO 60	0.99	50
8	V / RO 80	0.99	50
10	V / RO 100	0.99	50
11	V / RO 110	0.99	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.99	50



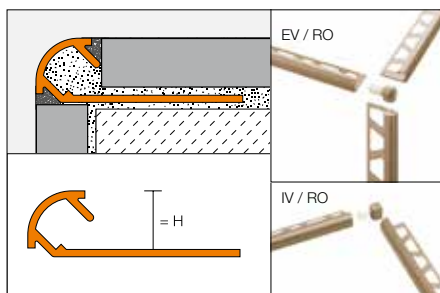
Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC, except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or QUADEC connector is available.





Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS is a symmetrically rounded profile with joint spacer for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings made of aluminium with a specially textured coating. The joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile. (Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSI 			
aluminium, textured natural ivory			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSI	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSI	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSI	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSI	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSI	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSC 			
aluminium, textured natural cream			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSC	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSC	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSC	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSC	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSC	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSBG 			
aluminium, textured natural beige grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSBG	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSBG	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSBG	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSBG	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSBG	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSB 			
aluminium, textured natural beige			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSB	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSB	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSB	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSB	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSB	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSSG 			
aluminium, textured natural stone grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSSG	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSSG	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSSG	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSSG	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSSG	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSG 			
aluminium, textured natural grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSG	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSG	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSG	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSG	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSG	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSOB 			
aluminium, textured natural bronze			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSOB	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSOB	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSOB	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSOB	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSOB	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSLA 			
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSLA	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSLA	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSLA	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSLA	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSLA	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSDA 			
aluminium, textured natural dark graphite			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSDA	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSDA	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSDA	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSDA	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSDA	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSR 			
aluminium, textured natural rustic brown			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	RO 60 TSR	11.70	120
8	RO 80 TSR	12.46	120
10	RO 100 TSR	13.22	120
11	RO 110 TSR	13.73	120
12.5	RO 125 TSR	14.49	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/EV			
90° external corner aluminium, textured natural			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	EV / RO 60 ...**	9.66	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...**	9.66	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...**	9.66	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...**	9.66	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...**	9.66	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/IV			
90° internal corner aluminium, textured natural			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	IV / RO 60 ...**	9.66	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...**	9.66	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...**	9.66	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...**	9.66	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...**	9.66	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. EV / RO 80 TSB)

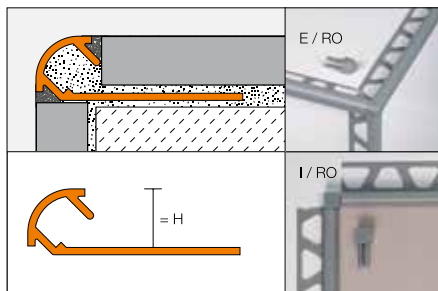
** Surface finish: TSB – TSBG – TSC – TSDA – TSG – TSI – TSLA – TSOB – TSR – TSSG



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC are symmetrically rounded profiles with an integrated joint spacer for external wall corners or edges of surface coverings, made of colour coated aluminium. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC 			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6 	RO 60 ...*	6.12	120
8 	RO 80 ...*	6.81	120
10 	RO 100 ...*	7.47	120
11 	RO 110 ...**	8.43	120
12.5 	RO 125 ...*	9.34	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ED			
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	ED / RO 60 ...*	2.90	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...*	2.90	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...*	2.90	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	2.90	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...*	2.90	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	ID / RO 60 ...*	2.90	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...*	2.90	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...*	2.90	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	2.90	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...*	2.90	50

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 BW/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
 6	V / RO 60	0.99	50
8	V / RO 80	0.99	50
10	V / RO 100	0.99	50
 11	V / RO 110	0.99	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.99	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. RO 100 G)			
          			
* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH – BW – G – GM – GS – HB – HG – MBW – MGS – PG – W			
** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH – BW – MBW – MGS – PG – W			
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW – MBW – PG – W			

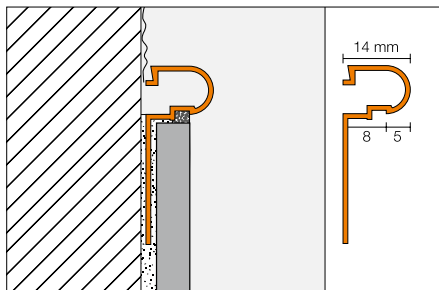


Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V – Suitable for Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC, except for H = 6 mm, for which a RONDEC or QUADEC connector is available.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB is a decorative profile for wall and skirting edges.

(Product data sheet 2.5)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-A		
aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DB 14 A	6.81	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AE		
anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DB 14 AE	9.15	120

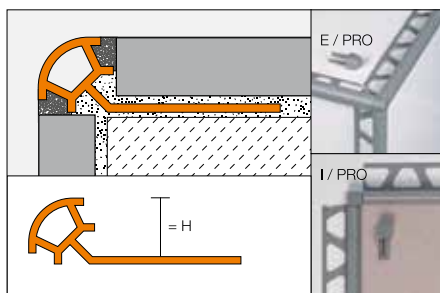
Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AM		
matt brass anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DB 14 AM	9.15	120



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO is symmetrically rounded to protect and decorate tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO			
coloured PVC			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	PRO 60 ...*	2.42	240
8	PRO 80 ...*	2.53	240
10	PRO 100 ...*	2.73	240
11	PRO 110 ...**	2.83	240
12.5	PRO 125 ...**	2.91	240

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/E			
90° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	E / PRO 60 ...*	1.53	50
8	E / PRO 80 ...*	1.53	50
10	E / PRO 100 ...*	1.53	50
11	E / PRO 110 ...**	1.53	50
12.5	E / PRO 125 ...**	1.53	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/I			
90° internal corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	I / PRO 60 ...*	1.53	50
8	I / PRO 80 ...*	1.53	50
10	I / PRO 100 ...*	1.53	50
11	I / PRO 110 ...**	1.53	50
12.5	I / PRO 125 ...**	1.53	50

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. PRO 60 BW/300).

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. PRO 100 G)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: AP – BH – BW – CA – G – GS – HB – HG – NB – PG – SP – W

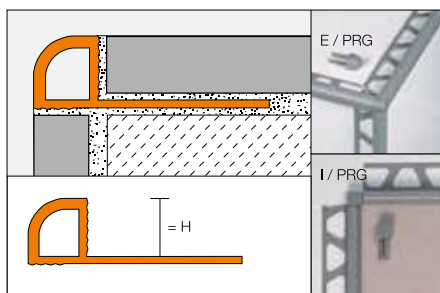
** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW – GS – PG – SP – W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW – PG – W

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG is symmetrically rounded to protect and decorate tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG			
coloured PVC			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	PRG 60 ...*	2.42	240
8	PRG 80 ...*	2.53	240
10	PRG 100 ...*	2.73	120
12.5	PRG 125 ...*	2.91	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/E			
90° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	E / PRG 60 ...*	1.53	50
8	E / PRG 80 ...*	1.53	50
10	E / PRG 100 ...*	1.53	50
12.5	E / PRG 125 ...*	1.53	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/I			
90° internal corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	I / PRG 60 ...*	1.53	50
8	I / PRG 80 ...*	1.53	50
10	I / PRG 100 ...*	1.53	50
12.5	I / PRG 125 ...*	1.53	50

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. PRG 60 BW/300).

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. PRG 60 PG)



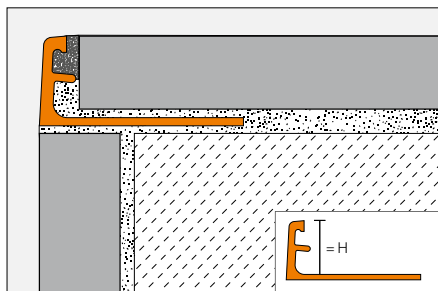
* Colours: BW – PG – W



Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS is a decorative aluminium profile with a special coating structure and texture for external wall corners of tile coverings and finished edges of skirtings and coverings, which protects the edges of tiles from mechanical damage. The joint spacer defines a joint chamber with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSI 			
aluminium, textured natural ivory			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSI	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSI	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSI	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSI	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSI	12.71	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSC 			
aluminium, textured natural cream			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSC	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSC	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSC	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSC	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSC	12.71	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSBG 			
aluminium, textured natural beige grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSBG	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSBG	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSBG	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSBG	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSBG	12.71	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSB 			
aluminium, textured natural beige			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSB	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSB	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSB	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSB	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSB	12.71	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSSG 			
aluminium, textured natural stone grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSSG	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSSG	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSSG	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSSG	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSSG	12.71	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSG 			
aluminium, textured natural grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSG	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSG	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSG	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSG	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSG	12.71	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSOB 			
aluminium, textured natural bronze			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSOB	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSOB	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSOB	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSOB	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSOB	12.71	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSLA 			
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSLA	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSLA	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSLA	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSLA	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSLA	12.71	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSDA 			
aluminium, textured natural dark graphite			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSDA	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSDA	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSDA	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSDA	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSDA	12.71	120

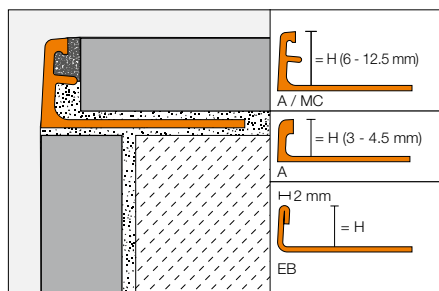
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSR 			
aluminium, textured natural rustic brown			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 TSR	11.19	120
8	A 80 TSR	11.70	120
10	A 100 TSR	12.20	120
11	A 110 TSR	12.46	120
12.5	A 125 TSR	12.71	120



Schlüter®-JOLLY

Schlüter®-JOLLY are decorative metal profiles to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACG 			
polished chrome anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 ACG	11.28	120
8	A 80 ACG	11.62	120
10	A 100 ACG	11.94	120
11	A 110 ACG	12.12	120
12.5	A 125 ACG	12.30	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMG 			
polished brass anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	A 60 AMG	11.28	120
8	A 80 AMG	11.62	120
10	A 100 AMG	11.94	120
-	-	-	-
12.5	A 125 AMG	12.30	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC 			
chrome plated brass			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	MC 60	23.84	120
8	MC 80	24.69	120
10	MC 100	24.99	120
11	MC 110	25.17	120
12.5	MC 125	25.38	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC 			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
3	A 30 ...*	5.55	120
4.5	A 45 ...*	5.67	120
6	A 60 ...*	5.79	120
8	A 80 ...*	6.12	120
10	A 100 ...*	6.60	120
11	A 110 ...*	6.79	120
12.5	A 125 ...*	7.04	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	AE 60	4.61	120
8	AE 80	4.81	120
10	AE 100	5.12	120
11	AE 110	5.46	120
12.5	AE 125	5.67	120

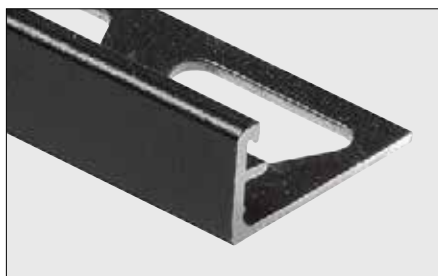
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
6	E 60 EB	13.74	120
8	E 80 EB	14.04	120
10	E 100 EB	14.53	120
11	E 110 EB	15.28	120
12.5	E 125 EB	15.45	120

All profile heights of Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB and -AE can be found from page 14.
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. A 60 ACG/300).

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. A 30 BW)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH – BW – G – GM – GS – HB – HG – MBW – MGS – PG – RB – SB – W
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW – GS – MBW – PG – W

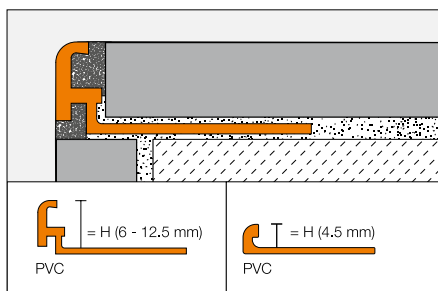




Schlüter®-JOLLY-P

Schlüter®-JOLLY-P are decorative profiles made of coloured PVC to finish and protect tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The integrated spacer creates a channel for grouting the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-P

coloured PVC

H = mm		L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
4.5		... * 45	2.24	240
6	3	... ** 60	2.24	240
8	3	... ** 80	2.42	240
10	3	... ** 100	2.53	240
11	3	... ** 110	2.78	240
12.5	3	... *** 125	3.14	240

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. BW 45)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: BW – HG – W

** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH – BW – GS – HG – PG – SP – W

*** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW – HG – PG – W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - PG - W



Fine attention to detail – Schlüter®-FINEC

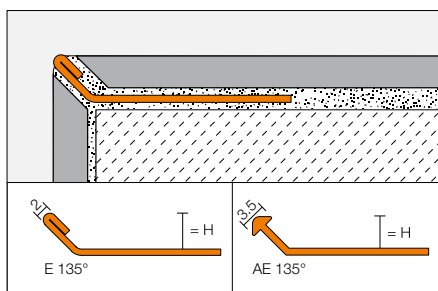
True to the motto that less is more, Schlüter®-FINEC is an elegant, slim corner detail for perfect wall design. Available in anodised aluminium and stainless steel, Schlüter®-FINEC combines outstanding material quality with minimalist design.



Schlüter®-FINEC

Schlüter®-FINEC is a high-quality finishing profile made of stainless steel or anodised aluminium for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail.

(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
2.5	F 25 AE	5.15	120
4.5	F 45 AE	5.20	120
7	F 70 AE	5.45	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
-	-	-	-
4.5	F 45 E	8.25	120
7	F 70 E	9.75	120

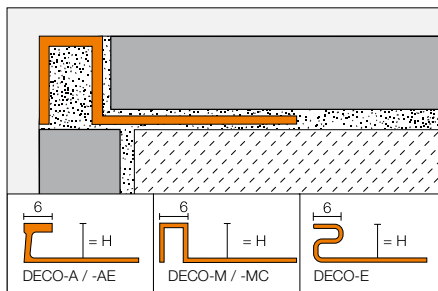




Schlüter®-DECO

Schlüter®-DECO is a profile with a 6 mm wide visible surface for decorative joint design in tile coverings. Schlüter®-DECO-M and -MC can also be used as finishing profiles for external wall corners. Schlüter®-DECO of aluminium, brass and stainless steel is also suitable for designing floor coverings.

(Product data sheet 1.6)



Schlüter®-DECO-M 			
brass			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
9	M 90 D	13.64	120
11	M 110 D	14.23	120
12.5	M 125 D	15.03	120

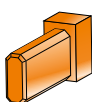
Schlüter®-DECO-A 			
aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	A 80 D	5.24	120
10	A 100 D	5.59	120
12.5	A 125 D	6.01	120

Schlüter®-DECO-E			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	E 80 D	12.40	120
9	E 90 D	12.58	120
10	E 100 D	12.76	120
11	E 110 D	12.94	120
12.5	E 125 D	13.22	120
14	E 140 D	13.45	120
16	E 160 D	13.88	120
18.5	E 185 D	14.32	120
21	E 210 D	14.76	120
25	E 250 D	15.56	120
30	E 300 D	16.47	120

Schlüter®-DECO-MC			
chrome plated brass			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
9	MC 90 D	29.89	120
11	MC 110 D	30.80	120
12.5	MC 125 D	31.36	120

Schlüter®-DECO-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AE 80 D	6.90	120
10	AE 100 D	7.44	120
12.5	AE 125 D	7.98	120

Schlüter®-DECO-MC/EV			
90° external corner, chrome plated brass			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
9	EV / MC 90 D	16.56	50
11	EV / MC 110 D	16.56	50
12.5	EV / MC 125 D	16.56	50



Schlüter®-DECO-MC/EV



A little more elegance for you? Schlüter®-DECO-MC

- ✓ Rectangular cross-section.
- ✓ Broad visible area: 10 – 13.5 mm (depending on the tile thickness).
- ✓ Narrow visible area: 6 mm accent edge.
- ✓ High-quality, chrome-plated brass.

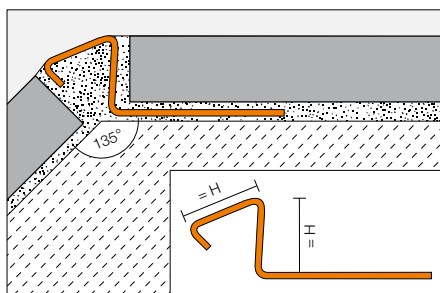




Schlüter®-DECO-DE

Schlüter®-DECO-DE is a high quality finishing profile of stainless steel for 135° degree external wall corners of tile coverings and provides excellent edge protection.

(Product data sheet 2.14)



Schlüter®-DECO-DE-E-S

stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	DE 80 ES	13.18	120
10	DE 100 ES	13.62	120
11	DE 110 ES	13.96	120
12.5	DE 125 ES	14.41	120

Schlüter®-DECO-DE-EB-S

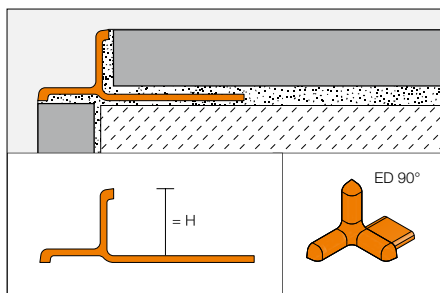
brushed stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	DE 80 EBS	16.86	120
10	DE 100 EBS	17.40	120
11	DE 110 EBS	17.80	120
12.5	DE 125 EBS	18.40	120

Schlüter®-INDEC

Schlüter®-INDEC is a high quality finishing profile of anodised aluminium for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a recessed decorative groove.

(Product data sheet 2.12)



Schlüter®-INDEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	IN 80 AE	8.34	120
10	IN 100 AE	8.73	120
11	IN 110 AE	10.07	120
12.5	IN 125 AE	10.40	120

Schlüter®-INDEC-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	IN 80 ACG	14.74	120
10	IN 100 ACG	15.18	120
11	IN 110 ACG	15.92	120
12.5	IN 125 ACG	16.62	120

Schlüter®-INDEC/EV

90° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	ED / IN 80 ...*	3.77	50
10	ED / IN 100 ...*	3.77	50
11	ED / IN 110 ...*	3.77	50
12.5	ED / IN 125 ...*	3.77	50



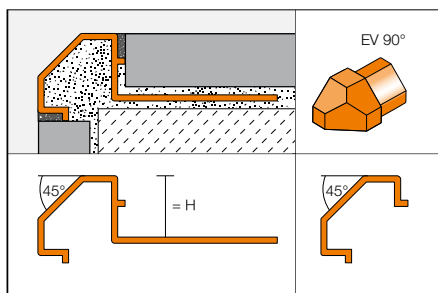
To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. ED / IN 100 AE)

* Surface finish: ACG – AE



Schlüter®-DIADEC

Schlüter®-DIADEC is a high quality finishing profile of anodised aluminium for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The exposed area of the profile forms a 45° degree bevelled edge at the external corner. The joint spacer defines a uniform grout joint with the tile. The profile is available with or without anchoring leg. (Product data sheet 2.13)



Schlüter®-DIADEC-AE

anodised aluminium with anchoring leg

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	DI 80 AE 18	7.78	120
10	DI 100 AE 18	8.07	120
11	DI 110 AE 18	8.34	120
12.5	DI 125 AE 18	8.62	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium
with anchoring leg

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	DI 80 ACG 18	14.46	120
10	DI 100 ACG 18	14.74	120
11	DI 110 ACG 18	15.02	120
12.5	DI 125 ACG 18	15.30	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium
with anchoring leg

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	DI 80 ACGB 18	14.74	120
10	DI 100 ACGB 18	15.08	120
11	DI 110 ACGB 18	15.35	120
12.5	DI 125 ACGB 18	15.74	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-AE

anodised aluminium without anchoring leg

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
DI 518 AE	7.68	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium
without anchoring leg

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
DI 518 ACG	13.73	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium
without anchoring leg

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
DI 518 ACGB	14.30	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-AE/EV

90° external corner, anodised aluminium

Art.-No.	€/U.	P = Unit
EV / DI 518 AE	20.74	50

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACG/EV

90° external corner,
polished chrome anodised aluminium

Art.-No.	€/U.	P = Unit
EV / DI 518 ACG	22.80	50

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACGB/EV

90° external corner,
brushed chrome anodised aluminium

Art.-No.	€/U.	P = Unit
EV / DI 518 ACGB	22.80	50



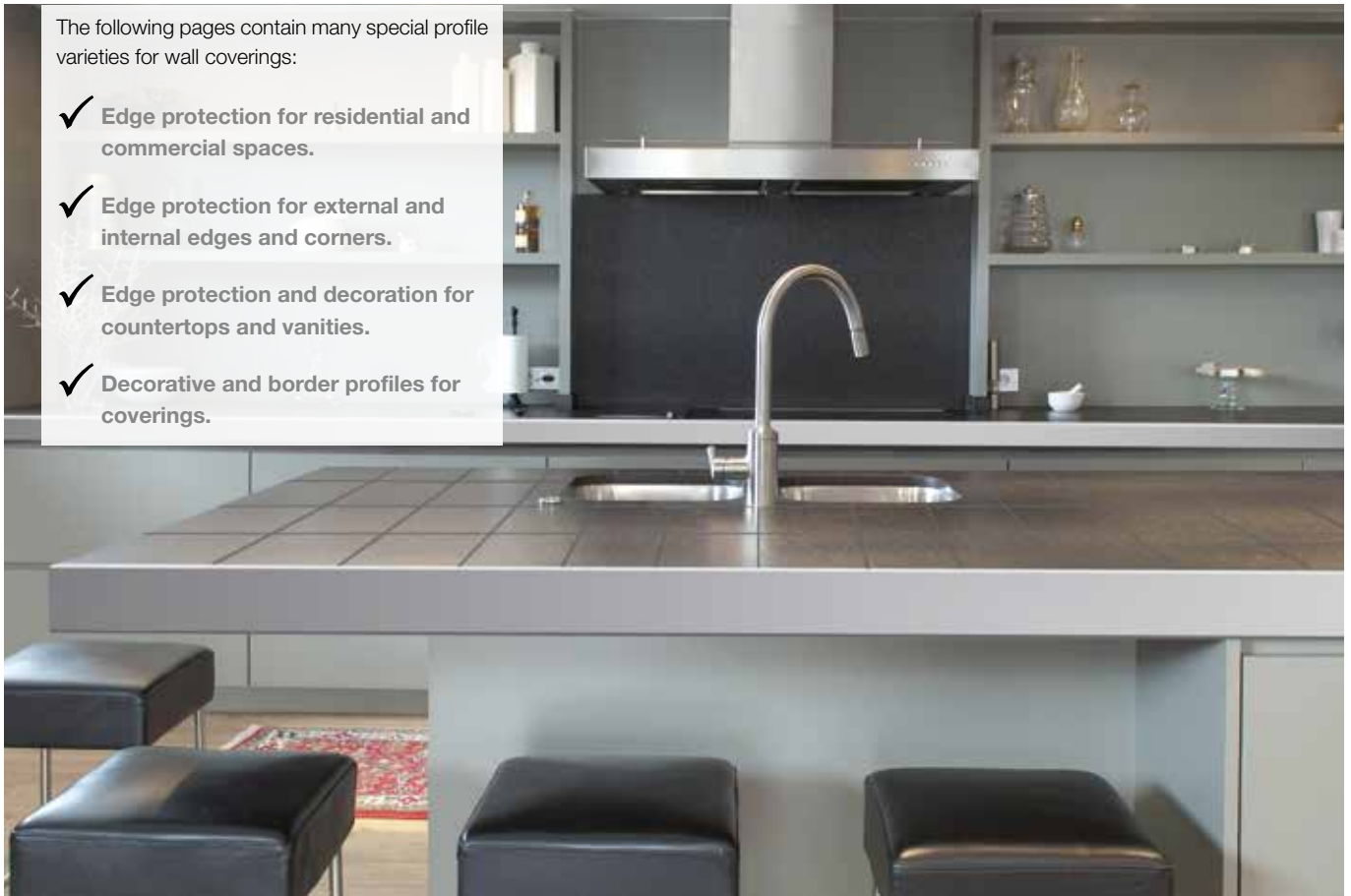
Schlüter®-DIADEC without anchoring leg

Note: External corners can be variably used for all Schlüter®-DIADEC profiles.

Profiles for surfaces, corners and edges

The following pages contain many special profile varieties for wall coverings:

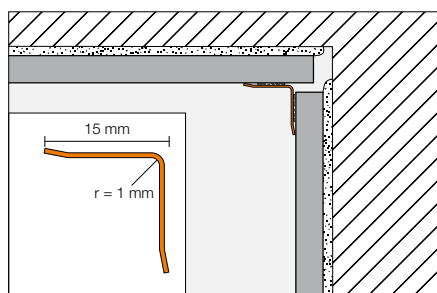
- ✓ Edge protection for residential and commercial spaces.
- ✓ Edge protection for external and internal edges and corners.
- ✓ Edge protection and decoration for countertops and vanities.
- ✓ Decorative and border profiles for coverings.



Schlüter®-ECK-KI

Schlüter®-ECK-KI is a stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KI-E

stainless steel V2A

B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
15	KI15 E/150	18.96	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KI15 E/200	18.96	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KI15 E	18.96	60
	L = 3.00 m		
15	KI15 E/300	18.96	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KI-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

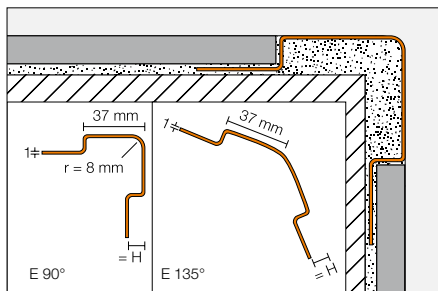
B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
15	KI15 EB/150	24.65	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KI15 EB/200	24.65	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KI15 EB	24.65	60
	L = 3.00 m		
15	KI15 EB/300	24.65	60



Schlüter®-ECK-E

Schlüter®-ECK-E is a stainless steel corner profile for external wall corners with tiled surfaces, which offers stable edge protection. The perforated anchoring legs are embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation.

(Product data sheet 2.6)



Schlüter®-ECK-E			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	E37 V2A 60/150	27.44	60
8	E37 V2A 80/150	28.50	60
11	E37 V2A 110/150	29.69	60
	L = 2.00 m		
6	E37 V2A 60/200	27.44	60
8	E37 V2A 80/200	28.50	60
11	E37 V2A 110/200	29.69	60
	L = 2.50 m		
6	E37 V2A 60/250	27.44	60
8	E37 V2A 80/250	28.50	60
11	E37 V2A 110/250	29.69	60
	L = 3.00 m		
6	E37 V2A 60/300	27.44	60
8	E37 V2A 80/300	28.50	60
11	E37 V2A 110/300	29.69	60

Schlüter®-ECK-EB			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	E37 V2A EB 60/150	35.68	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/150	37.07	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/150	38.62	60
	L = 2.00 m		
6	E37 V2A EB 60/200	35.68	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/200	37.07	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/200	38.62	60
	L = 2.50 m		
6	E37 V2A EB 60/250	35.68	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/250	37.07	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/250	38.62	60
	L = 3.00 m		
6	E37 V2A EB 60/300	35.68	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/300	37.07	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/300	38.62	60

Schlüter®-ECK-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A			
H = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8	E37 V4A 80/150	31.36	60
11	E37 V4A 110/150	32.67	60
	L = 2.00 m		
8	E37 V4A 80/200	31.36	60
11	E37 V4A 110/200	32.67	60
	L = 2.50 m		
8	E37 V4A 80/250	31.36	60
11	E37 V4A 110/250	32.67	60
	L = 3.00 m		
8	E37 V4A 80/300	31.36	60
11	E37 V4A 110/300	32.67	60

Schlüter®-ECK-E-S			
stainless steel V2A, 135° angle			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	E37 E 60 S	26.78	60
8	E37 E 80 S	27.85	60
11	E37 E 110 S	29.00	60
	L = 3.00 m		
6	E37 E 60 S/300	26.78	60
8	E37 E 80 S/300	27.85	60
11	E37 E 110 S/300	29.00	60

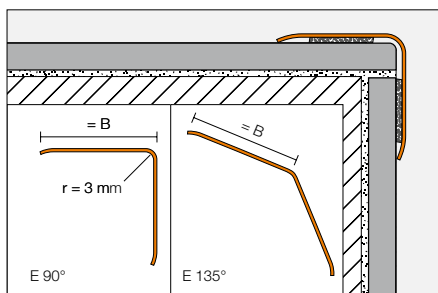
Schlüter®-ECK-EB-S			
brushed stainless steel V2A, 135° angle			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	E37 EB 60 S	34.83	60
8	E37 EB 80 S	36.21	60
11	E37 EB 110 S	37.71	60
	L = 3.00 m		
6	E37 EB 60 S/300	34.83	60
8	E37 EB 80 S/300	36.21	60
11	E37 EB 110 S/300	37.71	60



Schlüter®-ECK-K

Schlüter®-ECK-K is a stainless steel corner profile for retrofitting on external corners of tile or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-K-E			
stainless steel V2A			
B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
15	K15 V2A/150	18.96	60
32	K32 V2A/150	27.67	60
50	K50 V2A/150	35.61	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A/200	18.96	60
32	K32 V2A/200	27.67	60
50	K50 V2A/200	35.61	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A/250	18.96	60
32	K32 V2A/250	27.67	60
50	K50 V2A/250	35.61	60
	L = 3.00 m		
15	K15 V2A/300	18.96	60
32	K32 V2A/300	27.67	60
50	K50 V2A/300	35.61	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-EB			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
15	K15 V2A EB/150	24.65	60
32	K32 V2A EB/150	35.98	60
50	K50 V2A EB/150	46.27	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/200	24.65	60
32	K32 V2A EB/200	35.98	60
50	K50 V2A EB/200	46.27	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/250	24.65	60
32	K32 V2A EB/250	35.98	60
50	K50 V2A EB/250	46.27	60
	L = 3.00 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/300	24.65	60
32	K32 V2A EB/300	35.98	60
50	K50 V2A EB/300	46.27	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A			
B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
32	K32 V4A/150	30.44	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 V4A/200	30.44	60
	L = 2.50 m		
32	K32 V4A/250	30.44	60

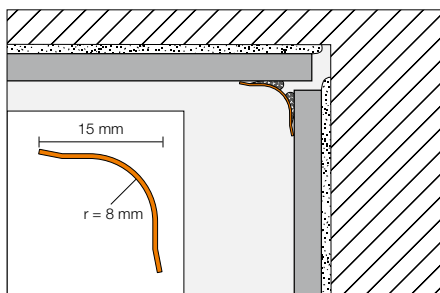
Schlüter®-ECK-K-E-S			
stainless steel V2A, 135° angle			
B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
32	K32 ES/150	27.05	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 ES/200	27.05	60
	L = 2.50 m		
32	K32 ES	27.05	60
	L = 3.00 m		
32	K32 ES/300	27.05	60



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E

stainless steel V2A

B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
15	KHK15 E/150	18.96	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	18.96	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	18.96	60
	L = 3.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/300	18.96	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
15	KHK15 EB/150	24.65	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	24.65	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	24.65	60
	L = 3.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/300	24.65	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E

90° external corner, stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E / KHK15 E	6.29	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E / KHK15 EB	6.91	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I

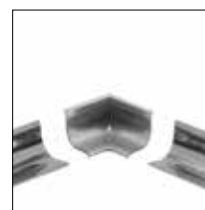
90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
I/2 KHK15 E	6.29	50
I/3 KHK15 E	6.29	50

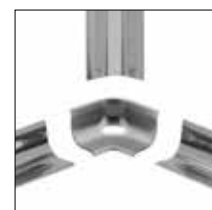
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
I/2 KHK15 EB	6.91	50
I/3 KHK15 EB	6.91	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V

connector, stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
V / KHK15 E	6.29	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
V / KHK15 EB	6.91	50



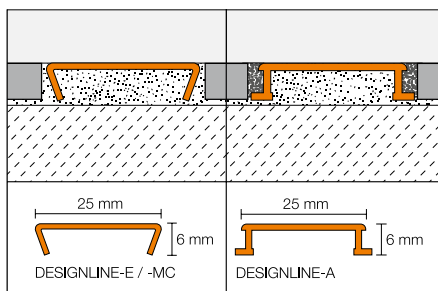
KHK/E KHK/I2 KHK/I3 KHK/V



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE is a border profile that can be used to create attractive wall coverings. The range of profiles can be combined with the appropriate Schlüter®-RONDEC / Schlüter®-QUADEC profiles for external wall corners.

(Product data sheet 2.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-E		
polished stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DL 625 E	19.56	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-EB		
brushed stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DL 625 EB	22.53	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-MC		
chrome plated brass		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DL 625 MC	28.30	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES		
stainless steel V2A, design 1, square check		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DL 625 ES 1	23.52	120



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES Design 1, square check

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES		
stainless steel V2A, design 2, leather texture		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DL 625 ES 2	23.52	120



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES Design 2, leather texture

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AME		
anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DL 625 ...*	9.90	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGE		
polished chrome anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DL 625 ...**	18.28	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGBE		
brushed chrome anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
DL 625 ...***	19.22	120

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. DL 625 AT)		
* Surface finish: AE – AK – AM – AT		
** Surface finish: ACG – AKG – AMG – ATG		
*** Surface finish: ACGB – AKGB – AMGB – ATGB		

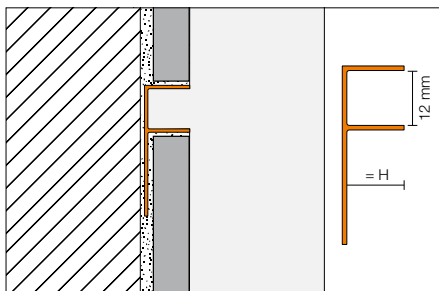
Note: All of the Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE range shown has matching profiles available in the Schlüter®-RONDEC and Schlüter®-QUADEC ranges. For an overview of materials, please see page 200.



Schlüter®-DECO-SG

Schlüter®-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms a 12 mm shadow joint, which is ideally suited for the insertion and attachment of glass elements in floor and wall areas.

(Product data sheet 2.16)



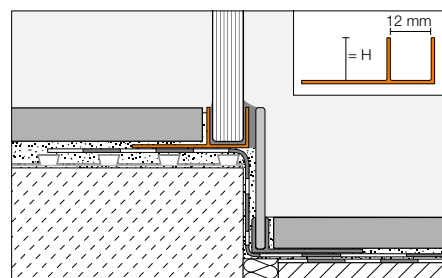
Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	SG 80 AE 12	14.19	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	14.56	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	14.90	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	15.29	120



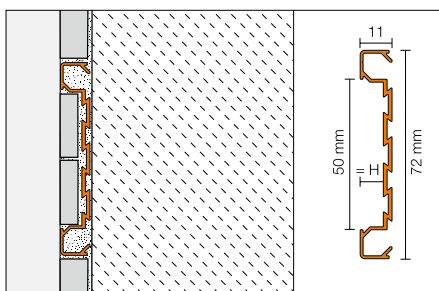
Shower enclosure with Schlüter®-DECO-SG and Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS is a decorative profile for finishing the edges of borders or ornamental tile segments.

(Product data sheet 2.11)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS

anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	QF 8/50 ...*	34.76	120

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. QF 8/50 AE)

* Surface finish: AE – AT

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS/E

90° external/internal corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	EV / QF 8/50 ...*	24.34	50

Note: The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

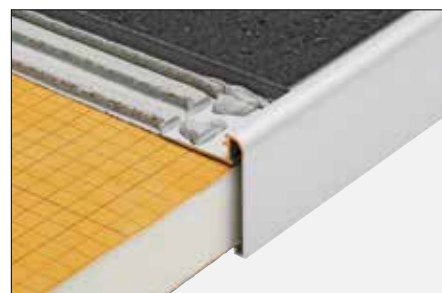
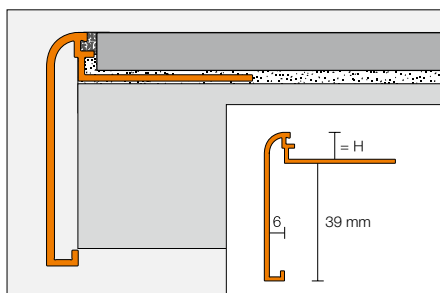




Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP is an edge profile for kitchen counters or other surfaces with ceramic tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.8)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	RS 80 AE 39	21.58	60
10	RS 100 AE 39	22.05	60
12.5	RS 125 AE 39	22.49	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-ACGB			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	RS 80 ACGB 39	26.67	60
10	RS 100 ACGB 39	27.11	60
12.5	RS 125 ACGB 39	27.52	60

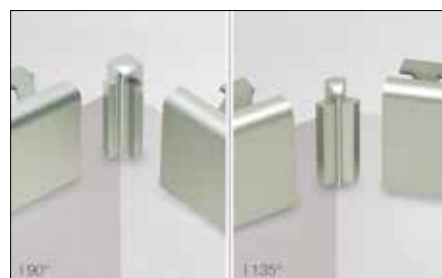
Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	E90 RS 80 ... 39*	24.20	50
10	E90 RS 100 ... 39*	24.20	50
12.5	E90 RS 125 ... 39*	24.20	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	E135 RS 80 ... 39*	24.20	50
10	E135 RS 100 ... 39*	24.20	50
12.5	E135 RS 125 ... 39*	24.20	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	I90 RS 80 ... 39*	24.20	50
10	I90 RS 100 ... 39*	24.20	50
12.5	I90 RS 125 ... 39*	24.20	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 135°			
135° internal corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	I135 RS 80 ... 39*	24.20	50
10	I135 RS 100 ... 39*	24.20	50
12.5	I135 RS 125 ... 39*	24.20	50



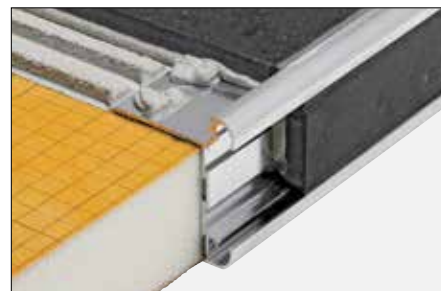
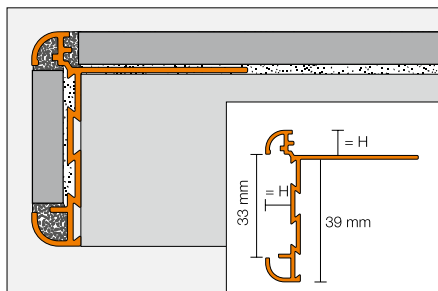
To complete the Art.-No., add the surface (e.g. E90 RS 100 AE 39)	
* Surface finish: ACGB – AE	



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT is an edge profile for kitchen counters or other surfaces with ceramic tile coverings. The open face area of the profile can reflect the colour of the surface and is also suitable for holding other decorative elements.

(Product data sheet 2.8)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-AE

anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	RC 80 AE 39	35.45	60
10	RC 100 AE 39	36.24	60
12.5	RC 125 AE 39	36.99	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	RC 80 ACGB 39	38.44	60
10	RC 100 ACGB 39	39.19	60
12.5	RC 125 ACGB 39	39.93	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 90°

90° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	E90 RC 80 ... 39*	24.20	10
10	E90 RC 100 ... 39*	24.20	10
12.5	E90 RC 125 ... 39*	24.20	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 135°

135° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	E135 RC 80 ... 39*	24.20	10
10	E135 RC 100 ... 39*	24.20	10
12.5	E135 RC 125 ... 39*	24.20	10



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 90°

90° internal corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	I90 RC 80 ... 39*	24.20	10
10	I90 RC 100 ... 39*	24.20	10
12.5	I90 RC 125 ... 39*	24.20	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 135°

135° internal corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	I135 RC 80 ... 39*	24.20	10
10	I135 RC 100 ... 39*	24.20	10
12.5	I135 RC 125 ... 39*	24.20	10



To complete the Art.-No., add the surface
(e.g. E90 RC 100 AE 39)

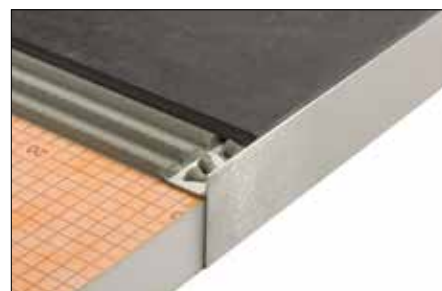
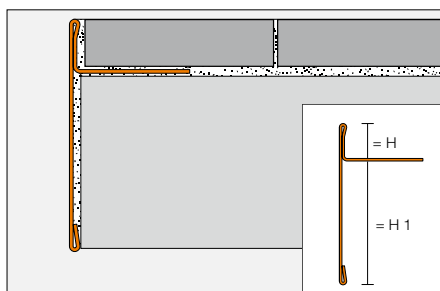
* Surface finish: ACGB – AE



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB is a high-quality finishing profile made of brushed stainless steel. Thanks to its variable geometry, this profile can be used for a number of applications such as countertops, stair edges, or to finish "tile on tile" restoration projects.

(Product data sheet 2.15)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 39 mm			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	SS 60 EB 39	38.50	60
9	SS 90 EB 39	40.06	60
11	SS 110 EB 39	40.84	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 39	42.14	60

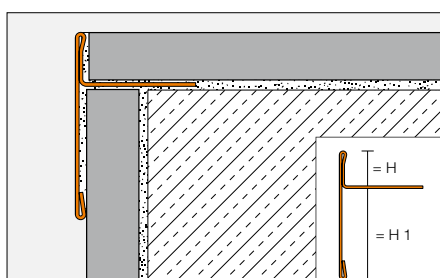
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°			
90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	E90 / SS 60 EB 39	13.01	50
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 39	13.01	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 39	13.01	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 39	13.01	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 90°			
90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	I90 / SS 60 EB 39	13.01	50
9	I90 / SS 90 EB 39	13.01	50
11	I90 / SS 110 EB 39	13.01	50
12.5	I90 / SS 125 EB 39	13.01	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 135°			
135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	E135 / SS 60 EB 39	13.01	50
9	E135 / SS 90 EB 39	13.01	50
11	E135 / SS 110 EB 39	13.01	50
12.5	E135 / SS 125 EB 39	13.01	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 135°			
135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	I135 / SS 60 EB 39	13.01	50
9	I135 / SS 90 EB 39	13.01	50
11	I135 / SS 110 EB 39	13.01	50
12.5	I135 / SS 125 EB 39	13.01	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V			
connector, brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
6	V / SS 60 EB 39	11.44	50
9	V / SS 90 EB 39	11.44	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 39	11.44	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 39	11.44	50



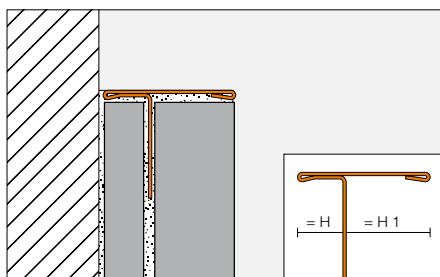
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 30 mm			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
9	SS 90 EB 30	31.99	60
11	SS 110 EB 30	32.78	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 30	33.55	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°			
90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 30	13.01	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 30	13.01	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 30	13.01	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V			
connector, brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
9	V / SS 90 EB 30	11.44	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 30	11.44	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 30	11.44	50

Note: Exterior 90° corner can also be used as end cap.



**Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB**

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 11 mm

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
6	SS 60 EB 11	28.61	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 11	29.39	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

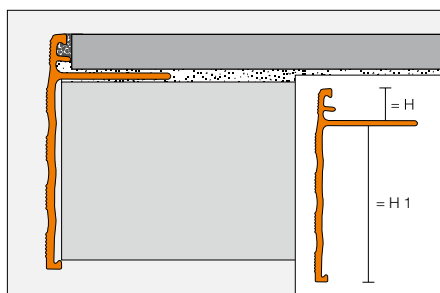
connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
6	V / SS 60 EB 11	11.44	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 11	11.44	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP is an edge profile with joint spacer for kitchen counters or surfaces with ceramic tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.15)

**Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE**

anodised aluminium, H1 = 30 mm

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8	SS 80 AE 30	21.00	60
10	SS 100 AE 30	21.35	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 30	21.99	60
15	SS 150 AE 30	22.55	60

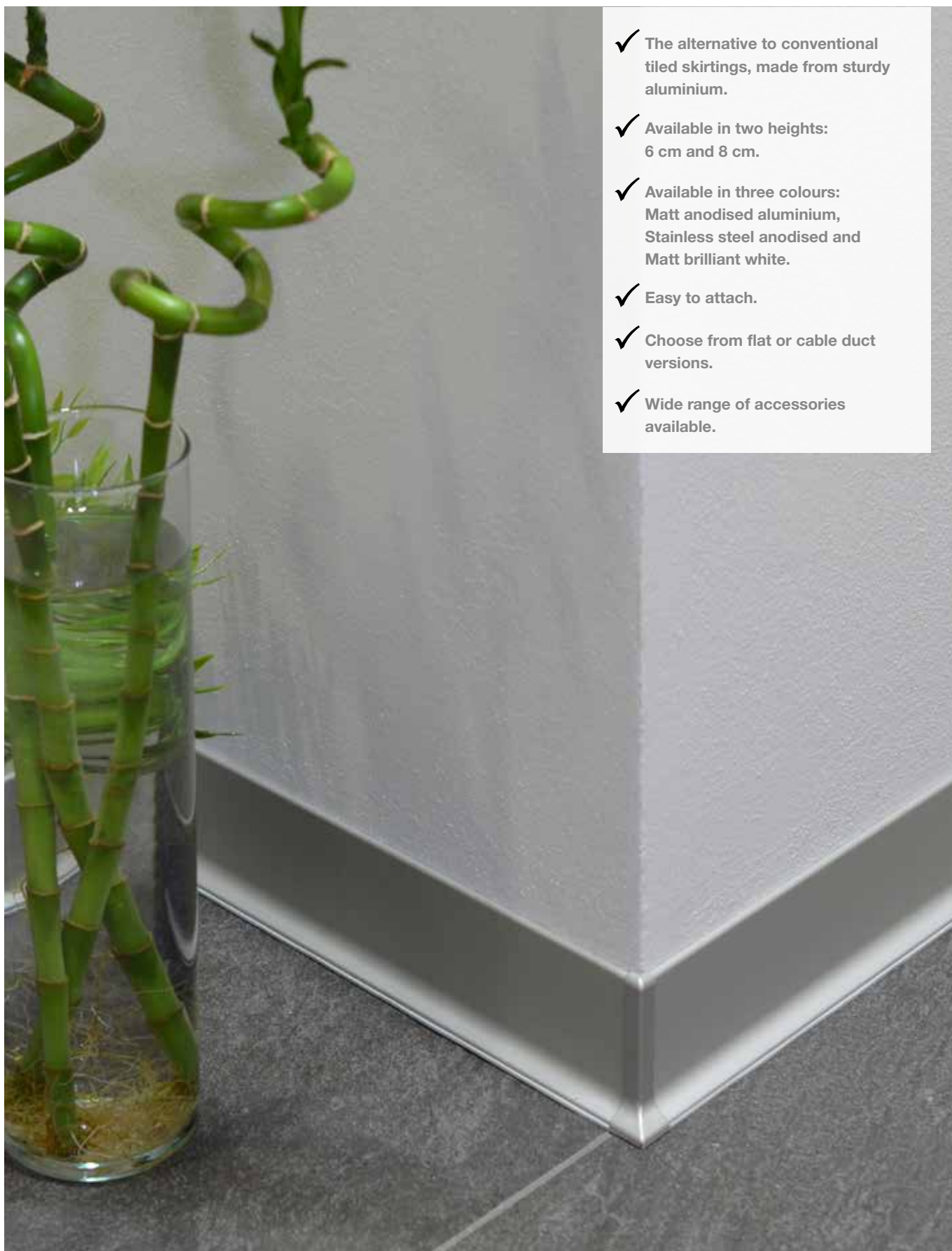
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium, H1 = 39 mm

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8	SS 80 AE 39	21.56	60
10	SS 100 AE 39	21.89	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 39	22.55	60
15	SS 150 AE 39	22.92	60



Aluminium skirting profiles



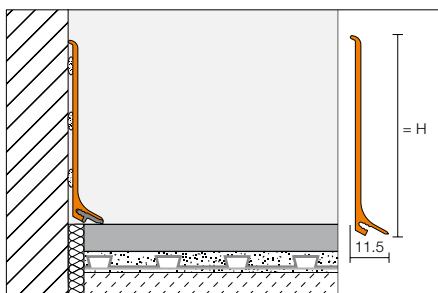
- ✓ The alternative to conventional tiled skirtings, made from sturdy aluminium.
- ✓ Available in two heights: 6 cm and 8 cm.
- ✓ Available in three colours: Matt anodised aluminium, Stainless steel anodised and Matt brilliant white.
- ✓ Easy to attach.
- ✓ Choose from flat or cable duct versions.
- ✓ Wide range of accessories available.



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL is a profile made of high-quality coated or anodised aluminium for quickly creating decorative skirtings. The profile is simply attached to the wall area with a suitable adhesive. Optionally, the profile can be equipped with a sealing lip that is available as an accessory to protect the edge joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

(Product data sheet 16.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
60	DB SL 60 AE	11.19	60
80	DB SL 80 AE	14.24	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ED			
90° external corner, anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	ED / DB SL 60 AE	10.17	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AE	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ID			
90° internal corner, anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	ID / DB SL 60 AE	10.17	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AE	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap left, anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	EL / DB SL 60 AE	10.17	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AE	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap right, anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	ER / DB SL 60 AE	10.17	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AE	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/V			
connector, anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	V / DB SL 60 AE	10.17	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AE	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB			
brushed stainless steel effect anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
60	DB SL 60 AEEB	19.32	60
80	DB SL 80 AEEB	24.92	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ED			
90° external corner, brushed stainless steel effect anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	ED / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.17	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ID			
90° internal corner, stainless steel effect anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	ID / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.17	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap left, brushed stainless steel effect anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	EL / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.17	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap right, brushed stainless steel effect anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	ER / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.17	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/V			
connector, brushed stainless steel effect anodised aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	V / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.17	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.17	50

Note:

For reasons associated with production technology, the internal corners (ID / DB SL 60 AEEB and ID / DB SL 80 AEEB) are not brushed.



Note:

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL can be formed at a radius under certain circumstances, using the bending machine Schlüter®-RUMA. Please contact us for further details.



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
60	DB SL 60 MBW	14.75	60
80	DB SL 80 MBW	18.31	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ED			
90° external corner, colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	ED / DB SL 60 MBW	10.17	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 MBW	10.17	50

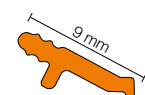
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ID			
90° internal corner, colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	ID / DB SL 60 MBW	10.17	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 MBW	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap left, colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	EL / DB SL 60 MBW	10.17	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 MBW	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap right, colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	ER / DB SL 60 MBW	10.17	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 MBW	10.17	50

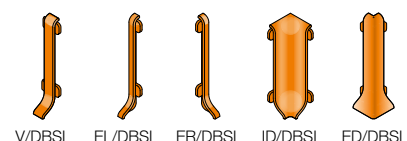
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/V			
connector, colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	V / DB SL 60 MBW	10.17	50
80	V / DB SL 80 MBW	10.17	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/Z			
sealing lip			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.		€ / m	KV = Unit
DB ZS LL		4.02	60



DB-SL/Z

Available colour coating:	
 Colours: MBW	



V/DBSL EL/DBSL ER/DBSL ID/DBSL ED/DBSL

To create mouldings with LED illumination, use Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-QD; see price list LT 18, page 27.



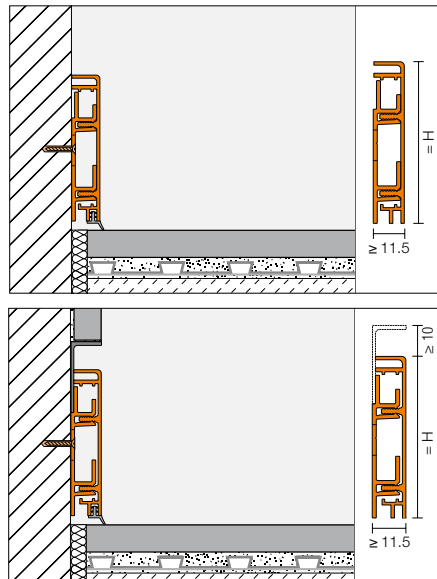


Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ is a profile made of high-quality coated or anodised aluminium for creating decorative skirtings. The integrated chambers of the height-adjustable plastic support profile are designed to conceal cables. Cable outlets are available as accessories.

The optionally available aluminium angle allows for creating a shadow joint in flush-mounted assemblies. The profile can additionally be equipped with a sealing lip that is also available as an accessory to protect the edge joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

(Product data sheet 16.3)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AE

anodised aluminium set

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Set
60	DB CQ 60 AE	23.90	60
80	DB CQ 80 AE	25.43	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap,
anodised aluminium

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	EV / DB CQ 60 AE	15.76	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 AE	15.76	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	DB COQ 60 AE/15	12.20	60
80	DB COQ 80 AE/15	12.71	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AEEB

brushed stainless steel
effect anodised aluminium set

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Set
60	DB CQ 60 AEEB	29.49	60
80	DB CQ 80 AEEB	32.54	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap,
brushed stainless steel anodised aluminium

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	EV / DB CQ 60 AEEB	16.78	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 AEEB	16.78	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	DB COQ 60 AEEB/15	13.22	60
80	DB COQ 80 AEEB/15	13.73	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AC

colour coated aluminium set

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Set
60	DB CQ 60 MBW	27.46	60
80	DB CQ 80 MBW	30.51	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap,
colour coated aluminium

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	EV / DB CQ 60 MBW	16.27	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 MBW	16.27	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
60	DB COQ 60 MBW/15	12.46	60
80	DB COQ 80 MBW/15	13.07	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/SG

shadow joint angle profile

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
12.5	DB SG 125 AE	7.07	60
12.5	DB SG 125 AEEB	14.75	60
12.5	DB SG 125 MBW	10.63	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/Z

sealing lip

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Unit
DB ZCL / MBW	5.59	60
DB ZCL / PG	5.59	60

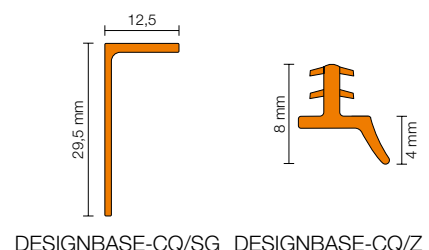
Available colour coating:



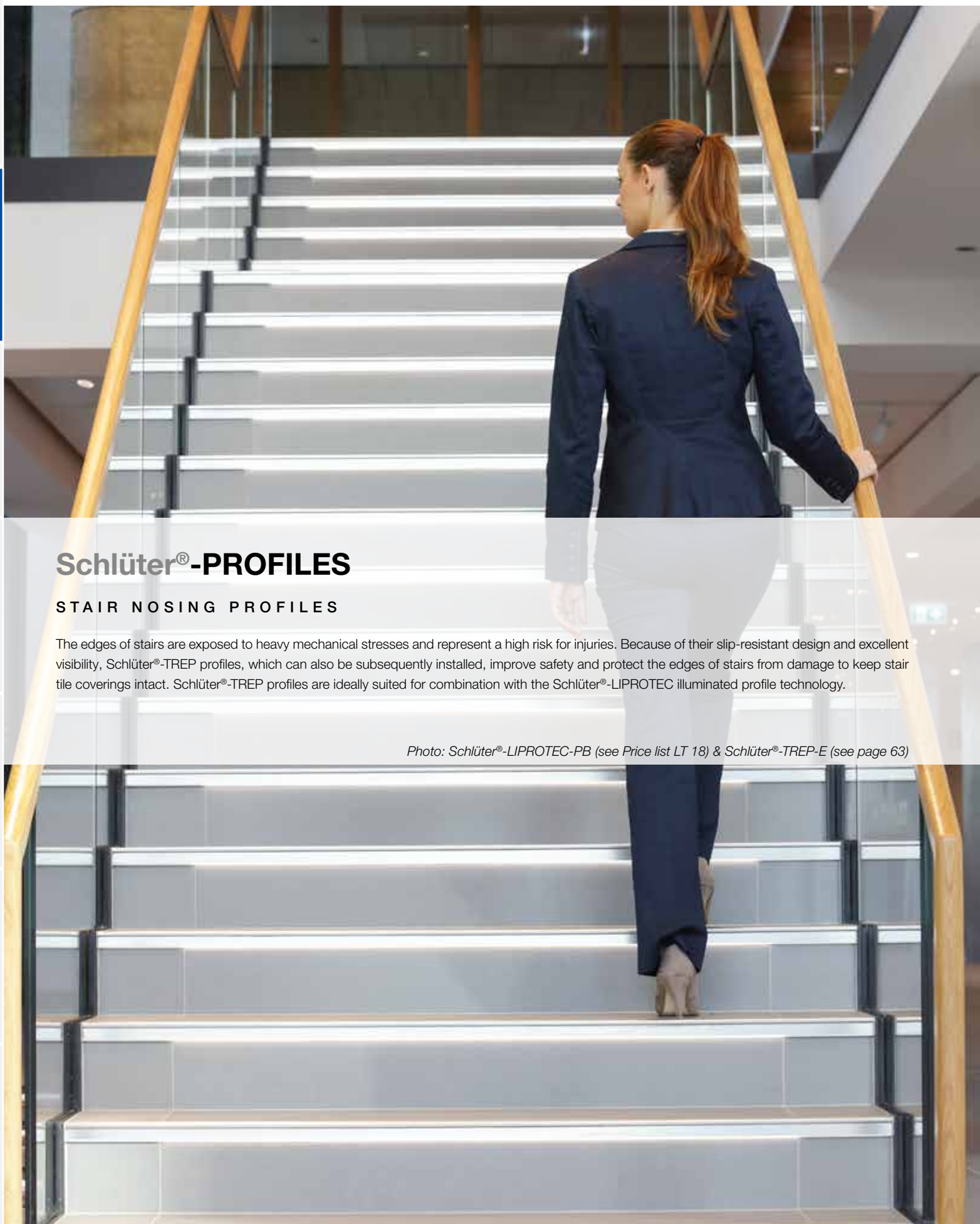
Colours: MBW

Note:

The set consists of the profile Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ, a PVC support profile, and mounting materials.



DESIGNBASE-CQ/SG DESIGNBASE-CQ/Z



Schlüter®-PROFILES

STAIR NOSING PROFILES

The edges of stairs are exposed to heavy mechanical stresses and represent a high risk for injuries. Because of their slip-resistant design and excellent visibility, Schlüter®-TREP profiles, which can also be subsequently installed, improve safety and protect the edges of stairs from damage to keep stair tile coverings intact. Schlüter®-TREP profiles are ideally suited for combination with the Schlüter®-LIPROTEC illuminated profile technology.

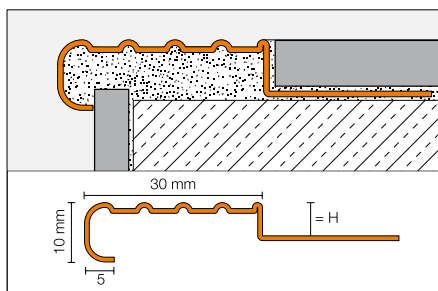
Photo: Schlüter®-LIPROTEC-PB (see Price list LT 18) & Schlüter®-TREP-E (see page 63)



Schlüter®-TREP-E

Schlüter®-TREP-E is a stainless steel stair nosing with a slip resistant surface.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-E			
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
2	TE 20	13.96	60
3	TE 30	14.11	60
5	TE 50	14.41	60
8	TE 80	14.83	60
11	TE 110	15.29	60
13	TE 130	15.66	60
16	TE 160	16.04	60
25	TE 250	17.40	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E			
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6			
H = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
2	TE 20/150	13.96	60
3	TE 30/150	14.11	60
5	TE 50/150	14.41	60
8	TE 80/150	14.83	60
11	TE 110/150	15.29	60
13	TE 130/150	15.66	60
16	TE 160/150	16.04	60
25	TE 250/150	17.40	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E			
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6			
H = mm	L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
2	TE 20/100	14.70	60
3	TE 30/100	14.83	60
5	TE 50/100	15.13	60
8	TE 80/100	15.56	60
11	TE 110/100	16.04	60
13	TE 130/100	16.38	60
16	TE 160/100	16.82	60
25	TE 250/100	18.14	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8	TE 80/V4A	16.31	60
11	TE 110/V4A	16.81	60
13	TE 130/V4A	17.23	60
16	TE 160/V4A	17.61	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6			
H = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8	TE 80/150/V4A	16.31	60
11	TE 110/150/V4A	16.81	60
13	TE 130/150/V4A	17.23	60
16	TE 160/150/V4A	17.61	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6			
H = mm	L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8	TE 80/100/V4A	17.12	60
11	TE 110/100/V4A	17.61	60
13	TE 130/100/V4A	17.95	60
16	TE 160/100/V4A	18.51	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A/EK		
end cap, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E / TE	1.97	50

Note: R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130



TREP-E V4A/EK

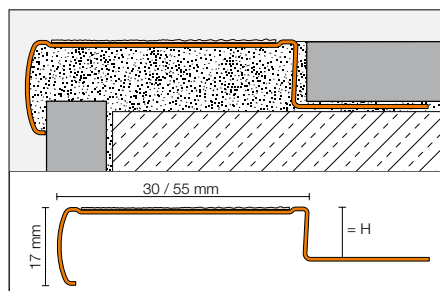
Note: Can also be used with V2A profiles.



Schlüter®-TREP-G / -GL

Schlüter®-TREP-G is a stair nosing profile of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, non slip tread.

(Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-G-B				
brushed stainless steel V2A, wide (55 mm), R 11				
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit	
9	GB EB 90 ...*	41.71	60	
11	GB EB 110 ...*	43.50	60	
13	GB EB 130 ...*	45.28	60	
15	GB EB 150 ...*	47.36	60	
	L = 1.50 m			
9	GB EB 90 ...*/150	41.71	60	
11	GB EB 110 ...*/150	43.50	60	
13	GB EB 130 ...*/150	45.28	60	
15	GB EB 150 ...*/150	47.36	60	
	L = 1.00 m			
9	GB EB 90 ...*/100	42.59	60	
11	GB EB 110 ...*/100	44.39	60	
13	GB EB 130 ...*/100	46.18	60	
15	GB EB 150 ...*/100	49.44	60	

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S				
brushed stainless steel V2A, narrow (30 mm), R 11				
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit	
9	GS EB 90 ...*	33.36	60	
11	GS EB 110 ...*	35.15	60	
13	GS EB 130 ...*	37.22	60	
15	GS EB 150 ...*	38.72	60	
	L = 1.50 m			
9	GS EB 90 ...*/150	33.36	60	
11	GS EB 110 ...*/150	35.15	60	
13	GS EB 130 ...*/150	37.22	60	
15	GS EB 150 ...*/150	38.72	60	
	L = 1.00 m			
9	GS EB 90 ...*/100	34.25	60	
11	GS EB 110 ...*/100	36.05	60	
13	GS EB 130 ...*/100	38.12	60	
15	GS EB 150 ...*/100	39.62	60	

Accessories for Schlüter®-TREP-G-B

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/EK		
end cap, wide		
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E/GB EB	2.50	50

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B/KB		
Spare part: self adhesive tape, wide, R 10		
44 mm x 6 m Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Roll
GLB KB 60 ...*	9.07	60

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/KB		
Spare part: self adhesive tape, wide, R 11		
44 mm x 18.3 m Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Roll
GB KB 183 ...*	8.04	60

Accessories for Schlüter®-TREP-G-S

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/EK		
end cap, narrow		
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E/GS EB	2.21	50

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S/KB		
Spare part: self adhesive tape, narrow, R 10		
19 mm x 6 m Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Roll
GLS KB 60 ...*	6.32	60

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/KB		
Spare part: self adhesive tape, narrow, R 11		
19 mm x 18.3 m Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Roll
GS KB 183 ...*	5.36	60

Note: Self adhesive tape in colour T is not appropriate for external applications.

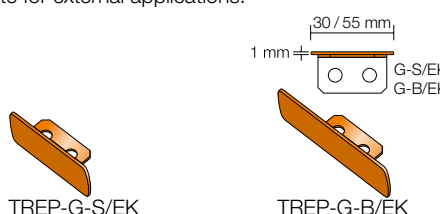
Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B				
brushed stainless steel V2A, wide (55 mm), R 10				
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit	
9	GLB EB 90 ...*	41.71	60	
11	GLB EB 110 ...*	43.50	60	
13	GLB EB 130 ...*	45.28	60	
15	GLB EB 150 ...*	47.36	60	
	L = 1.50 m			
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/150	41.71	60	
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/150	43.50	60	
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/150	45.28	60	
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/150	47.36	60	
	L = 1.00 m			
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/100	42.59	60	
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/100	44.39	60	
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/100	46.18	60	
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/100	49.44	60	

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S				
brushed stainless steel V2A, narrow (30 mm), R 10				
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit	
9	GLS EB 90 ...*	33.36	60	
11	GLS EB 110 ...*	35.15	60	
13	GLS EB 130 ...*	37.22	60	
15	GLS EB 150 ...*	38.72	60	
	L = 1.50 m			
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/150	33.36	60	
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/150	35.15	60	
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/150	37.22	60	
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/150	38.72	60	
	L = 1.00 m			
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/100	34.25	60	
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/100	36.05	60	
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/100	38.12	60	
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/100	39.62	60	

Note: R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-G/GL in colour T is not appropriate for external applications.

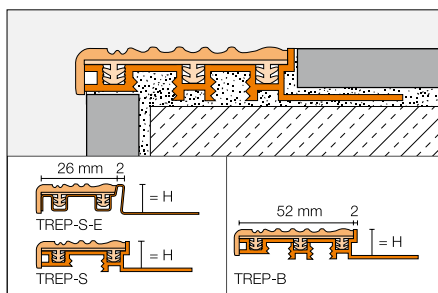
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. GB EB 90 GS)	
CG	GS
NB	T
* Colours: CG – GS – NB – T	





Schlüter®-TREP-S / -B

Schlüter®-TREP-S / -B are slip resistant stair nosings. The profiles have an aluminium support section (-S / -B) or a stainless steel support section (-S-E) with a replaceable thermoplastic tread. (Product data sheet 3.2)



Schlüter®-TREP-B

wide aluminium support profile
(52 mm), R 9

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	...* 8 B	21.90	60
10	...* 10 B	23.23	60
12.5	...* 12 B	24.25	60
15	...* 15 B	25.57	60
25	...* 25 B	26.19	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	...* 8 B/150	21.90	60
10	...* 10 B/150	23.23	60
12.5	...* 12 B/150	24.25	60
15	...* 15 B/150	25.57	60
25	...* 25 B/150	26.19	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	...* 8 B/100	22.61	60
10	...* 10 B/100	23.96	60
12.5	...* 12 B/100	25.04	60
15	...* 15 B/100	26.31	60
25	...* 25 B/100	26.90	60

Schlüter®-TREP-S

narrow aluminium support profile
(26 mm), R 9

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	...* 8 S	15.70	60
10	...* 10 S	16.15	60
12.5	...* 12 S	16.82	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	...* 8 S/150	15.70	60
10	...* 10 S/150	16.15	60
12.5	...* 12 S/150	16.82	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	...* 8 S/100	16.53	60
10	...* 10 S/100	16.90	60
12.5	...* 12 S/100	17.55	60

Schlüter®-TREP-S-E

narrow stainless steel support profile V2A
(26 mm), R 9

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
8	...* 8 SE	21.40	60
10	...* 10 SE	22.05	60
12.5	...* 12 SE	22.69	60
	L = 1.50 m		
8	...* 8 SE/150	21.40	60
10	...* 10 SE/150	22.05	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/150	22.69	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	...* 8 SE/100	22.18	60
10	...* 10 SE/100	22.77	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/100	23.51	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. G 10 B)



* Colours: CG – G – GS – HB – NB

Accessories for Schlüter®-TREP-B

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EK

end cap, wide (52 mm)

Art.-No.	€/U.	P = Unit
E 52 / ...*	1.66	50

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EL

Spare part: wide insert (52 mm)

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
PE 52 / ...*	6.07	60

Accessories for Schlüter®-TREP-S / -S-E

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EK

end cap, narrow (26 mm)

Art.-No.	€/U.	P = Unit
E 26 / ...*	1.02	50

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EL

Spare part: narrow insert (26 mm)

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
PE 26 / ...*	5.14	60

Schlüter®-TREP-TAP

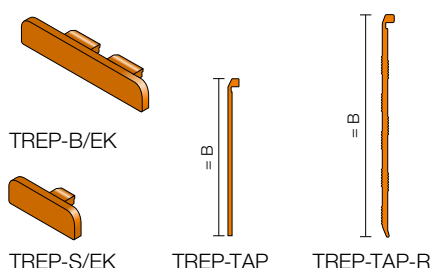
cover profile for riser

B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
50	TAP 50 AE	11.37	60
	L = 1.50 m		
50	TAP 50 AE/150	11.37	60
	L = 1.00 m		
50	TAP 50 AE/100	11.37	60

Schlüter®-TREP-TAP-R

cover profile for riser, grooved

B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/m	KV = Unit
61	TAP R61 AE	11.84	60
	L = 1.50 m		
61	TAP R61 AE/150	11.84	60

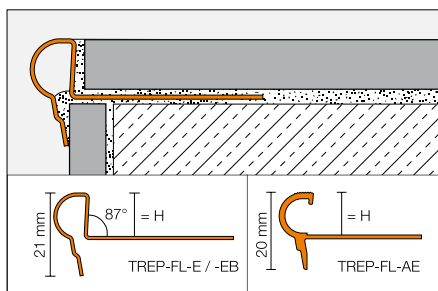




Schlüter®-TREP-FL

Schlüter®-TREP-FL is an aluminium or stainless steel stair nosing profile in florentine design for enhancing the safety and visual appeal of steps. It is designed for stairs with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.4)



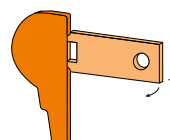
Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
9	FL 90 AE	13.07	60
11	FL 110 AE	13.07	60
12.5	FL 125 AE	13.07	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	FL 90 AE/150	13.07	60
11	FL 110 AE/150	13.07	60
12.5	FL 125 AE/150	13.07	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	FL 90 AE/100	13.69	60
11	FL 110 AE/100	13.69	60
12.5	FL 125 AE/100	13.69	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-E			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
9	FL 90 E	17.12	60
11	FL 110 E	17.12	60
12.5	FL 125 E	17.12	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	FL 90 E/150	17.12	60
11	FL 110 E/150	17.12	60
12.5	FL 125 E/150	17.12	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	FL 90 E/100	17.74	60
11	FL 110 E/100	17.74	60
12.5	FL 125 E/100	17.74	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
9	FL 90 EB	21.41	60
11	FL 110 EB	21.41	60
12.5	FL 125 EB	21.41	60
	L = 1.50 m		
9	FL 90 EB/150	21.41	60
11	FL 110 EB/150	21.41	60
12.5	FL 125 EB/150	21.41	60
	L = 1.00 m		
9	FL 90 EB/100	22.13	60
11	FL 110 EB/100	22.13	60
12.5	FL 125 EB/100	22.13	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE/EK		
end cap, anodised aluminium		
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E / FL AE	1.97	50

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB/EK*		
end cap, stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E / FL EB	1.97	50



* Suitable for Schlüter®-TREP-FL-E / -EB.



Safety can be retrofitted

The installation of stair nosing profiles is not always a consideration during the initial construction of stairs. Schlüter®-TREP profiles are also available for retrofit installation to help you enhance the safety of stairs at a later point. Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX ensures the permanently safe installation of these profiles:

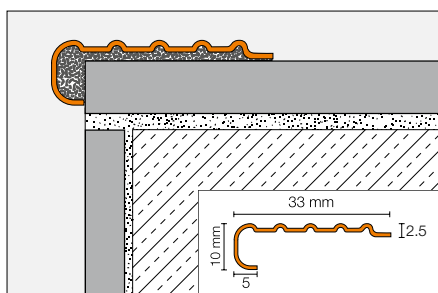
- ✓ Schlüter®-TREP-EK with anti-slip profile.
- ✓ Schlüter®-TREP-EFK for attachment in milled grooves.
- ✓ Schlüter®-TREP-GK / -TREP-GLK with adhered tread.



Schlüter®-TREP-EK

Schlüter®-TREP-EK is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with a special non slip tread for enhancing the safety and visual appeal of stairs. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EK		
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
TEK	13.35	60

Schlüter®-TREP-EK		
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6		
L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
TEK/150	13.35	60

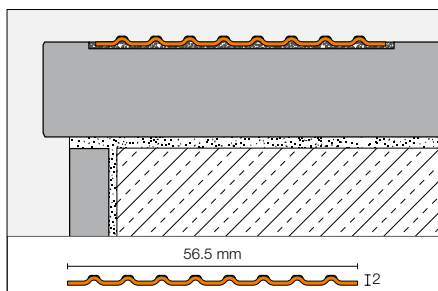
Schlüter®-TREP-EK		
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6		
L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
TEK/100	14.05	60

Note: R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-EFK

Schlüter®-TREP-EFK is a stainless steel stair-profile with a special non-slip tread to create safe and attractive stair treads. It can be adhered with installation adhesive in the corresponding milled grooves or subsequently on stair steps.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EFK		
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
TEF 56K/V4A	18.56	60

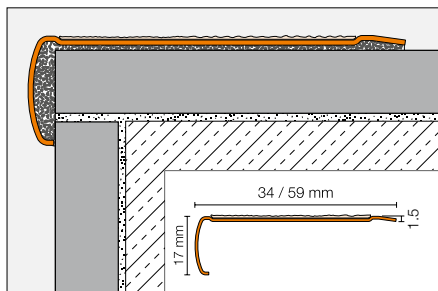
Note: R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130



Schlüter®-TREP-GK / -GLK

Schlüter®-TREP-GK is a stair nosing profile of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, non slip tread. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-GK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (55 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
GB EBK ...*	35.75	60
L = 1.50 m		
GB EBK ...*/150	35.75	60
L = 1.00 m		
GB EBK ...*/100	36.65	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (34 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
GS EBK ...*	29.19	60
L = 1.50 m		
GS EBK ...*/150	29.19	60
L = 1.00 m		
GS EBK ...*/100	30.08	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (59 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
GLB EBK ...*	35.75	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLB EBK ...*/150	35.75	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLB EBK ...*/100	36.65	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (34 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
GLS EBK ...*	29.19	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLS EBK ...*/150	29.19	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLS EBK ...*/100	30.08	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. GB EBK GS)



* Colours: CG – GS – NB – T

Note: R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK in colour T is not appropriate for external applications.

Self adhesive tapes, see Schlüter®-TREP-G/GL.

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.

(Product data sheet 8.3)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

MS polymer adhesive

cartridge = 290 ml Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
KERDIFIX / BW	18.41	12
KERDIFIX / G	18.41	12



Schlüter®-PROFILES

MOVEMENT AND CONTROL JOINT PROFILES

The profiles of our Schlüter®-DILEX range offer maintenance-free and functional solutions for all relevant movement joints in tile coverings. The range includes profile types for movement joints and control joints, as well as edge and transition joints. All profiles are installed at the same time as the tile covering. A wide variety of Schlüter®-DILEX profiles in various material combinations are available in accordance with the anticipated mechanical or chemical stresses on the covering.

Photo: Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP (see page 70)



Control joint profiles

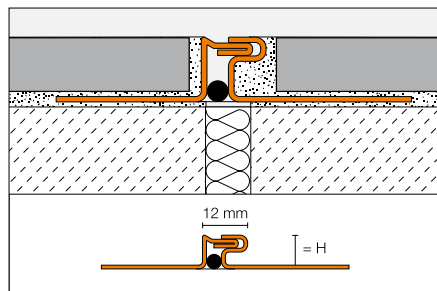
According to the recognised engineering standards, tile coverings must be divided into control joint grids. With Schlüter®-DILEX profiles, this can be done:

- ✓ **Permanently maintenance-free.**
- ✓ **Directly when you install the tiles.**
- ✓ **Weatherproof and temperature-resistant design.**
- ✓ **In interior and exterior areas.**



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP

Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP is a stainless steel movement profile, which allows horizontal movement through a tongue and groove connection.
(Product data sheet 4.16)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP

stainless steel V2A

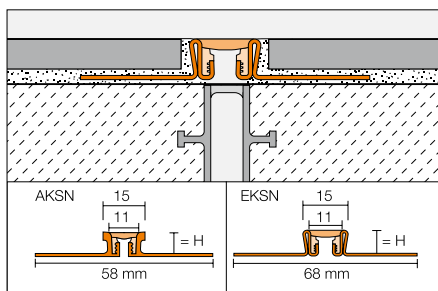
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EDP 80	29.90	40
9	EDP 90	30.34	40
10	EDP 100	30.62	40
11	EDP 110	30.92	40
12.5	EDP 125	31.45	40
14	EDP 140	31.85	40
16	EDP 160	32.61	40
18.5	EDP 185	33.44	40
21	EDP 210	34.18	40
25	EDP 250	35.55	40
30	EDP 300	37.15	40



Schlüter®-DILEX-KS

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS is a movement profile with edge protection consisting of lateral anchoring legs made of aluminium or stainless steel, which are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft rubber.

(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSN

aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AKSN 80 ...*	16.38	40
10	AKSN 100 ...*	16.90	40
11	AKSN 110 ...*	17.19	40
12.5	AKSN 125 ...*	17.48	40
14	AKSN 140 ...*	18.28	40
16	AKSN 160 ...*	19.60	40

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. AKSN 80 GS)



* Colours: G – GS – HB – PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN

stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EKSN 80 ...*	32.25	40
10	EKSN 100 ...*	32.61	40
11	EKSN 110 ...*	32.93	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...*	33.66	40
14	EKSN 140 ...*	34.23	40
16	EKSN 160 ...*	35.19	40
18.5	EKSN 185 ...*	36.06	40
21	EKSN 210 ...*	37.01	40
25	EKSN 250 ...*	38.77	40
30	EKSN 300 ...*	40.48	40



KS/EL

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN V4A

stainless steel V4A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EKSN 80 ...*/V4A	35.45	40
10	EKSN 100 ...*/V4A	35.89	40
11	EKSN 110 ...*/V4A	36.34	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...*/V4A	37.01	40
14	EKSN 140 ...*/V4A	37.65	40
16	EKSN 160 ...*/V4A	38.69	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS/EL

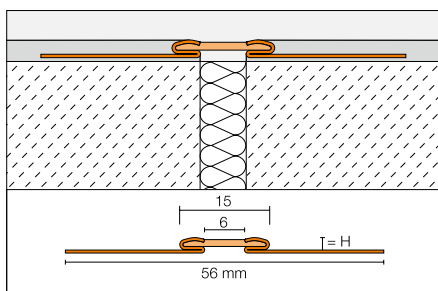
Spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
KSE / ...*	3.82	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB is a movement profile with edge protection for floor coatings and other thin floor coverings. It consists of lateral stainless steel anchoring legs that are connected to a fixed elastic insert of soft synthetic material.

(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB

stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
2.5	EKSB 25 ...*	24.69	40
4.5	EKSB 45 ...*	25.84	40
6	EKSB 60 ...*	26.90	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB V4A

stainless steel V4A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
2.5	EKSB 25 ...*/V4A	27.14	40
4.5	EKSB 45 ...*/V4A	28.44	40
6	EKSB 60 ...*/V4A	29.57	40

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. EKSB 25 GS)



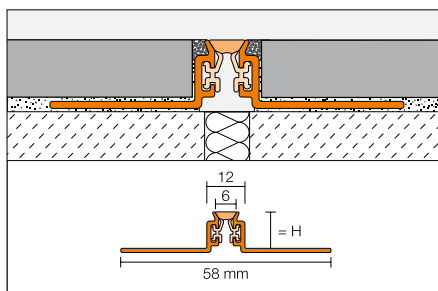
* Colours: G – GS – HB – PG



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS

Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS is a movement profile with aluminium side anchoring legs connected to a soft PVC movement zone.

(Product data sheet 4.18)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS

aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AKWS 80 ...*	15.41	60
9	AKWS 90 ...*	15.70	60
10	AKWS 100 ...*	16.04	60
11	AKWS 110 ...*	16.21	60
12.5	AKWS 125 ...*	16.53	60
14	AKWS 140 ...*	16.82	60
16	AKWS 160 ...*	17.02	60
21	AKWS 210 ...*	17.62	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. AKWS 80 GS)

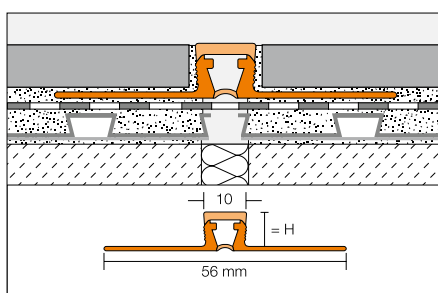


* Colours: G – GS – HB – PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB is a movement joint profile with side sections of rigid, recycled plastic. The top movement zone is made of soft CPE and creates the 10 mm wide visual surface.

(Product data sheet 4.6)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB

PVC / CPE

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	BWB 60 ...**	5.73	60
8	BWB 80 ...*	5.84	60
10	BWB 100 ...*	5.96	60
12.5	BWB 125 ...*	6.18	60
15	BWB 150 G	7.10	60
20	BWB 200 G	7.62	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. BWB 60 GS)



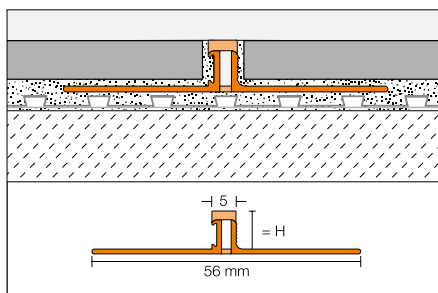
* Colours: BW – G – GS – HB – PG – SP

** Colours: BW – G – GS – HB – PG



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS is a movement joint profile with side sections of rigid, recycled plastic. The movement zone consists of soft CPE and creates the 5 mm wide visual surface.
(Product data sheet 4.7)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS

PVC / CPE

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
4.5	BWS 45 ...*	5.27	120
6	BWS 60 ...**	5.27	120
8	BWS 80 ...*	5.27	120
9	BWS 90 ...*	5.59	120
10	BWS 100 ...*	5.59	120
11	BWS 110 ...*	5.59	120
12.5	BWS 125 ...*	5.59	120

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. BWS 45 GS)

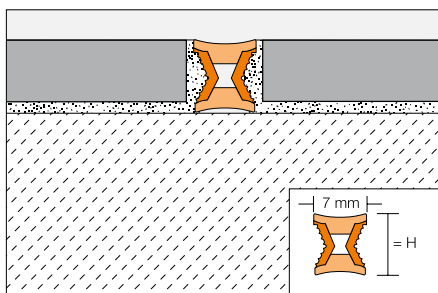
BW G GS HB PG SP

* Colours: BW – G – GS – HB – PG – SP

** Colours: BW – G – GS – HB – PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9 combine decorative design with a stress-relieving function for tile and natural stone surfaces laid in a thin bed of adhesive.
(Product data sheet 4.1)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6

PVC

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
6	EZ C/CG 6	3.97	120
6	EZ M/G 6	3.97	120

C/CG = chrome inlay / yellow

M/G = brass inlay / grey

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 9

PVC

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
9	EZ C/CG 9	4.35	120
9	EZ M/G 9	4.35	120



Structural movement profiles



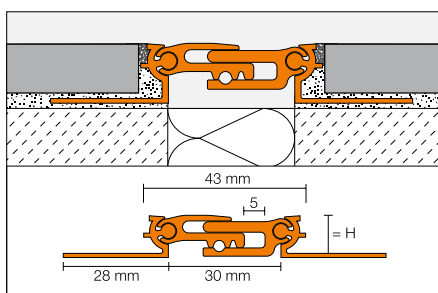
Structural movement joints must be continued in tile or natural stone coverings. The DILEX profiles by Schlüter-Systems for this purpose are available:

- ✓ In various materials.
- ✓ In different widths.
- ✓ With replaceable movement zones.
- ✓ Of solid metal with tongue-and-groove design.
- ✓ Permanently maintenance-free.

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT is a structural expansion joint made of aluminium with lateral joint connections to a sliding telescopic centre section. This allows for absorption of three-dimensional movement.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



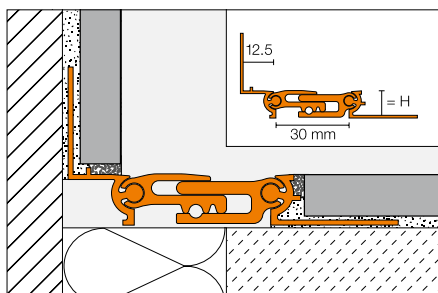
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A			
aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	ABT 80	31.75	40
10	ABT 100	32.19	40
12.5	ABT 125	32.97	40
15	ABT 150	33.29	40
17.5	ABT 175	33.78	40
20	ABT 200	34.82	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AEBT 80	44.66	40
10	AEBT 100	45.39	40
12.5	AEBT 125	46.27	40
15	AEBT 150	47.01	40
17.5	AEBT 175	47.95	40
20	AEBT 200	50.38	40



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO is a structural movement and control joint profile made of aluminium for floor to wall transitions. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement. (Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-A

aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	ABT 80/O 125	32.55	40
10	ABT 100/O 125	32.78	40
12.5	ABT 125/O 125	33.12	40
15	ABT 150/O 125	33.29	40
17.5	ABT 175/O 125	33.54	40
20	ABT 200/O 125	34.09	40

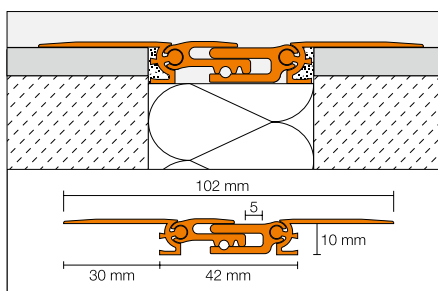
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-AE

anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AEBT 80/O 125	46.08	40
10	AEBT 100/O 125	46.43	40
12.5	AEBT 125/O 125	46.88	40
15	AEBT 150/O 125	47.24	40
17.5	AEBT 175/O 125	47.75	40
20	AEBT 200/O 125	48.94	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS is a structural movement and control joint profile made of aluminium for retrofitting in finished coverings. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement. (Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-A

aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	ABTS 100	32.97	60

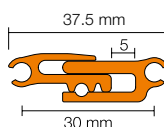
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-AE

anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	AEBTS 100	46.27	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT is the centre section of the structural expansion joint profile and can be combined with Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT and Schlüter®-RENO-VT of all sizes. (Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/MT

centre section aluminium

B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
37.5	ABT 30 MT	17.35	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/MT

centre section anodised aluminium

B = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
37.5	AEBT 30 MT	25.50	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT is the wall support profile of the structural joint and can be combined with Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT and Schlüter®-RENO-VT in any length.

(Product data sheet 4.20)

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/OT			
wall support profile aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
12.5	ABTO 125	6.51	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/OT			
wall support profile anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
12.5	AEBTO 125	9.03	60



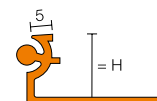
Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter®-RENO-VT is a structural expansion joint profile and can be combined with Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT and Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT in any length.

(Product data sheet 1.7)

Schlüter®-RENO-AVT			
floor support profile aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AVT 80	5.87	60
10	AVT 100	6.19	60
12.5	AVT 125	6.51	60
15	AVT 150	6.69	60
17.5	AVT 175	6.97	60
20	AVT 200	7.49	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT			
floor support profile anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AEVT 80	7.85	60
10	AEVT 100	8.24	60
12.5	AEVT 125	8.66	60
15	AEVT 150	9.13	60
17.5	AEVT 175	9.55	60
20	AEVT 200	10.81	60



Note: The Schlüter®-RENO-VT profile is also used as a variable support profile for Schlüter®-RENO-V (see page 17).

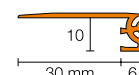
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS is a structural expansion joint profile for renovations and can be combined with Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT.

(Product data sheet 4.20)

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/VTS			
support profile aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	AVTS 100	6.51	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/VTS			
support profile anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	AEVTS 100	8.66	60

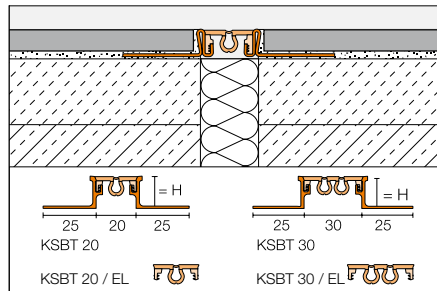




Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT is a structural movement profile with edge protection, consisting of side anchoring legs of aluminium or stainless steel connected to a 20 mm or 30 mm wide movement zone of soft synthetic rubber.

(Product data sheet 4.19)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 20

aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AKS 80 BT 20 ...*	18.08	40
10	AKS 100 BT 20 ...*	18.59	40
11	AKS 110 BT 20 ...*	18.83	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 20 ...*	19.17	40
14	AKS 140 BT 20 ...*	19.96	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20

stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	KS V2A 80 BT 20 ...*	33.94	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 20 ...*	34.29	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 20 ...*	34.98	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 20 ...*	35.31	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 20 ...*	35.93	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 20 ...*	36.88	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 20 ...*	37.74	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 20 ...*	38.70	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 20 ...*	40.48	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 20 ...*	42.14	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	KS V4A 80 BT 20 ...*	37.33	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 20 ...*	37.74	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 20 ...*	38.30	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 20 ...*	38.85	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 20 ...*	39.51	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 20 ...*	40.55	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 30

aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AKS 80 BT 30 ...*	19.79	40
10	AKS 100 BT 30 ...*	20.28	40
11	AKS 110 BT 30 ...*	20.69	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 30 ...*	20.86	40
14	AKS 140 BT 30 ...*	21.67	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30

stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	KS V2A 80 BT 30 ...*	35.66	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 30 ...*	35.98	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 30 ...*	36.63	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 30 ...*	37.01	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 30 ...*	37.61	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 30 ...*	38.58	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 30 ...*	39.45	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 30 ...*	40.41	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 30 ...*	42.14	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 30 ...*	43.85	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	KS V4A 80 BT 30 ...*	39.20	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 30 ...*	39.58	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 30 ...*	40.14	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 30 ...*	40.71	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 30 ...*	41.38	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 30 ...*	42.43	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 20/EL

Spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
KSG 20 ...*	6.26	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/EL

Spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
KSG 30 ...*	7.34	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/VE

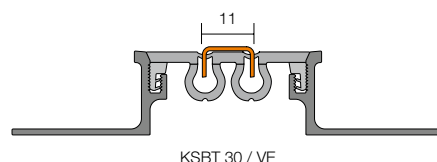
brushed stainless steel insert V2A

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
KSBT VE	14.52	40

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. AKS 80 BT 20 GS)



* Colours: G – GS – HB

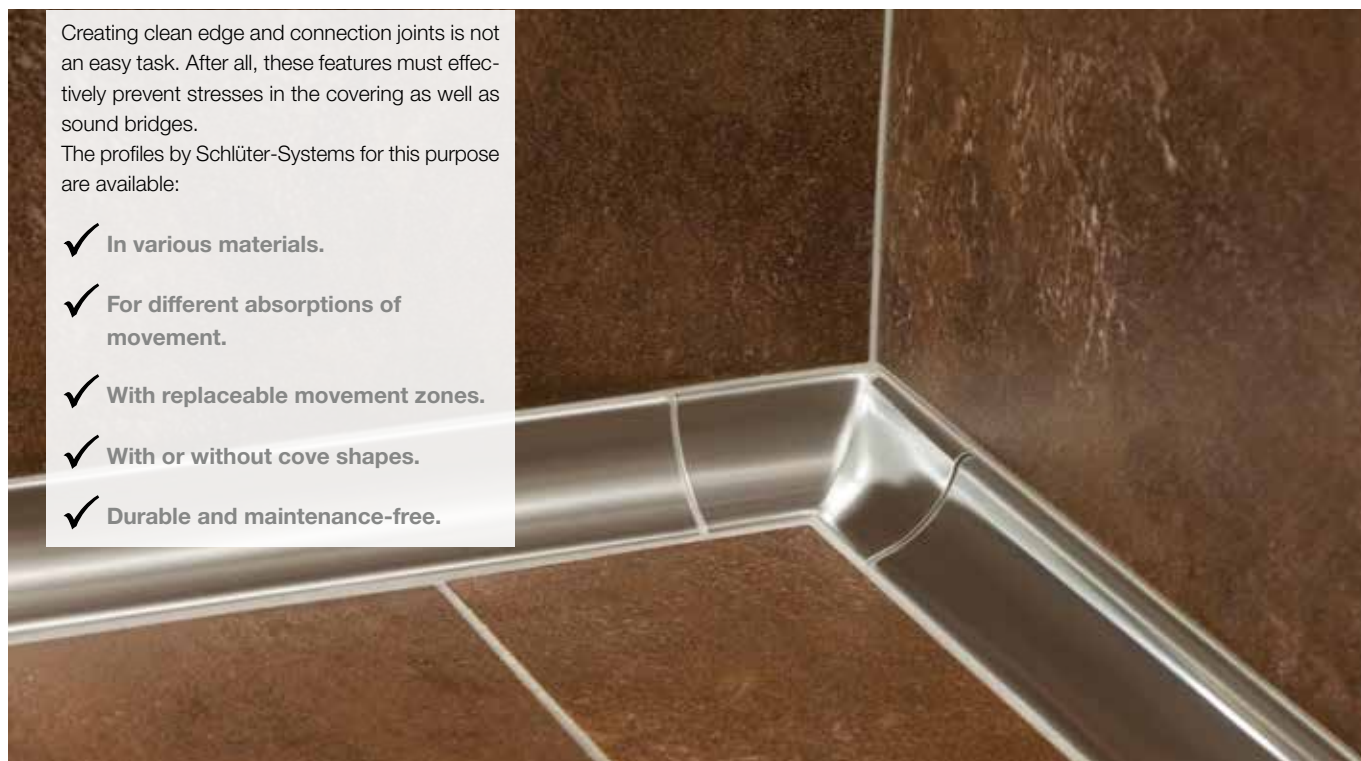


Edge and connection joints

Creating clean edge and connection joints is not an easy task. After all, these features must effectively prevent stresses in the covering as well as sound bridges.

The profiles by Schlüter-Systems for this purpose are available:

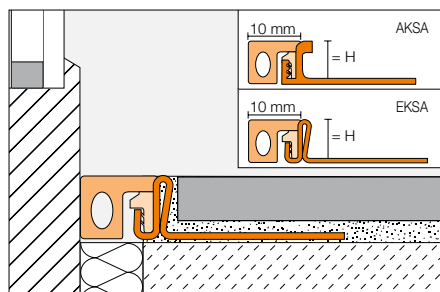
- ✓ In various materials.
- ✓ For different absorptions of movement.
- ✓ With replaceable movement zones.
- ✓ With or without cove shapes.
- ✓ Durable and maintenance-free.



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA is a connection profile with edge protection. The profile's anchoring legs, made of aluminium or stainless steel, are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft PVC. The profile is used for creating transitions between coverings and fixed structures such as window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSA			
aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AKSA 80 ...*	9.80	40
10	AKSA 100 ...*	10.15	40
11	AKSA 110 ...*	10.32	40
12.5	AKSA 125 ...*	10.50	40
14	AKSA 140 ...*	10.99	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA/EL			
Spare part: insert			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit	
KSAE / ...*	3.82	40	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EKSA 80 ...*	19.34	40
10	EKSA 100 ...*	19.55	40
11	EKSA 110 ...*	19.86	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...*	20.18	40
14	EKSA 140 ...*	20.56	40
16	EKSA 160 ...*	21.11	40
18.5	EKSA 185 ...*	21.62	40
21	EKSA 210 ...*	22.20	40
25	EKSA 250 ...*	23.27	40
30	EKSA 300 ...*	24.28	40



KSA/EL

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA V4A			
stainless steel V4A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EKSA 80 ...* /V4A	21.30	40
10	EKSA 100 ...* /V4A	21.53	40
11	EKSA 110 ...* /V4A	21.89	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...* /V4A	22.20	40
14	EKSA 140 ...* /V4A	22.59	40
16	EKSA 160 ...* /V4A	23.23	40

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. AKSA 80 GS)



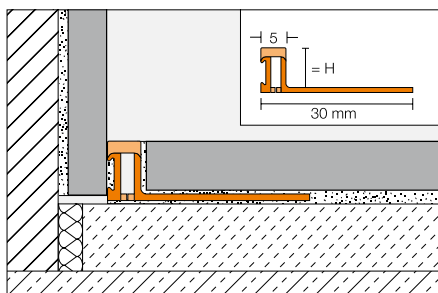
* Colours: G – GS – HB – PG



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA provides a flexible connection between tiled surfaces and existing coverings or structures, such as door and window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.9)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA

PVC

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
4.5	BWA 45 ...*	5.22	120
6	BWA 60 ...*	5.27	120
8	BWA 80 ...*	5.33	120
10	BWA 100 ...*	5.48	120
12.5	BWA 125 ...*	5.66	120

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. BWA 45 GS)

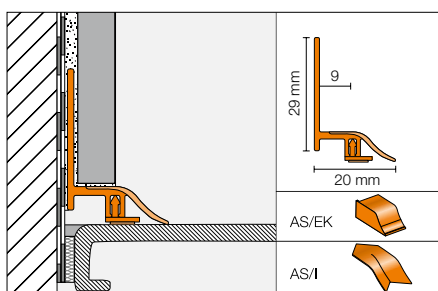


* Colours: BW – G – GS – HB – PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS is a joining profile for creating flexible joints to fixtures such as shower trays, baths, door and window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.10)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AS

PVC

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
AS 20 BW	7.68	90

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/I

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
I / AS 20 BW	1.16	10

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/EK

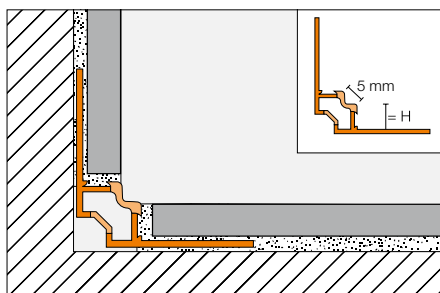
end cap

Set = 1 x left, 1 x right Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
EK / AS 20 BW	2.32	10



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF

Schlüter®-DILEX-EF is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid and soft PVC for internal wall corners or floor to wall transitions, which can be used for non floating covering assemblies.
(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF

PVC / CPE

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EF 80 ...*	5.71	60
10	EF 100 ...*	5.71	60
12.5	EF 125 ...*	5.71	60
15	EF 150 ...*	5.71	60

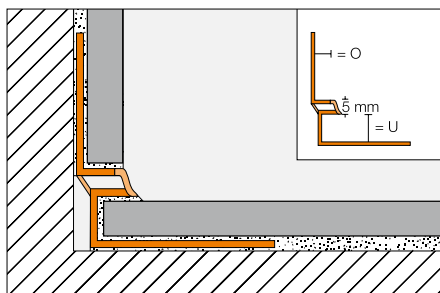
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. EF 80 BW)

BW G HB PG SP

* Colours: BW – G – HB – PG – SP

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid or soft PVC for internal wall corners or for floor-wall transitions. It features an integrated joint chamber and is suitable for use with non-floating covering assemblies.
(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE

PVC / CPE, O = mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EKE U 8 / O 7 ...*	5.71	60
9	EKE U 9 / O 8 ...*	5.71	60
11	EKE U 11 / O 10 ...*	5.71	60
13	EKE U 13 / O 12 ...*	5.71	60
15	EKE U 15 / O 14 ...*	5.71	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. EKE U 8/O 7 GS)

BW G GS HB PG SP

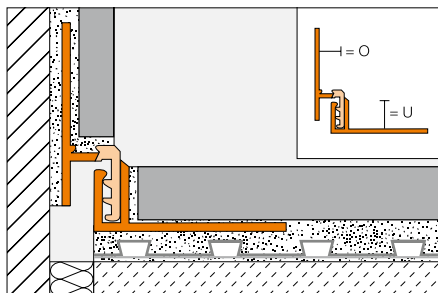
* Colours: BW – G – GS – HB – PG – SP



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF is a two part corner profile made of recycled, rigid PVC and soft CPE for durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls.

(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 8 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	RF U 100 / O 80 ...*	9.80	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 80 ...*	9.80	60
15	RF U 150 / O 80 ...*	9.80	60
18	RF U 180 / O 80 ...*	9.80	60
22	RF U 220 / O 80 ...*	9.80	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	RF U 100 / O 100 ...*	9.80	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 100 ...*	9.80	60
15	RF U 150 / O 100 ...*	9.80	60
18	RF U 180 / O 100 ...*	9.80	60
22	RF U 220 / O 100 ...*	9.80	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 12.5 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	RF U 100 / O 125 ...*	9.80	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 125 ...*	9.80	60
15	RF U 150 / O 125 ...*	9.80	60
18	RF U 180 / O 125 ...*	9.80	60
22	RF U 220 / O 125 ...*	9.80	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 15 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	RF U 100 / O 150 ...*	9.80	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 150 ...*	9.80	60
15	RF U 150 / O 150 ...*	9.80	60
18	RF U 180 / O 150 ...*	9.80	60
22	RF U 220 / O 150 ...*	9.80	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 18 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	RF U 100 / O 180 ...*	9.80	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 180 ...*	9.80	60
15	RF U 150 / O 180 ...*	9.80	60
18	RF U 180 / O 180 ...*	9.80	60
22	RF U 220 / O 180 ...*	9.80	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RF U 100/O 80 PG)

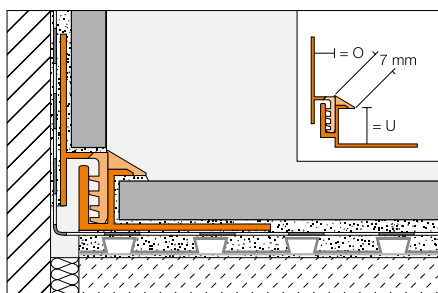


* Colours: G – PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK is a two part profile made of rigid/ soft plastic with a tongue and groove connection and an integrated joint chamber for creating durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls or floors and skirtings.

(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 7 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EK U 8 / O 7 ...*	9.80	60
11	EK U 11 / O 7 ...*	9.80	60
15	EK U 15 / O 7 G	9.80	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EK U 8 / O 10 ...*	9.80	60
11	EK U 11 / O 10 ...*	9.80	60
15	EK U 15 / O 10 G	9.80	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 14 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	EK U 8 / O 14 G	9.80	60
11	EK U 11 / O 14 G	9.80	60
15	EK U 15 / O 14 G	9.80	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. EK U 8/O 7 GS)

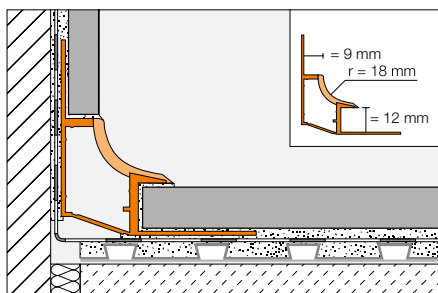


* Colours: BW – G – GS – HB – PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK is a cove shaped profile of rigid recycled PVC with a cove of soft plastic and an integrated joint chamber for wall to floor joints, which conforms to special hygienic and cleaning requirements such as those of the food processing industry or industrial kitchens.

(Product data sheet 4.11)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HK			
PVC / CPE, O = 9 mm			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit	
HK U 12 / O 9 ...*	10.56	60	

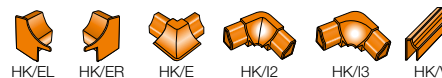
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/E			
90° external corner			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
A / HK / ...*	3.34	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/V			
connector			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
V / HK	1.40	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/I			
90° internal corner			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
I / HK 2 R 18 / ...*	3.34	50	
I / HK 3 R 18 / ...*	3.34	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/EK			
end cap			
ER = right / EL = left Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
ER / HK / G	2.50	50	
EL / HK / G	2.50	50	

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. HK U 12/O 9 HB)			
BW G HB			
* Colours: BW – G – HB			

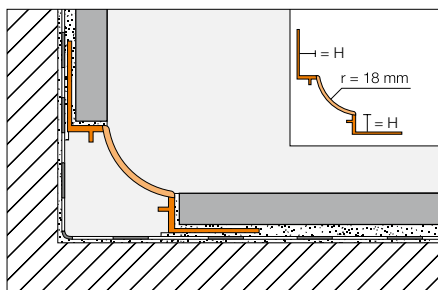


I2 = 2 way, I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW is a cove shaped profile for internal wall corners and wall to floor joints in applications where only slight movement occurs.

(Product data sheet 4.12)

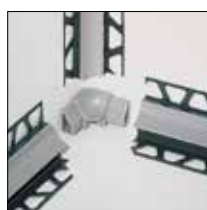


Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW			
PVC			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
7	HKW U 7 / O 7 ...*	7.36	60
9	HKW U 9 / O 9 ...*	7.36	60
11	HKW U 11 / O 11 ...*	7.36	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/E			
90° external corner			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
A / HKW / ...*	3.34	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/EK			
end cap			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
E / HKW / G	2.50	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/I			
90° internal corner			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
I / HKW 2 R18 / ...*	3.34	50	
I / HKW 3 R18 / ...*	3.34	50	

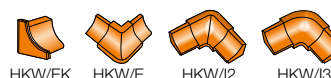


I3 = 3 way



I2 = 2 way

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. HKW U 7/O 7 HB)			
BW G HB PG			
* Colours: BW – G – HB – PG			

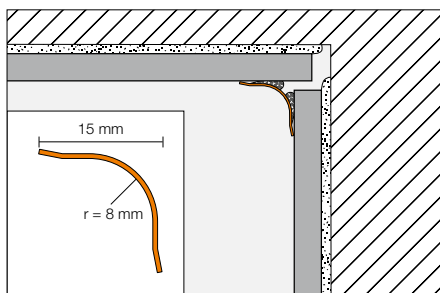




Schlüter®-ECK-KHK

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E			
stainless steel V2A			
B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
15	KHK15 E/150	18.96	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	18.96	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	18.96	60
	L = 3.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/300	18.96	60

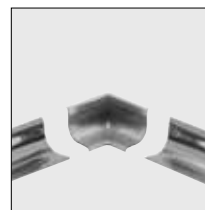
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
B = mm	L = 1.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
15	KHK15 EB/150	24.65	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	24.65	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	24.65	60
	L = 3.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/300	24.65	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E			
90° external corner, stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E / KHK15 E	6.29	50	

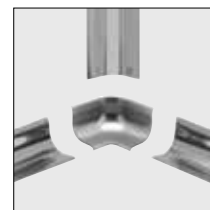
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E			
90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E / KHK15 EB	6.91	50	

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I			
90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I/2 KHK15 E	6.29	50	
I/3 KHK15 E	6.29	50	

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I			
90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I/2 KHK15 EB	6.91	50	
I/3 KHK15 EB	6.91	50	



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V			
connector, stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
V / KHK15 E	6.29	50	

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V			
connector, brushed stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
V / KHK15 EB	6.91	50	

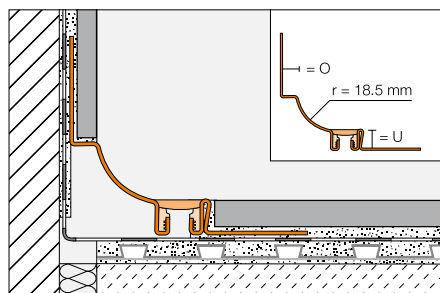


KHK/E KHK/I2 KHK/I3 KHK/V

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS is a cove shaped, stainless steel profile with a maintenance free movement zone for floor to wall connections in ceramic tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 7 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	HKS V2A U 8 / O 7 ...*	39.89	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / O 7 ...*	40.33	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / O 7 ...*	40.86	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / O 7 ...*	41.06	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / O 7 ...*	41.36	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / O 7 ...*	41.74	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / O 7 ...*	42.14	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / O 7 ...*	42.89	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / O 7 ...*	43.42	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 9 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	HKS V2A U 8 / O 9 ...*	39.89	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / O 9 ...*	40.33	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / O 9 ...*	40.86	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / O 9 ...*	41.06	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / O 9 ...*	41.36	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / O 9 ...*	41.74	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / O 9 ...*	42.14	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / O 9 ...*	42.89	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / O 9 ...*	43.42	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 11 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	HKS V2A U 8 / O 11 ...*	39.89	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / O 11 ...*	40.33	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / O 11 ...*	40.86	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / O 11 ...*	41.06	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / O 11 ...*	41.36	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / O 11 ...*	41.74	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / O 11 ...*	42.14	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / O 11 ...*	42.89	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / O 11 ...*	43.42	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 7 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	HKS V4A U 8 / O 7 ...*	43.87	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / O 7 ...*	44.36	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / O 7 ...*	44.94	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / O 7 ...*	45.18	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / O 7 ...*	45.49	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 9 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	HKS V4A U 8 / O 9 ...*	43.87	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / O 9 ...*	44.36	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / O 9 ...*	44.94	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / O 9 ...*	45.18	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / O 9 ...*	45.49	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 11 mm

U = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	HKS V4A U 8 / O 11 ...*	43.87	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / O 11 ...*	44.36	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / O 11 ...*	44.94	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / O 11 ...*	45.18	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / O 11 ...*	45.49	40



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
E90 V4A ...**	34.23	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
E90 V2A ...**	34.23	50



EHK/E EHK/E 135° EHK/12 EHK/13 EHK/1 135° EHK/V

Note: For prefabricated pieces (internal/external corners and connectors), please see Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK.

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. HKS V2A U 8 / O 7 HB)



* Colours: G – GS – HB – PG

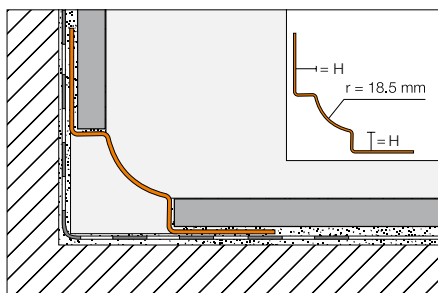
** to complete the Art.-No., add U... / O... and the colour (e.g. E90 V2A U 10 / O 11 G).
Colours: G – GS – HB – PG



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK is a stainless steel cove shaped profile for internal wall corners or for floor to wall transitions with high hygienic requirements.

(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
7	EHK U 7 / O 7	22.69	40
9	EHK U 9 / O 9	23.36	40
11	EHK U 11 / O 11	24.06	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
7	EBHK U 7 / O 7	29.51	40
9	EBHK U 9 / O 9	30.38	40
11	EBHK U 11 / O 11	31.31	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK V4A			
stainless steel V4A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
7	EHK U 7 / O 7 / V4A	24.98	40
9	EHK U 9 / O 9 / V4A	25.69	40
11	EHK U 11 / O 11 / V4A	26.49	40
16	EHK U 16 / O 16 / V4A	28.16	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E			
90° external corner, stainless steel V4A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
A / EHK 2 R18	6.44	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E			
90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
A / EBHK 2 R18	8.35	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E 135°			
135° external corner, stainless steel V4A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E 135 / EHK 2 R18	6.44	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E 135°			
135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E 135 / EB HK 2 R18	8.35	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I			
90° internal corner, stainless steel V4A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I / EHK 2 R18	6.44	50	
I / EHK 3 R18	6.44	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I			
90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I / EBHK 2 R18	8.35	50	
I / EBHK 3 R18	8.35	50	



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I 135°			
135° internal corner, stainless steel V4A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I 135 / EHK 2 R18	6.44	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I 135°			
135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I 135 / EB HK 2 R18	8.35	50	



Note: The accessories of Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK are of V4A stainless steel and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = EBHK). We recommend Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/EK plastic end caps.

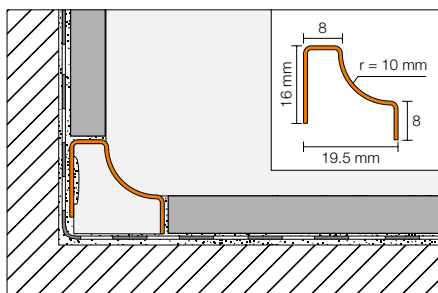
Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/V			
connector, stainless steel V4A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
V / EHK	6.44	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/V			
connector, brushed stainless steel V2A			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
V / EBHK	8.35	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU is a cove shaped profile entirely made of stainless steel for internal wall corners and floor wall transitions with stringent hygiene requirements. Due to its inner anchoring leg, the profile can be variably used for different tile thicknesses.

(Product data sheet 4.22)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E		
stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
HKUR 10 E	21.36	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB		
brushed stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
HKUR 10 EB	23.40	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E V4A		
stainless steel V4A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
HKUR 10 E / V4A	32.05	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/EQ		
90° external corner, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
EQ / HKUR 10 E	6.29	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/EQ		
90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
EQ / HKUR 10 EB	6.91	50

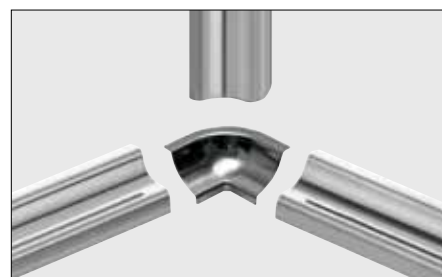
Note: The accessories of Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10 are made from V4A and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = HKU-EB).

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E 135°		
135° external corner, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E135 / HKUR 10 E	6.29	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB 135°		
135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E135 / HKUR 10 EB	6.91	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/I		
90° internal corner, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
I / HKUR 3 R 10 E	6.29	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/I		
90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
I / HKUR 3 R 10 EB	6.91	50



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/I 135°		
135° internal corner, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
I135 / HKUR 10 E	6.29	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/I 135°		
135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
I135 / HKUR 10 EB	6.91	50

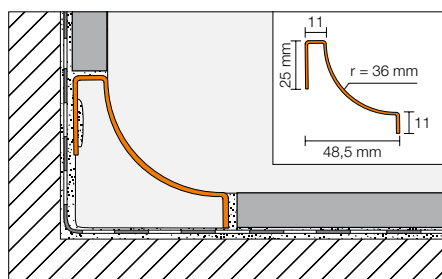
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/EK		
end cap, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
EK / HKUR 10 E	5.40	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/V		
connector, stainless steel V4A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
V / HKUR 10 E	6.29	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/V		
connector, brushed stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
V / HKUR 10 EB	6.91	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/EK		
end cap, stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
EK / HKUR 10 EB	6.39	50





Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E		
stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
HKUR 36 E	25.25	40

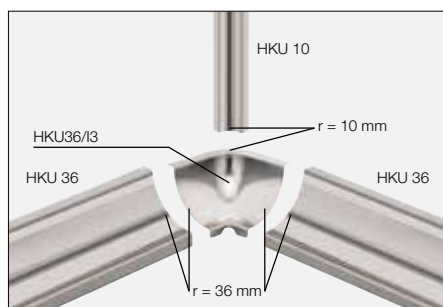
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E/E		
90° external corner, stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E / HKUR 36 E	7.18	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E/I		
90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
I / HKU 3 R 36 10 E	7.18	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E/V		
connector, stainless steel V2A		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
V / HKUR 36 E	7.18	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36/VI		
connector interior		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
VI / HKUR 36	3.25	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36/EK		
end cap PVC		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
EK / HKUR 36 E	3.25	50



HKU36/E



HKU36/I3



HKU36/V



HKU36/VI



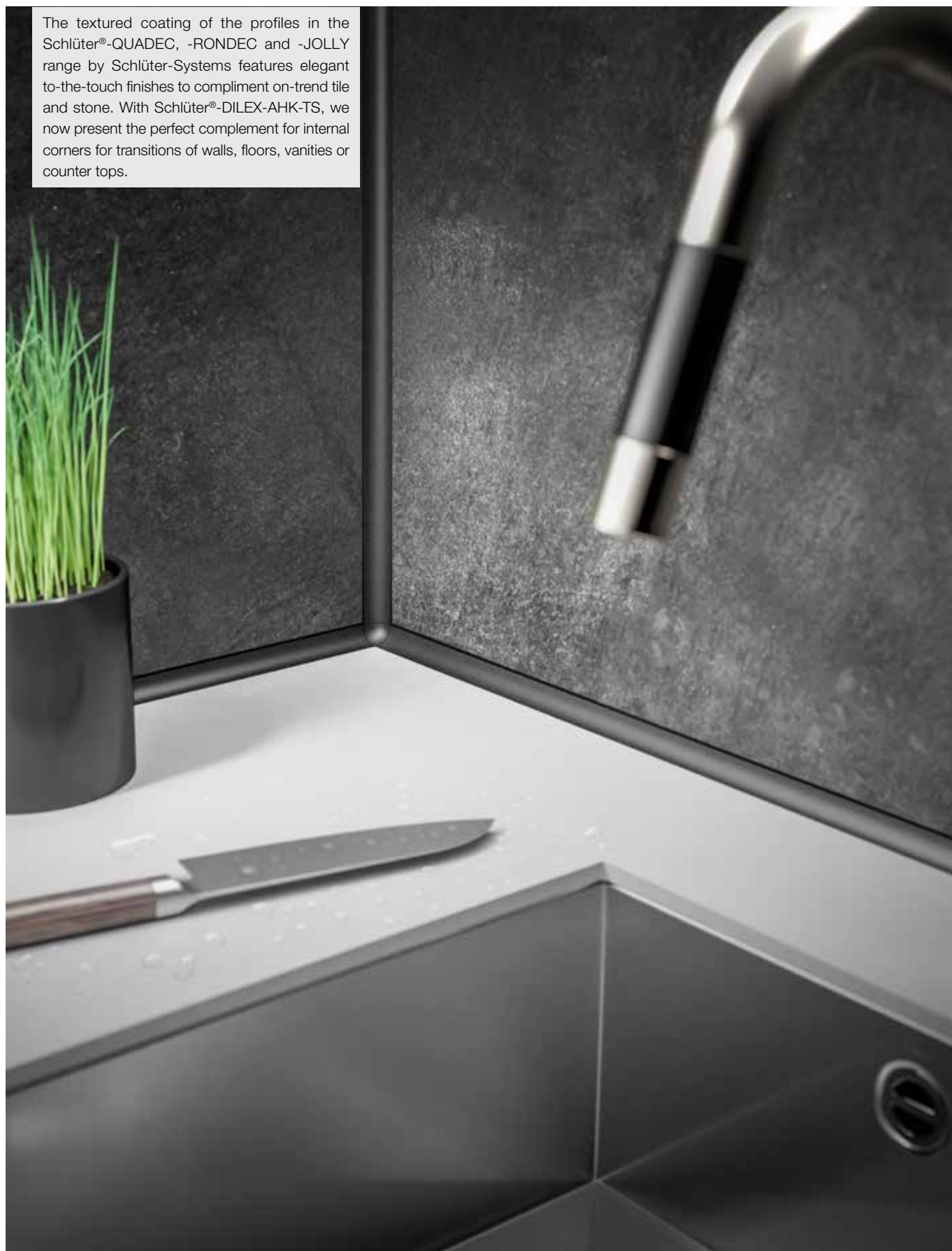
HKU36/EK





Cove-shaped profiles in Schlüter®-TRENDLINE finishes

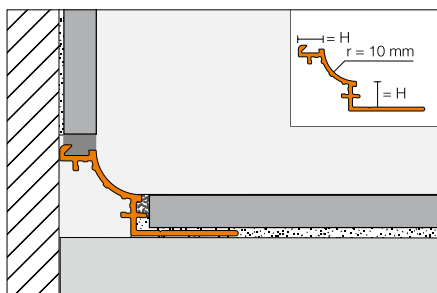
The textured coating of the profiles in the Schlüter®-QUADEC, -RONDEC and -JOLLY range by Schlüter-Systems features elegant to-the-touch finishes to compliment on-trend tile and stone. With Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS, we now present the perfect complement for internal corners for transitions of walls, floors, vanities or counter tops.





Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS is a cove-shaped profile made of aluminium with a special TRENDLINE textured finishes. It is suitable for internal corners of walls, floors, countertops and shelving with tile and stone. The profile can be combined with Schlüter®-RONDEC, -JOLLY or -QUADEC profiles in matching textured finishes.
(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSI ▲			
aluminium, textured natural ivory			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AHK 1S 80 TSI	19.99	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSI	20.75	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSI	21.52	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSSG ▲			
aluminium, textured natural stone grey			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AHK 1S 80 TSSG	19.99	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSSG	20.75	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSSG	21.52	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSDA ▲			
aluminium, textured natural dark graphite			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AHK 1S 80 TSDA	19.99	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSDA	20.75	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSDA	21.52	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E ▲			
90° external corner (for connection with RONDEC)			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E90 / AHK 1S / ...**	20.90	50	

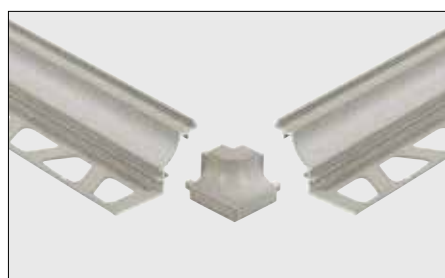
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E90Q ▲			
90° external corner (for connection with QUADEC)			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...**	20.90	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E 135° ▲			
135° external corner			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E135 / AHK 1S / ...**	20.90	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I ▲			
90° internal corner			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I90 / AHK 1S / ...**	20.90	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I 135° ▲			
135° internal corner			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I135 / AHK 1S / ...**	20.90	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/EK ▲			
end cap			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E / AHK 1S / ...**	13.42	50	



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V			
connector			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
V / AHK	3.25	50	

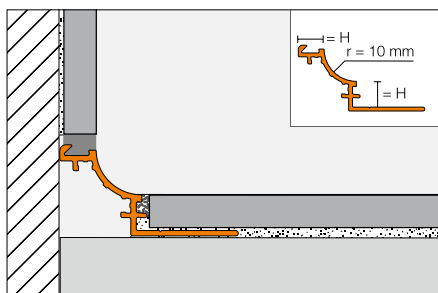
To complete the Art.-No., add the surface
(e.g. E90 / AHK 1S / TSI)

** Surface finish: TSDA – TSI – TSSG

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK is a cove shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes.

(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AHK 1S 80 AE	15.75	40
10	AHK 1S 100 AE	16.35	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 AE	17.00	40

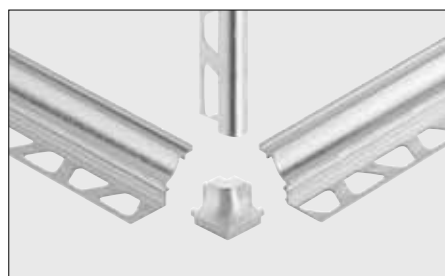
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACG			
polished chrome anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AHK 1S 80 ACG	30.00	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACG	31.00	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACG	31.75	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACGB			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AHK 1S 80 ACGB	23.15	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACGB	23.75	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACGB	24.50	40

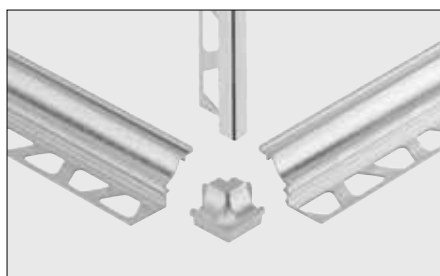
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E			
90° external corner (for connection with RONDEC)			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E90 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.90	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E90Q			
90° external corner (for connection with QUADEC)			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...*	20.90	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E 135°			
135° external corner			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E135 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.90	50	



90° external corner for Schlüter®-RONDEC profile



90° external corner for Schlüter®-QUADEC profile

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I			
90° internal corner			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I90 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.90	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I 135°			
135° internal corner			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
I135 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.90	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/EK			
end cap			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
E / AHK 1S / ...*	13.42	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V			
connector			
Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit	
V / AHK	3.25	50	

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface
(e.g. E90 / AHK 1S / AE)

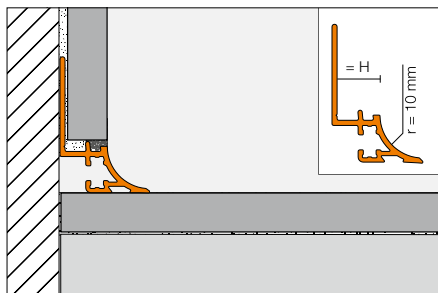
* Surface finish: ACG – ACGB – AE





Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA is a cove shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners, kitchen worktops or surfaces with ceramic coverings. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes and can be connected to existing coverings on one side. (Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AE

anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AHKA 80 AE	15.75	40
10	AHKA 100 AE	16.35	40
12.5	AHKA 125 AE	17.00	40
15	AHKA 150 AE	17.50	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	AHKA 80 ACGB	23.15	40
10	AHKA 100 ACGB	23.75	40
12.5	AHKA 125 ACGB	24.50	40
15	AHKA 150 ACGB	25.25	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E

90° external corner

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E90 / AHKA / ...*	20.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E 135°

135° external corner

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E135 / AHKA / ...*	20.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
I90 / AHKA / ...*	20.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
I135 / AHKA / ...*	20.90	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/ER

end cap, right

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
ER / AHKA / ...*	13.42	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/EL

end cap, left

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
EL / AHKA / ...*	13.42	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the surface
(e.g. E90 / AHKA / AE)

* Surface finish: ACGB – AE



AHKA/AE



AHKA/E 135°



AHKA/I



AHKA/I 135°



AHKA/EL



AHKA/ER



Our classics-expansion joint profiles for screed and mortar installation

Whether you need to divide screed zones or want to create expansion joints in conventional screed installation – the DILEX programme always has a matching solution:

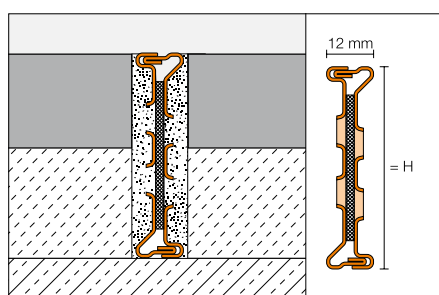
- ✓ **Made of stainless steel.**
- ✓ **Made of rigid PVC.**
- ✓ **In different profile heights.**
- ✓ **Permanently maintenance-free.**



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP

Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP is a stainless steel movement profile for screeds. The tongue and groove connections accommodate horizontal movement.

(Product data sheet 4.17)



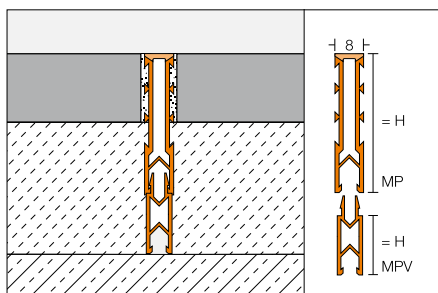
Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
35	EMP 35	28.92	60
50	EMP 50	32.91	60
65	EMP 65	36.94	60



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP is an expansion profile with undercut sidewalls made of rigid, recycled PVC and a soft CPE expansion zone, complete with extension profiles for use in the laying of screeds.

(Product data sheet 4.3)



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP 35

PVC / CPE

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
35	MP 35 ...*	4.35	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP/V

extension

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
15	MPV 15	2.52	120
25	MPV 25	2.67	120

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. MP 35 GS)

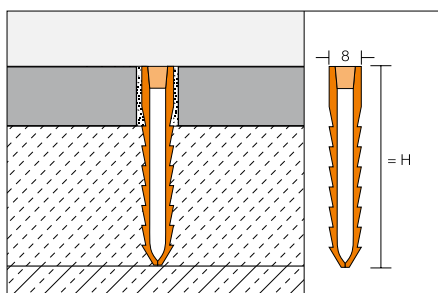


* Colours: G – GS – HB – ZR

Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP

Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP is an expansion joint profile with serrated sidewalls made of rigid, recycled PVC and a grey, soft PVC expansion zone for use in screed applications.

(Product data sheet 4.4)



Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP

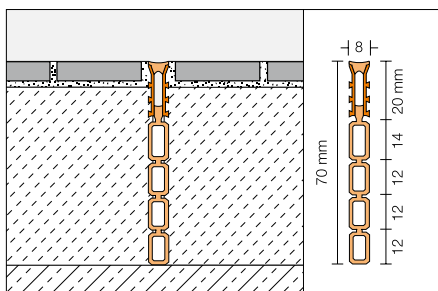
PVC

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
35	MOP 35 G	3.27	120
50	MOP 50 G	4.20	120
65	MOP 65 G	4.64	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70 is a stress relieving and decorative profile with undercut side walls made of rigid PVC and a soft PVC expansion zone for use in screeds. The extension segments can be removed to adjust the profile height to the height of the assembly.

(Product data sheet 4.2)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70

PVC

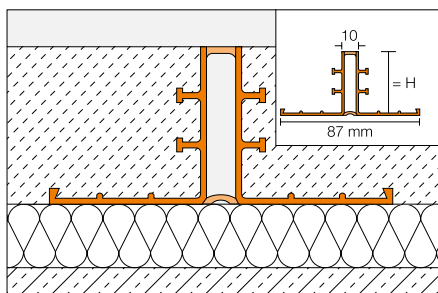
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
70	EZ G 70	10.24	120

G = grey

Schlüter®-DILEX-EP

Schlüter®-DILEX-EP is a movement joint profile for application in floating or bonded screeds. The side sections consist of rigid, recycled plastic connected on the top and bottom with soft, grey CPE movement zones.

(Product data sheet 4.5)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EP

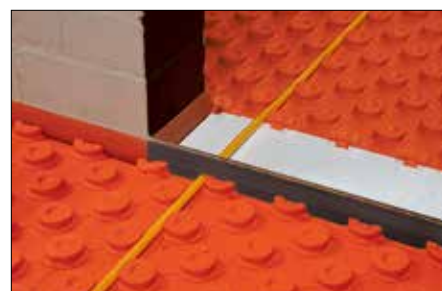
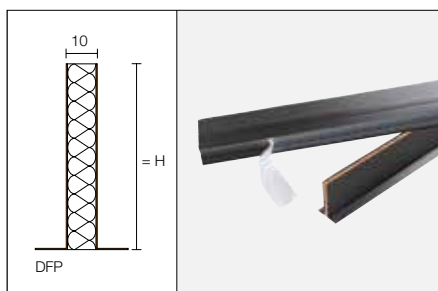
PVC / CPE

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
30	EP 30	10.13	40
40	EP 40	10.46	40
50	EP 50	11.05	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP is a movement joint profile to be installed at door areas or used to divide screed areas.

(Product data sheet 9.1)



Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

PE foam

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
100	DFP 10/250	13.57	40

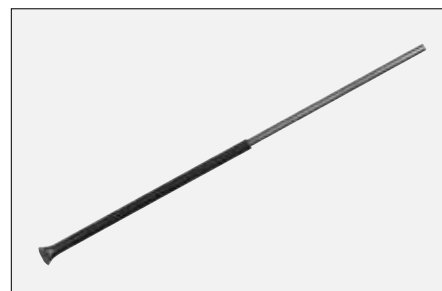
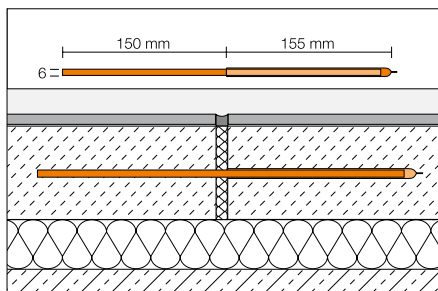
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

PE foam

H = mm	L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Unit
60	DFP 6/100	10.27	20
80	DFP 8/100	12.07	20
100	DFP 10/100	14.05	20

Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD

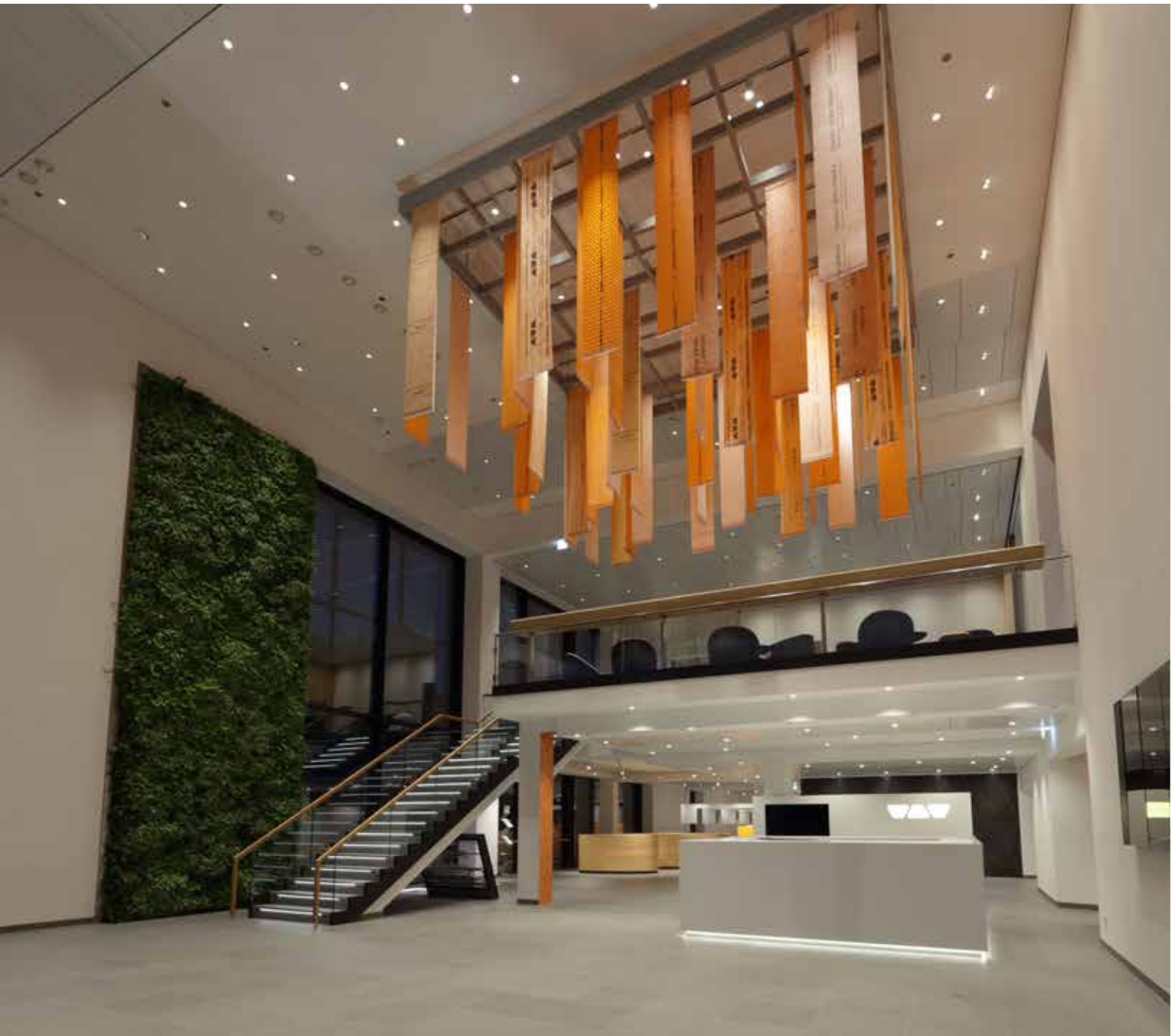
Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD, a dowel insert for installation in the screed, helps prevent height displacement between two screed sections in the area of a movement joint.



Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD

steel

package = 10 units Art.-No.	€ / Package	P = Package
HVD / 10	18.06	10



Schlüter®-DITRA

WATERPROOFING / UNCOUPLING / DRAINAGE / HEATING / SOUND INSULATION

The uncoupling mats and bonded waterproofing assemblies of the Schlüter®-DITRA product family have been proven solutions all over the world for more than 25 years. They enable the installation of tiles even in unfavourable conditions. For example, Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN, the first-ever passive capillary bonded drainage, uncouples and subaerates the covering to ensure reliable, fast curing of the tile adhesive, including underneath large format tile and stone. Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E additionally allows for the quick and cost-effective electrical heating of individually customised covering areas.



Schlüter®-DITRA – Trust the original



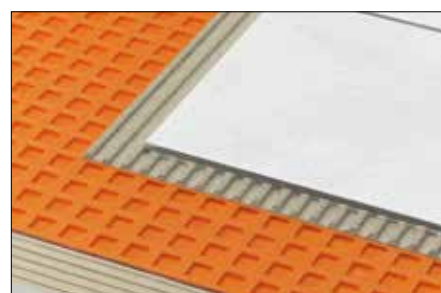
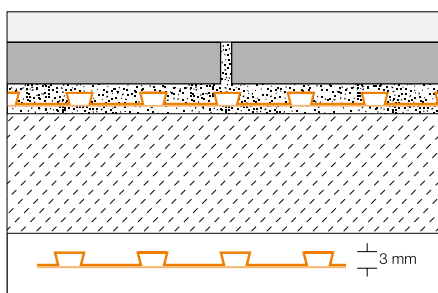
The DITRA membrane with its functional versatility has been a proven universal substrate for tile assemblies all over the world for more than 25 years. Schlüter®-DITRA is the only product to offer all this in bonded tile covering assemblies:

- ✓ **Waterproof layer**
- ✓ **Uncoupling and crack-bridging**
- ✓ **Vapour pressure equalisation**
- ✓ **Load transfer**
- ✓ **Heat distribution**

Schlüter®-DITRA 25

Schlüter®-DITRA 25 is a polyethylene mat with square, dovetailed recesses and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. In conjunction with tiled coverings, Schlüter®-DITRA forms an uncoupling, waterproofing and vapour pressure equalisation layer.

(Product data sheet 6.1)



Schlüter®-DITRA 25			
polyethylene rolls			
L = m	width = 1 m Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Roll
30	DITRA 25 30M	15.59	6
5	DITRA 25 5M	18.81	22



With larger tile sizes: Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN

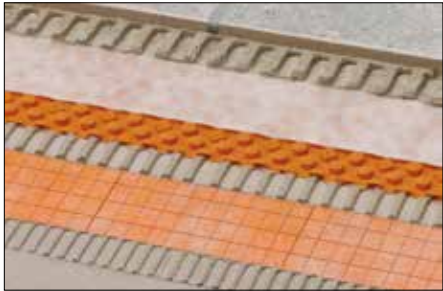
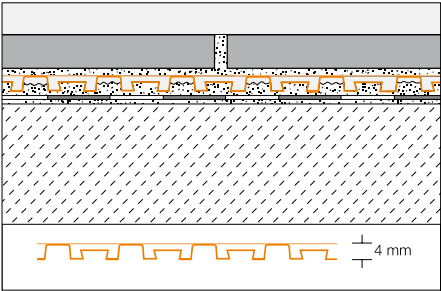


Large tile formats can be demanding, starting with the installation process. Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN is there to help. It subaerates the entire covering and promotes the quick curing of the tile adhesive. But that is not all—as this summary of all functions shows:

- ✓ Vapour pressure equalisation
- ✓ Bonded uncoupling
- ✓ Thin-set drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure on one side and a polypropylene filter webbing laminated on the upper side. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary drainage mat.
(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4			
polyethylene rolls			
L = m	width = 1 m Art.-No.	€ / m²	PL = Roll
25	DITRA-DRAIN 25M	17.71	6
10	DITRA-DRAIN 10M	19.63	12

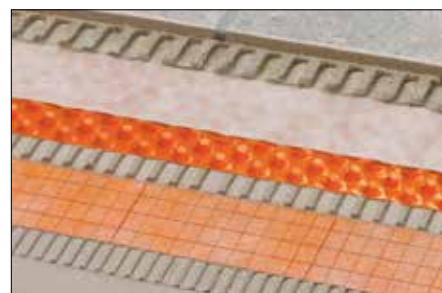
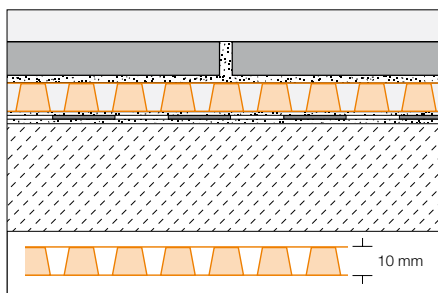
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU			
self-adhesive joint tape			
L = m	width = 90 mm Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Unit
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.56	10
5	STUV KB 90/5M	6.30	10





Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure. It features a fleece fabric on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive and a special filter fleece on the top. Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary bonded drainage mat. (Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

polyethylene rolls

L = m	width = 1 m Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Roll
12.5	DITRA-DRAIN 8 12M	18.81	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L = m	width = 90 mm Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Unit
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.56	10
5	STUV KB 90/5M	6.30	10

Warm feet guaranteed – Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E

If you think an electrical floor and wall heating system is too expensive, re-calculate your investment with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. The system's quick heat-up response and precise time control makes it easy to have warm feet without draining your wallet. The practical installation of heating wires within the uncoupling membrane saves time during construction.

- ✓ The pleasant room climate is suitable for allergy sufferers.
- ✓ Precisely timed control options.
- ✓ Cost-effective, durable and maintenance-free.
- ✓ Quick and easy to install or retrofit.
- ✓ Uncouples the covering from the substrate.
- ✓ Additional impact sound insulation with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO available.
- ✓ Also suitable for waterproofing.

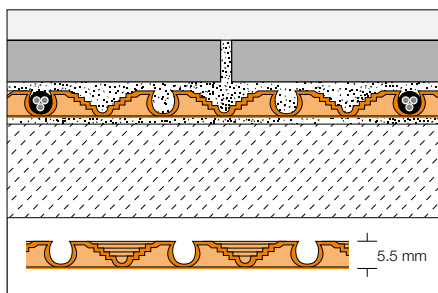




Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and an anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer, bonded waterproofing and moisture vapour barrier and is designed for the attachment of the matching heating cables of the floor and wall heating system.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA

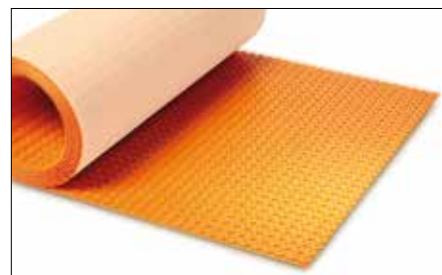
polypropylene sheets

L x B = m ²	Art.-No.	€ / m ²	PL = Unit
0.8 x 1 = 0.8	DH5 MA	18.65	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

polypropylene rolls

L x B = m ²	Art.-No.	€ / m ²	PL = Roll
12.5 x 1 = 12.5	DH5 12M	16.58	6

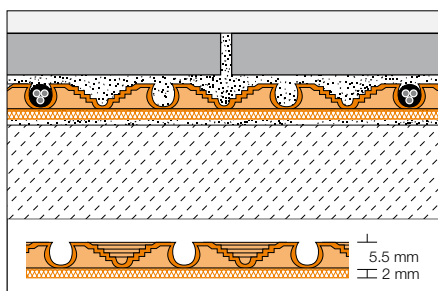


Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and a special, 2 mm anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as a bonded waterproofing, uncoupling, crack bridging, and vapour pressure equalisation layer and is designed for the attachment of the matching system heating cables for floor and wall heating.

The special thermal barrier fleece, in addition to reducing impact sound by up to 13 dB, enables faster heating of floor and wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA

polypropylene sheets with 2 mm thermal barrier fleece

L x B = m ²	Art.-No.	€ / m ²	PL = Unit
0.8 x 1 = 0.8	DH D 8 MA	22.63	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

polypropylene rolls with 2 mm thermal barrier fleece

L x B = m ²	Art.-No.	€ / m ²	PL = Roll
10 x 1 = 10	DH D 810 M	20.09	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3 are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling membranes Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA, the heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R. If necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats; see table
- Heating cable Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table
(installation around every 3rd stud $\hat{=}$ 136 W/m² / installation around every 2nd stud $\hat{=}$ 200 W/m²)
- 1 x Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3						
complete set for floor and wall						
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 136 W/m ² *	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ² **			
4	3.2	2.2	1.5	DH S3	442.40	9
7	5.6	3.8	2.6	DH S1	589.86	4
10	8.0	5.5	3.7	DH S2	732.24	4

* For use in floor and wall areas

** For use in wall areas only





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling membranes Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 1 m), the heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R. Thanks to its special anchoring fleece, the uncoupling membrane not only reduces impact sound, but also facilitates a quicker heat-up response. If necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats; see table
- Heating cable Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table
(installation around every 3rd stud $\hat{=}$ 136 W/m² / installation around every 2nd stud $\hat{=}$ 200 W/m²)
- 1 x Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

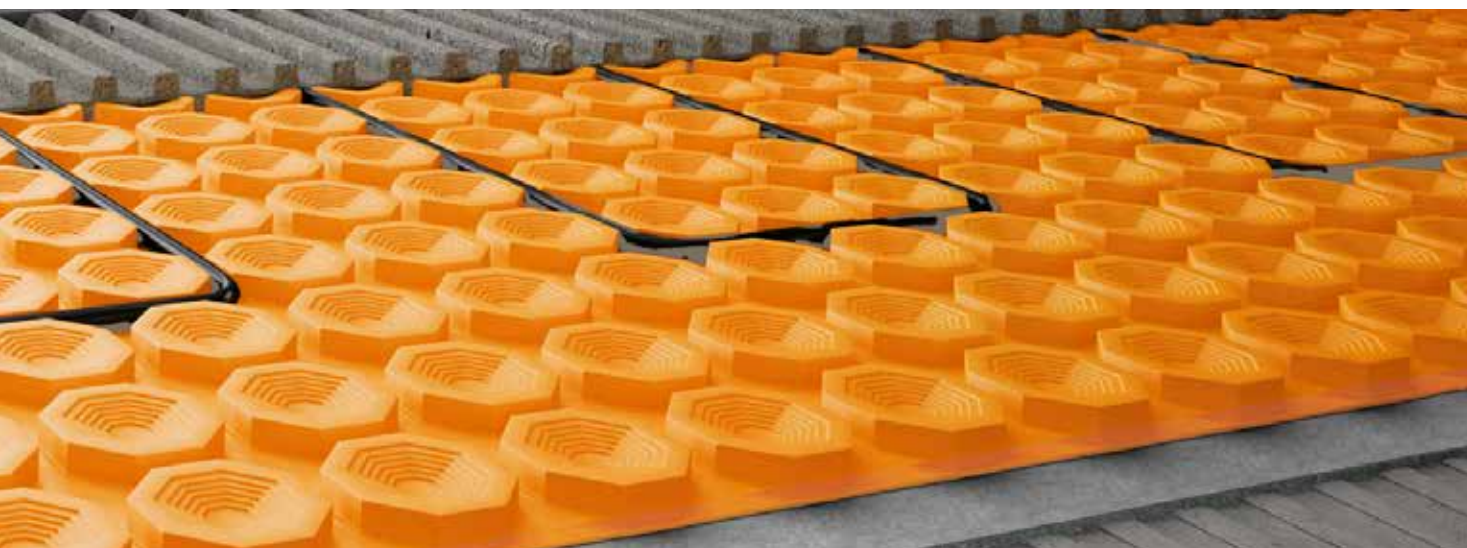
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S

complete set for floor and wall

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 136 W/m ² *	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ² **			
2	1.6	1.1	0.7	DH D S1	393.58	9
3	2.4	1.6	1.0	DH D S2	437.31	9
4	3.2	2.2	1.5	DH D S3	472.91	9
5	4.0	2.7	1.8	DH D S4	523.76	8
6	4.8	3.3	2.2	DH D S5	574.61	8
7	5.6	3.8	2.6	DH D S6	632.57	5
8	6.4	4.4	2.9	DH D S7	683.42	5
9	7.2	5.0	3.3	DH D S8	744.44	4
10	8.0	5.5	3.7	DH D S9	788.18	4

* For use in floor and wall areas

** For use in wall areas only





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3 is a thermostat with a 3.5" (8.9 cm) touchscreen display for the time-controlled regulation of electrically heated floor and wall coverings with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. The thermostat features include temperature readings from the floor covering and air readings. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3

**touchscreen thermostat (230 V)
with two remote sensors**

Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
DH E RT 3 / BW	236.45	10

Note:

If the remote sensor is installed directly in the Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, the spare sensor included in the scope of supply has to be installed as well.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R is a thermostat with a 2" (5.1 cm) touchscreen display for the time-controlled regulation of electrically heated floor and wall coverings with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. The device can either be used exclusively to set the covering temperature or for temperature control with room air adjustment. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R

**touchscreen thermostat (230 V)
with two remote sensors**

Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
DH E RT2 / BW	177.98	10

Note:

If the remote sensor is installed directly in the Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, the spare sensor included in the scope of supply has to be installed as well.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4 is an analogue thermostat for the electrical temperature regulation of wall and floor coverings with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E. The user-friendly thermostat has an on/off switch and a dial for setting the temperature set-point. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4

**thermostat (230 V) on/off switch
with two remote sensors**

Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
DH E RT 4 / BW	132.72	10

Note:

If the remote sensor is installed directly in the Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, the spare sensor included in the scope of supply has to be installed as well.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT is a test device for measuring and checking the resistance of the electrical heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK and the remote sensors supplied with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E thermostats. The device monitors the resistance of the heating cables during the entire installation phase and alerts the installer with an acoustic signal in the event of damage.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT

cable tester

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
DH E CT	30.36	10





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK is an electrical heating cable with a unilateral connection for installation in the uncoupling mat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



Note:

Heating cables must not be shortened. When selecting the heating cable, please note that the table with the heated space in m² does not specify the room size. To determine the heated space, deduct unheated zones such as perimeter areas and storage space from the room size.

heating cable

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

heating cable

L = m	heated area in m ² 136 W/m ² *	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ² **	Watt	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
12.07	1.1	0.7	150	DH E HK 12	155.52	10
17.66	1.6	1.0	225	DH E HK 17	183.89	10
23.77	2.2	1.5	300	DH E HK 23	204.91	10
29.87	2.7	1.8	375	DH E HK 29	241.69	10
35.97	3.3	2.2	450	DH E HK 35	278.46	10
41.56	3.8	2.6	525	DH E HK 41	309.99	10
47.67	4.4	2.9	600	DH E HK 47	355.18	10
53.77	5.0	3.3	675	DH E HK 53	394.06	10
59.87	5.5	3.7	750	DH E HK 59	420.33	10
71.57	6.6	4.4	900	DH E HK 71	483.37	10
83.77	7.7	5.1	1050	DH E HK 83	567.44	10
95.47	8.8	5.9	1200	DH E HK 95	646.24	10
107.67	10.0	6.6	1350	DH E HK 107	709.30	10
▲ 136.16	12.7	8.4	1700	DH E HK 136	850.21	10
▲ 164.07	15	10	2050	DH E HK 164	1017.00	10
▲ 192.27	17.7	11.8	2400	DH E HK 192	1189.89	10
▲ 216.27	20	13.2	2700	DH E HK 216	1337.36	10
▲ 244.37	22.7	15.1	3050	DH E HK 244	1500.08	10

* For use in floor and wall areas

** For use in wall areas only



New cable lengths available!

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS is an installation set comprising a conduit (2.5 m), junction box, and sensor sleeve. It can be used if the installation of the remote sensor in the conduit is preferred.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS

installation set for thermostat

Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
DH E ZS 1	12.20	10





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS1/-WS2 are complete sets for electrical heating of wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling membranes Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA, the heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touch-screen thermostat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R. If necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats; see table
- Heating cable Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud $\pm 200 \text{ W/m}^2$)
- 1 x Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS1/WS2

complete wall installation system

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
number of mats	uncoupled area in m ²	heated area in m ² 200 W/m ²			
4	3.2	2.6	DH WS1	559.35	9
3	2.4	1.8	DH WS2	472.91	9





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS10/-WS11

are complete sets for electrical heating of wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling membranes Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 1 m), the heating cables Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R. Thanks to its special anchoring fleece, the uncoupling membrane also facilitates a quicker heat-up response. If necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats; see table
- Heating cable Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud $\pm 200 \text{ W/m}^2$)
- 1 x Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS						
complete wall installation system						
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
number of mats	uncoupled area in m²	heated area in m² 200 W/m²				
4	3.2	2.6		DH D S10	572.06	9
3	2.4	1.8		DH D S11	482.46	9

Note:

The new wall panel sets Schlüter®-LIPROTEC-WSK are ideally suited for combination with Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS. They allow for creating heated wall elements that can be visually highlighted with LED illumination.



Finally, peace and quiet: Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND



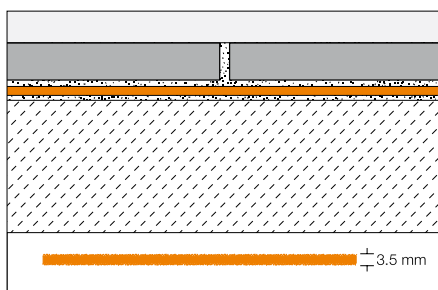
Noises generated at the floor result in impact sound. Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND effectively reduces impact sound by up to 13 dB (A). This is the equivalent of more than 50% of perceived impact sound. The heavy duty membrane combines the following properties:

- ✓ Impact sound/room noise insulation
- ✓ Crack-bridging
- ✓ Load distribution (load induction)

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND is a heavy mat made of polyethylene with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND serves as a sound insulation in tiled floor assemblies and bridges existing cracks in damaged substrates.

(Product data sheet 6.3)



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND			
heavy PE mat			
H = mm	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Unit
3.5	DITRA-S 355	24.14	400

package = 5 units

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB		
joint covering strip		
38 mm x 50 m Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
DS KB 38	12.43	10

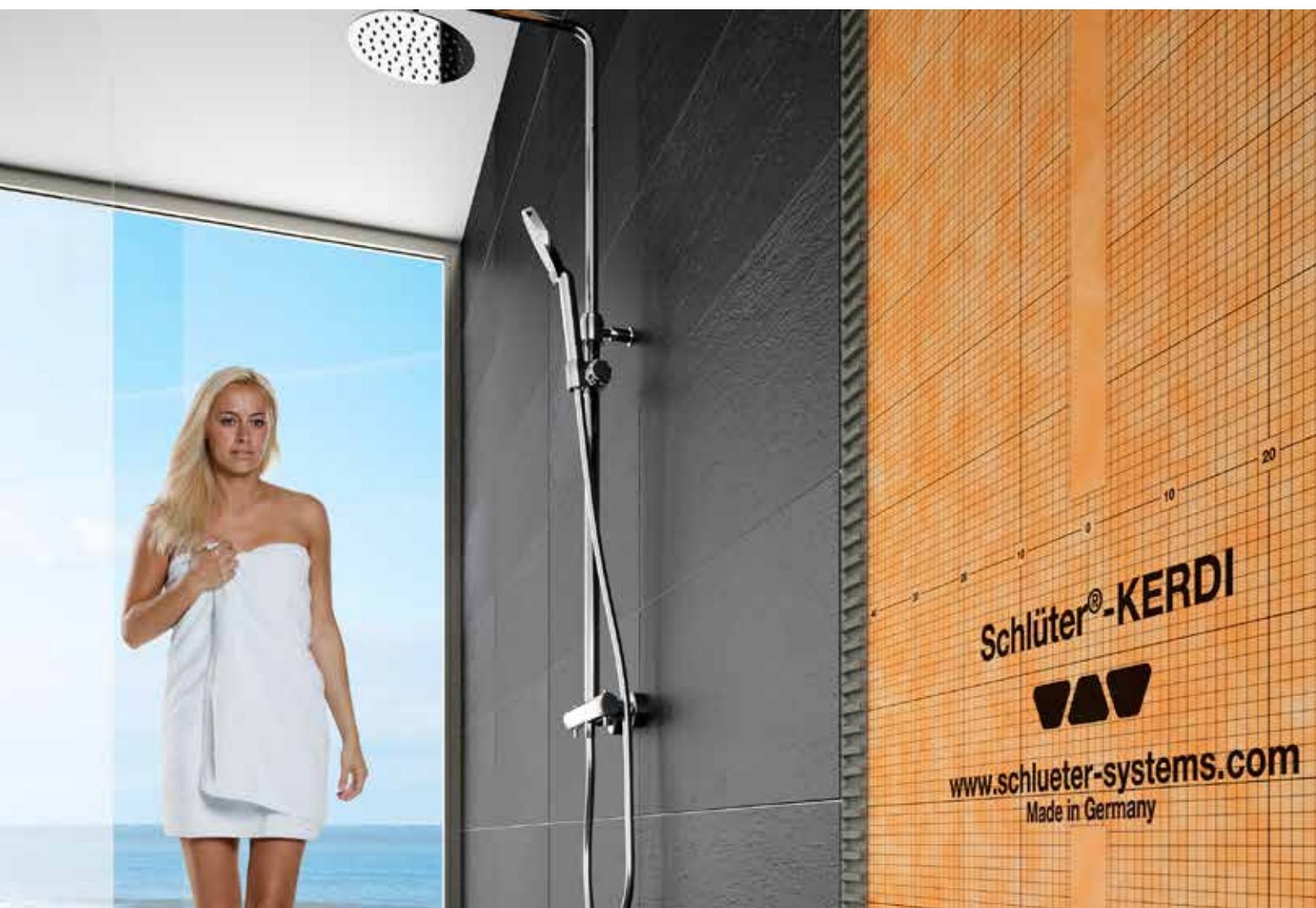


Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND			
for large scale projects			
H = mm	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Unit
3.5	DITRA-S 355 LV	23.20	400

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-RSK		
edge insulation strip		
6 x 30 mm x 10 m Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Unit
DS RSK 630	1.17	20



Note: The sound insulation mat DITRA-S 355 LV is available for large scale projects. In this case, Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND is delivered without packaging to reduce the volume of disposable packaging materials.



Schlüter®-KERDI

WATERPROOFING FOR WALLS AND FLOORS / DRAINAGE

Schlüter®-KERDI is a waterproofing membrane that is integrated into the tiled assembly. Thanks to the convenient imprinted gridlines, this product is particularly easy to install. Schlüter®-KERDI is part of a complete product system with sealing bands, corners, and pipe collars. A proven solution all over the world for more than 25 years. The sealing adhesive Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L for abutting joints and connections completes the waterproofing system from a single source. While the floor drain systems Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN or Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE provide correct drainage, the modular Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER system is designed for the installation of floor-level showers.

Photo: Schlüter®-KERDI (see page 108)



No leaks here! – Bonded waterproofing with Schlüter®-KERDI

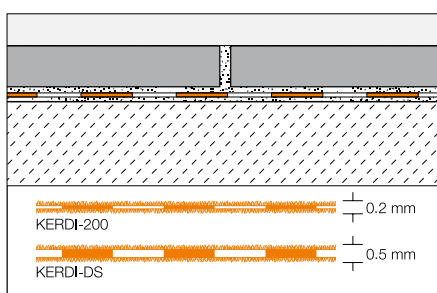
Schlüter®-KERDI has been a proven bonded waterproofing solution for tile and natural stone coverings for over 25 years. The convenient imprinted gridlines allow for easy installation. Together with our seaming tapes, pre-formed parts and the associated sealing adhesive, our products form a complete CE marked system for permanently safe and dependable bonded waterproofing.



Schlüter®-KERDI

Schlüter®-KERDI is a polyethylene, waterproofing mat with an anchoring fleece on both sides. It is suitable for waterproofing in conjunction with tiled surfaces on walls and floors. The high water vapour diffusion resistance of Schlüter®-KERDI-DS makes it suitable as a vapour barrier in bonded floor assemblies with tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-200

polyethylene rolls

L = m	width = 1 m Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Roll
30	KERDI 200	15.96	20
▲ 10	KERDI 200 / 10M	17.54	50
5	KERDI 200 / 5M	19.42	75

Schlüter®-KERDI-DS

polyethylene rolls, vapour barrier

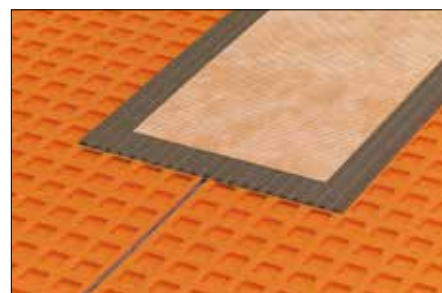
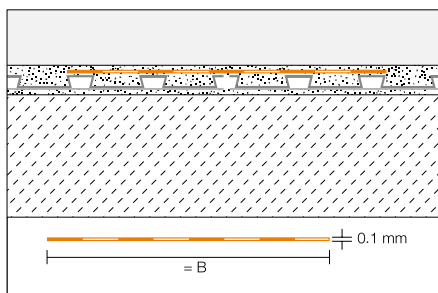
L = m	width = 1 m Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Roll
30	KERDI-DS	18.42	25



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA is a sealing band to seal mat connections and wall to floor connections.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

polyethylene rolls

B = mm	Roll = 30 m Art.-No.	€/m	PL = Roll
85	KEBA 100 / 85	2.17	280
125	KEBA 100 / 125	3.27	210
150	KEBA 100 / 150	3.45	175
185	KEBA 100 / 185	4.47	140
250	KEBA 100 / 250	5.79	105

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/5M

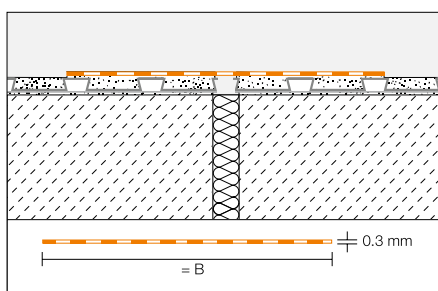
polyethylene rolls

B = mm	Roll = 5 m Art.-No.	€/m	P = Roll
85	KEBA 100 / 85 / 5M	3.06	10
125	KEBA 100 / 125 / 5M	4.08	10
150	KEBA 100 / 150 / 5M	4.37	10
185	KEBA 100 / 185 / 5M	5.32	10
250	KEBA 100 / 250 / 5M	6.68	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX is a waterproofing band for sealing movement joints.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX

polyethylene rolls

B = mm	Roll = 30 m Art.-No.	€/m	PL = Roll
125	FLEX 125 / 30	5.27	210
250	FLEX 250 / 30	9.60	150

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX/5M

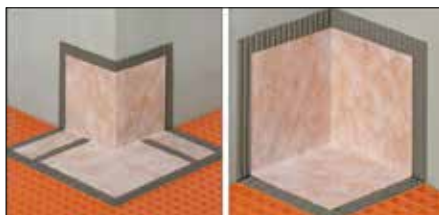
polyethylene rolls

B = mm	Roll = 5 m Art.-No.	€/m	P = Roll
125	FLEX 125 / 5M	6.87	10
250	FLEX 250 / 5M	11.13	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK are pre cut sections to produce internal and external corners. They are also suitable for corner formations that are not perfectly square.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/A

90° external corner, pre cut section

H = mm	Set = 5 units Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
0.1	KERECK 5 A	22.95	10

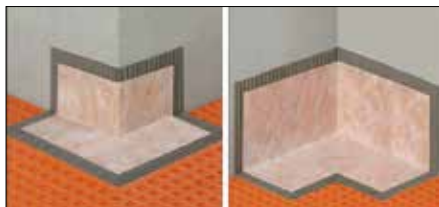
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/I

90° internal corner, pre cut section

H = mm	Set = 5 units Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
0.1	KERECK 5 I	19.68	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F are completely seam sealed, prefabricated parts to produce internal and external corners.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FA

90° external corner, prefabricated

H = mm	Set = 2 units Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
0.1	KERECK / FA2	18.34	10
	Set = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FA10	77.36	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI

90° internal corner, prefabricated

H = mm	Set = 2 units Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
0.1	KERECK / FI2	15.67	10
	Set = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FI10	64.25	10

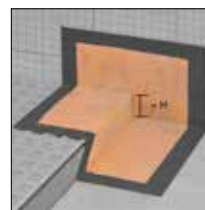
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI 135°

135° internal corner, prefabricated

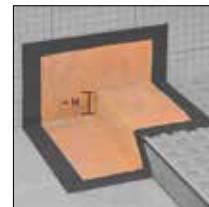
H = mm	Set = 2 units Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
0.1	KERECK 135 FI2	18.56	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS are seam sealed pre fabricated parts for secure waterproofing of corner areas of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS left



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS right

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

90° internal corner, prefabricated, left

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
20	KERS 20 L	12.63	10
28	KERS 28 L	12.63	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

90° internal corner, pre fabricated, right

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
20	KERS 20 R	12.63	10
28	KERS 28 R	12.63	10

Note: Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS 20 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 80–110 cm.
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS 28 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 110–150 cm.



Schlüter®-KERDI-KM

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM are prefabricated collars for pipe openings.

(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM

pipe collar x 22 mm for 25 mm pipes

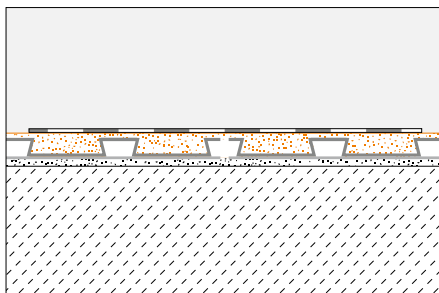
H = mm	Set = 5 units Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
0.1	KM 5117 / 22	7.61	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L is a two component sealant adhesive based on a solvent free acrylate dispersion and a reactive cementitious powder. It is suitable for adhering and sealing overlaps of Schlüter®-KERDI membranes. In addition, Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L can be used to tightly adhere the sealing band Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA on bonded waterproofing assemblies made with suitable Schlüter-Systems products as well as on Schlüter®-BARA edging profiles.

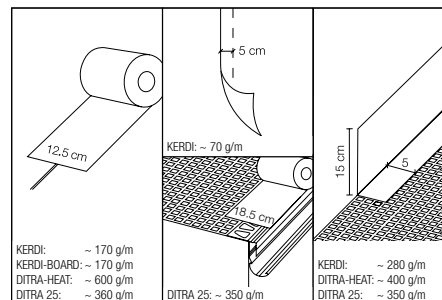
(Product data sheet 8.4)



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

two component sealing adhesive

Weight kg	Art.-No.	€ / kg	PL = Unit
4.25	KERDI-COLL-L	8.77	75
1.85	KERDI-COLL-L 185	10.66	110



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.

(Product data sheet 8.3)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

MS polymer adhesive

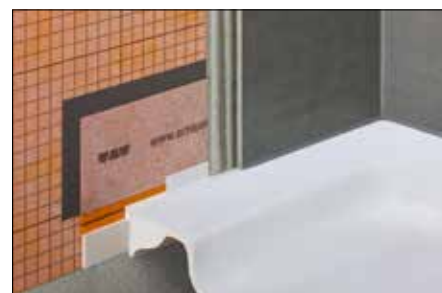
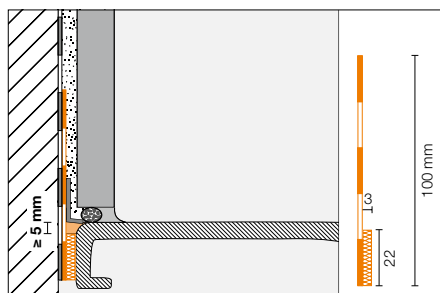
cartridge = 290 ml Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
KERDIFIX / BW	18.41	12
KERDIFIX / G	18.41	12



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS is a set for the reliable waterproof connection of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays made of steel enamel, acrylic or mineral casting to the Schlüter®-KERDI waterproofing system. It includes a sealing tape made of polyethylene with double-sided fleece fabric and self-adhesive sound insulation strip, Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX installation adhesive, cleaning cloths as well as installation corner piece(s).

(Product data sheet 8.9)



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS

complete set for waterproof connection

L = m	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
2	KE TS / 200	69.50	10
2.8	KE TS / 280	84.00	10
3.8	KE TS / 380	99.00	10

Note:

The sets KETS/280 and KETS/380 each contain 2 installation corner pieces.



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC

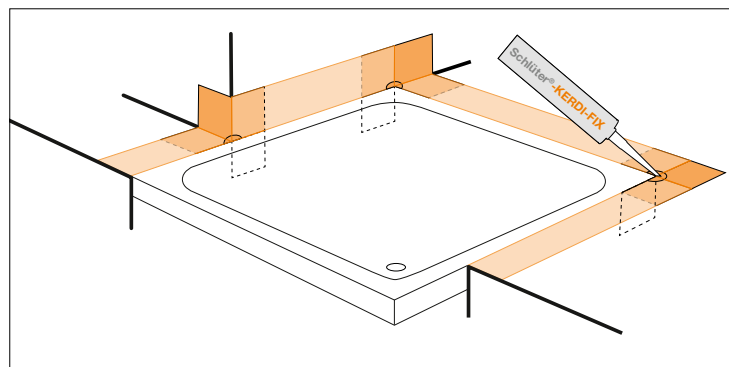
Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC is an expansion set for the reliable waterproof connection of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays for special installation situations (see drawing) in connection with the Schlüter®-KERDI-TS waterproofing set. It consists of a waterproofing collar and a corner installation piece.

(Product data sheet 8.9)

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC

expansion set

Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
KE TS ZC	9.95	10



installation examples

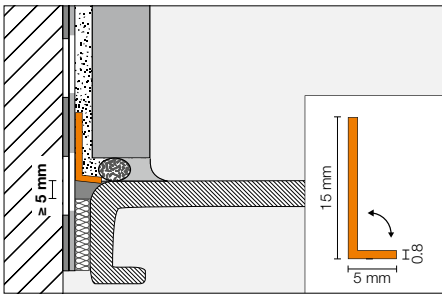
The expansion set comprises the following components:

- 1 PE collar, fleece-laminated on both sides, 120 x 120 mm
- 1 corner installation piece



Schlüter®-KERDI-CP

Schlüter®-KERDI-CP is a cutting protection that can be shortened to any length and protects the connection seal when the silicone joint is renovated at a later time. The versatile folding profile can be installed directly in the adhesive bed or into freshly applied Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX.
(Product data sheet 8.9)

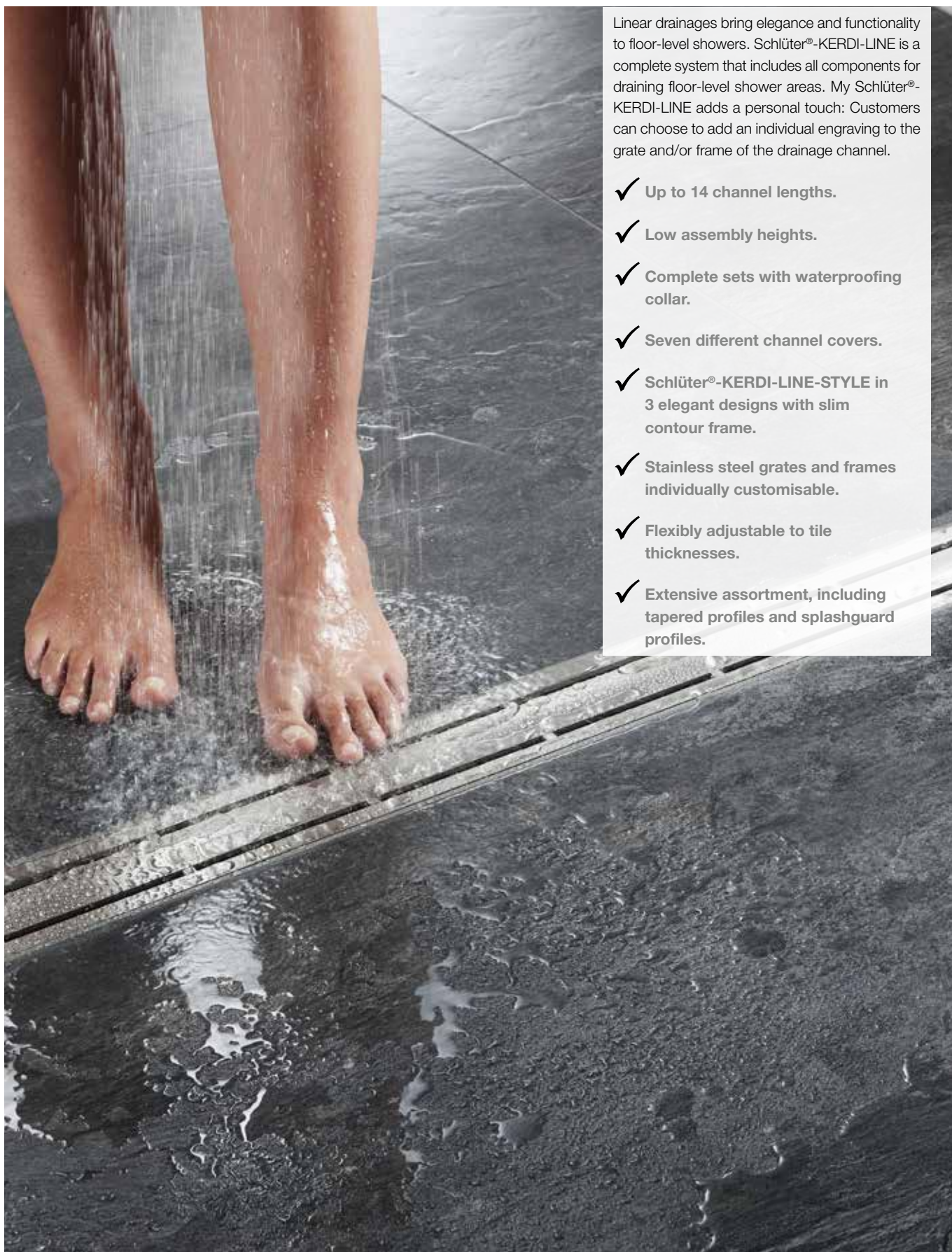


Schlüter®-KERDI-CP			
polypropylene cutting protection			
L = m	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
2	KE CP / 200	7.95	10
2.8	KE CP / 280	11.00	10
3.8	KE CP / 380	14.50	10
10	KE CP / 1000	32.00	10





Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: Elegant drainage



Linear drainages bring elegance and functionality to floor-level showers. Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE is a complete system that includes all components for draining floor-level shower areas. My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE adds a personal touch: Customers can choose to add an individual engraving to the grate and/or frame of the drainage channel.

- ✓ Up to 14 channel lengths.
- ✓ Low assembly heights.
- ✓ Complete sets with waterproofing collar.
- ✓ Seven different channel covers.
- ✓ Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE in 3 elegant designs with slim contour frame.
- ✓ Stainless steel grates and frames individually customisable.
- ✓ Flexibly adjustable to tile thicknesses.
- ✓ Extensive assortment, including tapered profiles and splashguard profiles.



All designs at once

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE: Elegant design grates with contour frame



Design FLORAL

Design CURVE

Design PURE



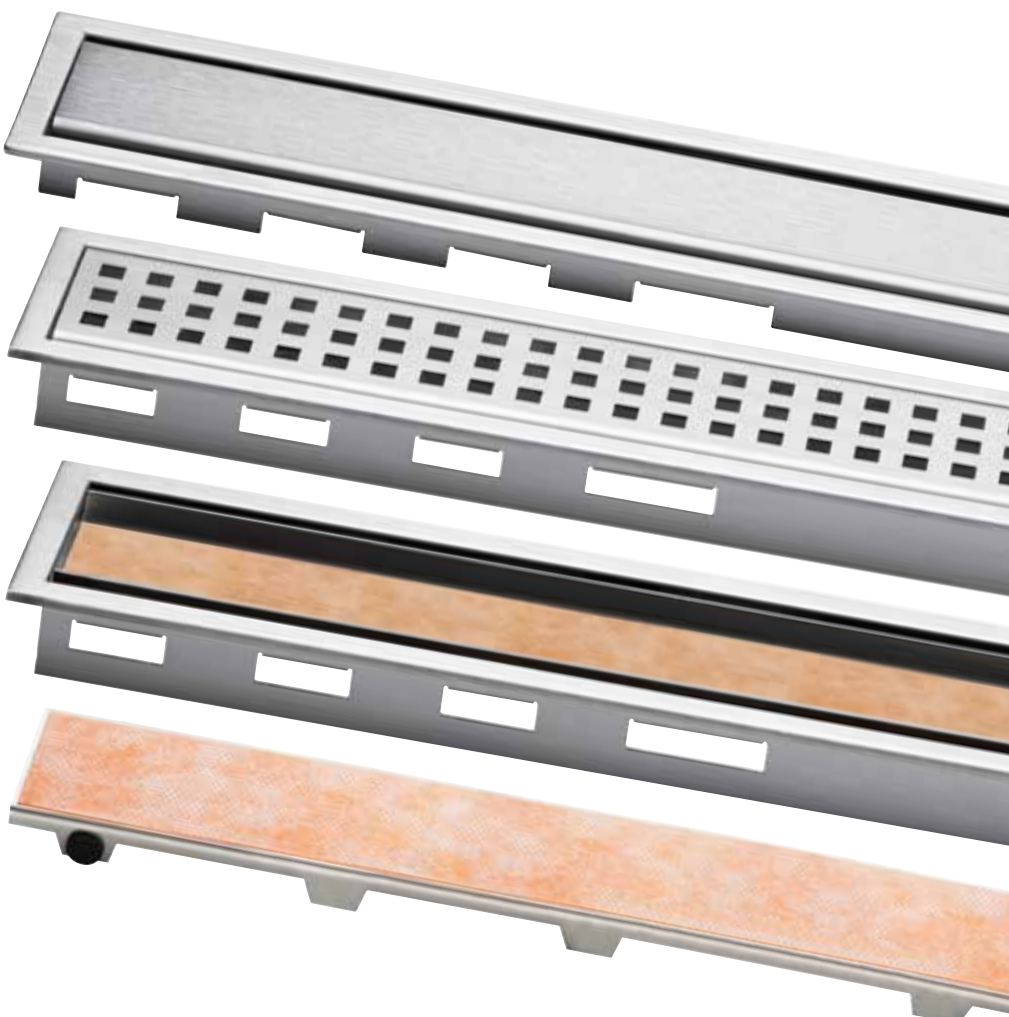
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: The classics in a profile frame

Design A

Design B

Design C

Design D
(frameless)

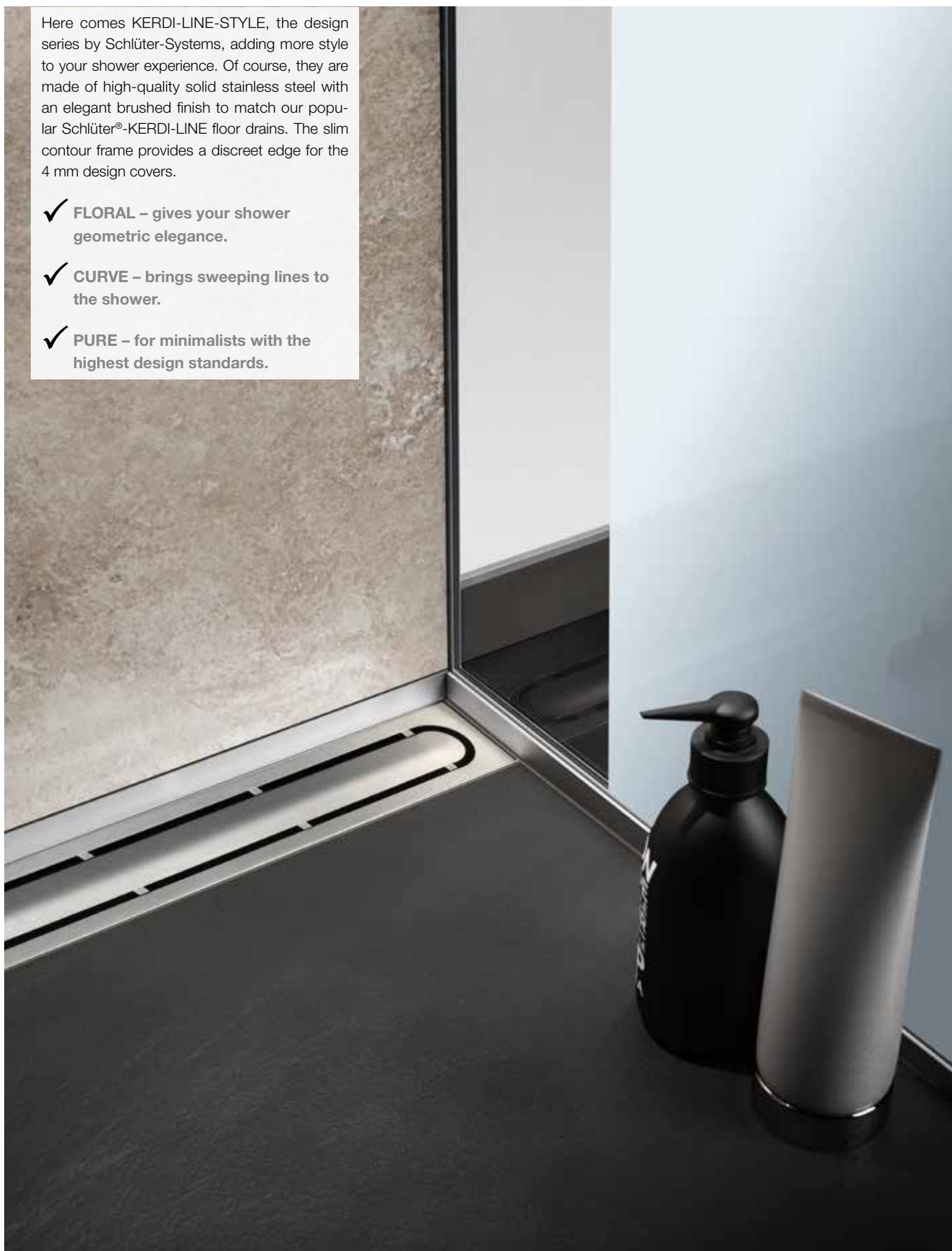




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE: Showers with style

Here comes KERDI-LINE-STYLE, the design series by Schlüter-Systems, adding more style to your shower experience. Of course, they are made of high-quality solid stainless steel with an elegant brushed finish to match our popular Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE floor drains. The slim contour frame provides a discreet edge for the 4 mm design covers.

- ✓ **FLORAL** – gives your shower geometric elegance.
- ✓ **CURVE** – brings sweeping lines to the shower.
- ✓ **PURE** – for minimalists with the highest design standards.

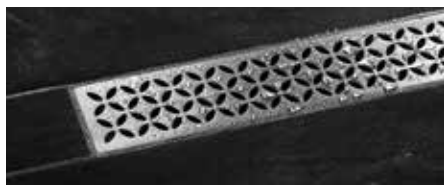
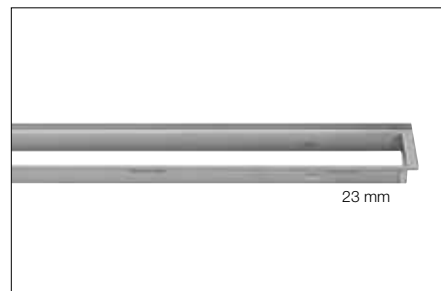
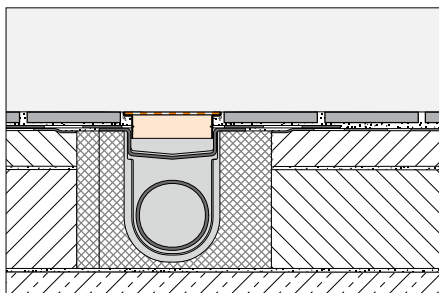




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE are contour frames with elegant design covers made of brushed stainless steel to match Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The slim contour frame is seamlessly height-adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 6 to 18 mm. The covers are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE and PURE.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



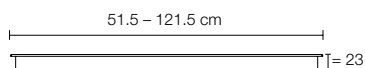
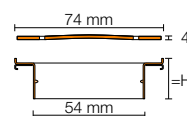
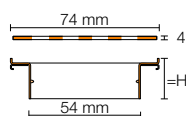
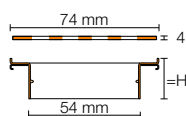
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-E 			
FLORAL design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed			
L = cm	H = 23 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	KLIFE 23 EB 50	265.00	10
60	KLIFE 23 EB 60	275.00	10
70	KLIFE 23 EB 70	285.00	10
80	KLIFE 23 EB 80	305.00	10
90	KLIFE 23 EB 90	325.00	10
100	KLIFE 23 EB 100	345.00	10
110	KLIFE 23 EB 110	365.00	10
120	KLIFE 23 EB 120	385.00	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-F 			
CURVE design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed			
L = cm	H = 23 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	KLIFF 23 EB 50	255.00	10
60	KLIFF 23 EB 60	265.00	10
70	KLIFF 23 EB 70	275.00	10
80	KLIFF 23 EB 80	290.00	10
90	KLIFF 23 EB 90	305.00	10
100	KLIFF 23 EB 100	320.00	10
110	KLIFF 23 EB 110	335.00	10
120	KLIFF 23 EB 120	350.00	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-G 			
PURE design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed			
L = cm	H = 23 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	KLIFG 23 EB 50	285.00	10
60	KLIFG 23 EB 60	295.00	10
70	KLIFG 23 EB 70	305.00	10
80	KLIFG 23 EB 80	320.00	10
90	KLIFG 23 EB 90	335.00	10
100	KLIFG 23 EB 100	350.00	10
110	KLIFG 23 EB 110	365.00	10
120	KLIFG 23 EB 120	385.00	10

Note: H = 23 mm covering thicknesses 6 – 18 mm

Covers and frames cannot be combined with Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C/-D.

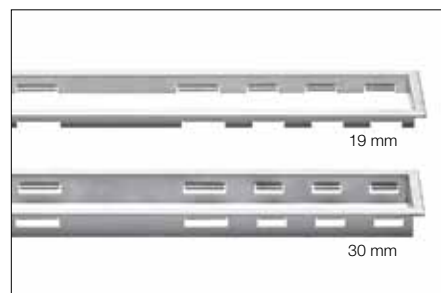
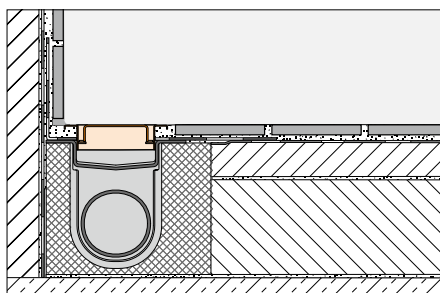




Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE are profile frames made either of brushed or polished stainless steel with classic covers that match the Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The profile frames are seamlessly height adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 3 to 25 mm. Variants A, B and C are available as covers.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

cover A with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L = cm	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	KLA 19 EB 50	184.49	10
60	KLA 19 EB 60	189.42	10
70	KLA 19 EB 70	194.20	10
80	KLA 19 EB 80	199.11	10
90	KLA 19 EB 90	203.92	10
100	KLA 19 EB 100	208.71	10
110	KLA 19 EB 110	213.83	10
120	KLA 19 EB 120	218.77	10
130	KLA 19 EB 130	311.37	10
140	KLA 19 EB 140	325.57	10
150	KLA 19 EB 150	336.77	10
160	KLA 19 EB 160	354.77	10
170	KLA 19 EB 170	369.51	10
180	KLA 19 EB 180	382.06	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

cover B with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L = cm	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	KLB 19 EB 50	184.49	10
60	KLB 19 EB 60	189.42	10
70	KLB 19 EB 70	194.20	10
80	KLB 19 EB 80	199.11	10
90	KLB 19 EB 90	203.92	10
100	KLB 19 EB 100	208.71	10
110	KLB 19 EB 110	213.83	10
120	KLB 19 EB 120	218.77	10
130	KLB 19 EB 130	311.37	10
140	KLB 19 EB 140	325.57	10
150	KLB 19 EB 150	336.77	10
160	KLB 19 EB 160	354.77	10
170	KLB 19 EB 170	369.51	10
180	KLB 19 EB 180	382.06	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

tile pan C with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L = cm	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	KLC 19 EB 50	184.49	10
60	KLC 19 EB 60	189.42	10
70	KLC 19 EB 70	194.20	10
80	KLC 19 EB 80	199.11	10
90	KLC 19 EB 90	203.92	10
100	KLC 19 EB 100	208.71	10
110	KLC 19 EB 110	213.83	10
120	KLC 19 EB 120	218.77	10
130	KLC 19 EB 130	311.37	10
140	KLC 19 EB 140	325.57	10
150	KLC 19 EB 150	336.77	10
160	KLC 19 EB 160	354.77	10
170	KLC 19 EB 170	369.51	10
180	KLC 19 EB 180	382.06	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

cover A with 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L = cm	H = 30 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	KLA 30 EB 50	190.22	10
60	KLA 30 EB 60	194.78	10
70	KLA 30 EB 70	199.69	10
80	KLA 30 EB 80	205.52	10
90	KLA 30 EB 90	209.62	10
100	KLA 30 EB 100	214.76	10
110	KLA 30 EB 110	219.78	10
120	KLA 30 EB 120	223.90	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

cover B with 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L = cm	H = 30 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	KLB 30 EB 50	190.22	10
60	KLB 30 EB 60	194.78	10
70	KLB 30 EB 70	199.69	10
80	KLB 30 EB 80	205.52	10
90	KLB 30 EB 90	209.62	10
100	KLB 30 EB 100	214.76	10
110	KLB 30 EB 110	219.78	10
120	KLB 30 EB 120	223.90	10

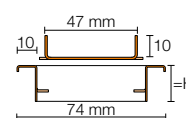
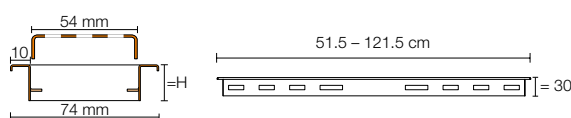
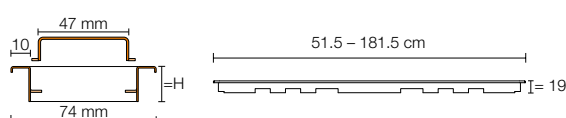
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

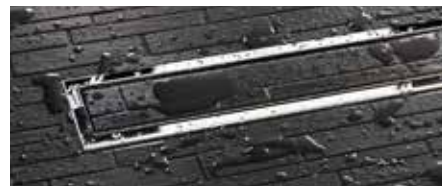
tile pan C with 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L = cm	H = 30 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	KLC 30 EB 50	190.22	10
60	KLC 30 EB 60	194.78	10
70	KLC 30 EB 70	199.69	10
80	KLC 30 EB 80	205.52	10
90	KLC 30 EB 90	209.62	10
100	KLC 30 EB 100	214.76	10
110	KLC 30 EB 110	219.78	10
120	KLC 30 EB 120	223.90	10

Note: H = 19 mm covering thicknesses 3 – 15 mm
H = 30 mm covering thicknesses 13 – 25 mm

Note: The designer grate for tile insert C is
suitable for tile thicknesses up to 10 mm



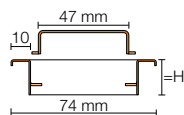


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

cover A with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, high-gloss

L = cm	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	€/ Set	P = Set
50	KLA 19 EP 50	200.18	10
60	KLA 19 EP 60	205.52	10
70	KLA 19 EP 70	210.70	10
80	KLA 19 EP 80	216.03	10
90	KLA 19 EP 90	221.25	10
100	KLA 19 EP 100	226.45	10
110	KLA 19 EP 110	232.01	10
120	KLA 19 EP 120	237.36	10

Note: H = 19 mm covering thicknesses 3 – 15 mm

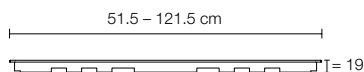
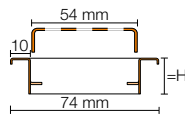


High-gloss stainless steel to match
chrome finishes

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

cover B with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, high-gloss

L = cm	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	€/ Set	P = Set
50	KLB 19 EP 50	200.18	10
60	KLB 19 EP 60	205.52	10
70	KLB 19 EP 70	210.70	10
80	KLB 19 EP 80	216.03	10
90	KLB 19 EP 90	221.25	10
100	KLB 19 EP 100	226.45	10
110	KLB 19 EP 110	232.01	10
120	KLB 19 EP 120	237.36	10

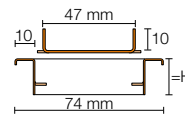


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

tile pan C with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, high-gloss

L = cm	H = 19 mm Art.-No.	€/ Set	P = Set
50	KLC 19 EP 50	192.79	10
60	KLC 19 EP 60	197.94	10
70	KLC 19 EP 70	202.93	10
80	KLC 19 EP 80	208.07	10
90	KLC 19 EP 90	213.09	10
100	KLC 19 EP 100	218.10	10
110	KLC 19 EP 110	223.46	10
120	KLC 19 EP 120	228.61	10

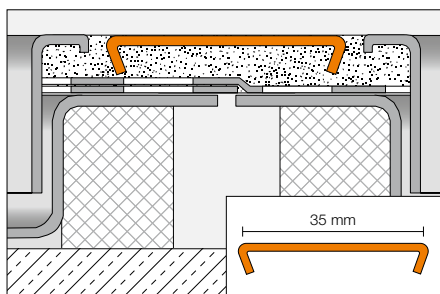
Note: The designer grate for tile insert C is
suitable for tile thicknesses up to 10 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC is a stainless steel
insert for the optical appearance between drain
frames and grates of multiple Schlüter®-KERDI-
LINE linear drains when positioned in serial align-
ment, both in the contour frame and in the profile
frame.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector,
brushed stainless steel V4A

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
V / KLEB 35	10.84	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector,
stainless steel V4A, high-gloss

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
V / KLEP 35	11.39	10



High-gloss stainless steel to match
chrome finishes



My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: Creative. Individual. Unique.

A special personal touch for showers: With My KERDI-LINE, you can add personalised engravings to the grates and/or frames of our linear drains.

This page lists the engraving charges for the grate/frame combinations shown on the previous pages. Simply add the corresponding engraving letters to the article number in your order.

- ✓ For lengths up to 120 cm.
- ✓ Three different engraving types available.
- ✓ Precise, durable, high-quality.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A 19 mm

with deep engraving, grate only (G1)		with surface engraving, grate only (G2)		with crosshatch engraving, grate only (G3)	
Art.-No.	Surcharge € / U.	Art.-No.	Surcharge € / U.	Art.-No.	Surcharge € / U.
...* G1	46.31	...* G2	56.61	...* G3	30.88

with deep engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G1R)		with surface engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G2R)		with crosshatch engraving on grate and frame (G3R)	
Art.-No.	Surcharge € / U.	Art.-No.	Surcharge € / U.	Art.-No.	Surcharge € / U.
...* G1R	74.62	...* G2R	84.91	...* G3R	59.18

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)	
Art.-No.	Surcharge € / U.
...* GR	28.30

Note: My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE engravings are **not** currently possible on polished grates and frames or the Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE grates.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)	
Art.-No.	Surcharge € / U.
...* GR	28.30

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)	
Art.-No.	Surcharge € / U.
...* GR	28.30

* Add Art. No. (e.g. KLA 19 EB 70 G1R)



Deep engraving



Surface engraving

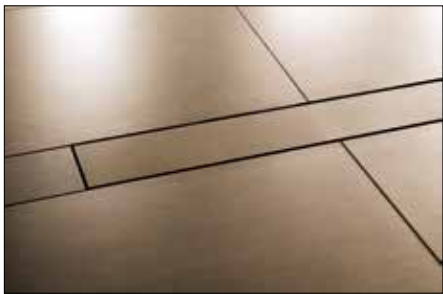
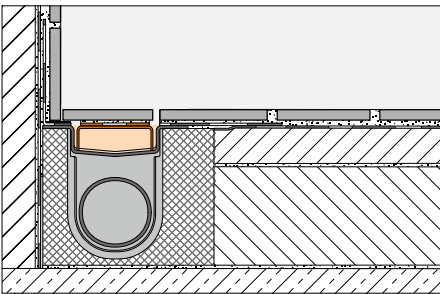


Crosshatch engraving



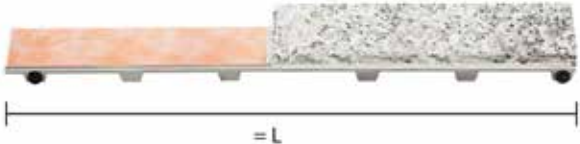
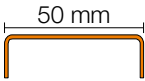
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D is a frameless channel cover to match Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The covering support features a fleece fabric for bonding with the tile adhesive and is universally suitable for all covering thicknesses. (Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D			
designer grate D frameless design, stainless steel V4A			
L = cm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
49	KLD E 50	75.97	10
59	KLD E 60	80.26	10
69	KLD E 70	85.97	10
79	KLD E 80	91.09	10
89	KLD E 90	95.96	10
99	KLD E 100	101.96	10
109	KLD E 110	107.94	10
119	KLD E 120	112.82	10
129	KLD E 130	166.26	10
139	KLD E 140	171.32	10
149	KLD E 150	178.80	10
159	KLD E 160	187.20	10
169	KLD E 170	194.47	10
179	KLD E 180	210.13	10

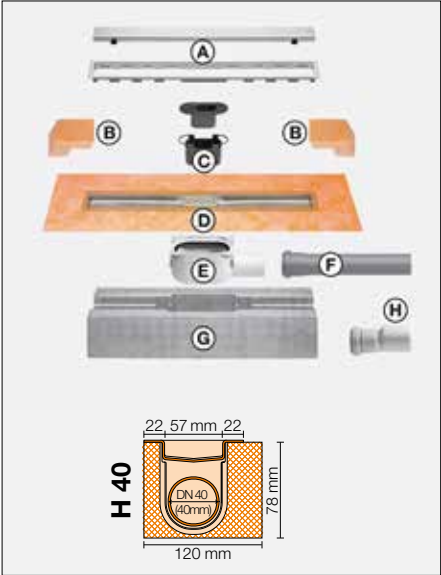
Note: The length of the selected covering support must match the channel length. Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D cannot be combined with the eccentric vertical drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VOS.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets

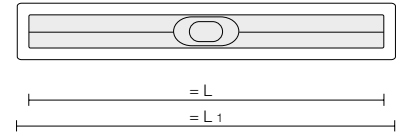
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets are complete sets for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. The linear drain set can be positioned centrally or at the perimeter of the shower area. A collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI is pre-adhered to the flange on the surround of the channel body, and ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor and in wall areas. The set also includes a brushed stainless steel design grate Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A to match the channel bodies.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



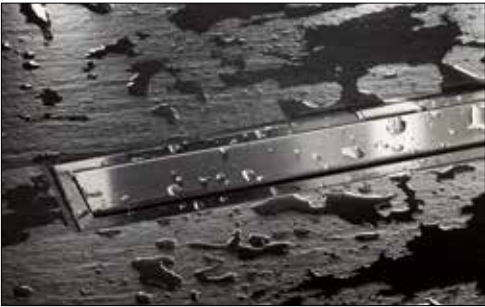
Set components:

- A Grate and frame combination with design grate A
- B Corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- C Two part odour trap
- D Channel body with waterproofing collar
- E Drain body
- F Drain pipe
- G Channel support
- H 40 mm adaptor

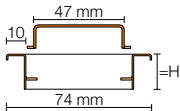


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A set

stainless steel V4A linear drain with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain, incl. design grate A with 19 mm frame, brushed stainless steel V4A				
L = cm	L1 = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	PL = Set
80	85	KLA 19 EB 80 S1	430.72	10
90	95	KLA 19 EB 90 S1	442.56	10



Technical data:
Drain: DN 40
Drain capacity: 0.5 l/s
Water trap height: 25 mm
Frame height 19 mm for tile thicknesses 3–15 mm
Assembly height: 78 mm
Width of cover including frame: 74 mm
Lengths: 80/90 cm





Floor-level showers with linear drainage



The Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE linear drainage channels wastewater either horizontally or vertically to the building drainage system. Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays and levelling boards are a quick way to create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE is designed to conceal exposed edges in the shower and provides a reliable splash-guard. Schlüter®-DECO-SG keeps glass partitions in their proper positions.

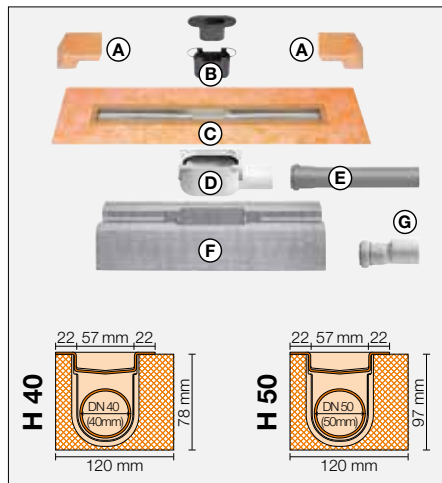
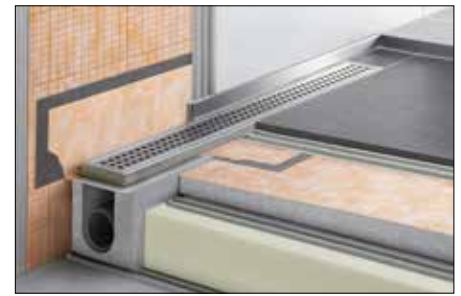
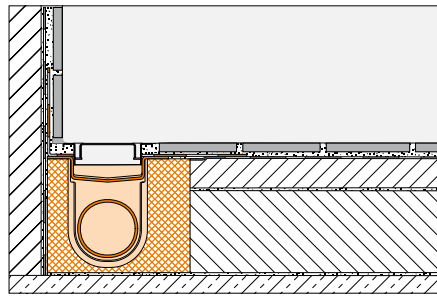
Schlüter®-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting seams are sealed with Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA seaming tapes, using Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L.

	Article	Page
①	Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channels	124
②	Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE grate/frame sets	117
③	Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER	130
④	Schlüter®-DITRA 25	96
⑤	Schlüter®-KERDI-200	108
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	109
⑦	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R	134
⑧	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S	133
⑨	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK	134
⑩	Schlüter®-DECO-SG	135

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H

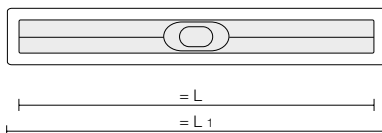
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H is a complete set for linear floor level showers with a horizontal drain. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or at wall areas. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A Corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- B Two part odour trap
- C Channel body with waterproofing collar
- D Drain body
- E Drain pipe
- F Channel support
- G 40 mm adaptor (only for KERDI-LINE-H 40)



Technical data:

Drain: DN 40 / DN 50
 Drain capacity: 0.5 l/s / 0.6 l/s
 Water trap height: 25 mm / 30 mm
 Assembly height: 78 mm / 97 mm
 Width of cover including frame: 74 mm
 Lengths: 50 to 180 cm in increments of 10 cm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 40

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain

L = cm	L1 = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	55	KLH 40 GE 50	225.62	10
60	65	KLH 40 GE 60	234.76	10
70	75	KLH 40 GE 70	243.90	10
80	85	KLH 40 GE 80	253.02	10
90	95	KLH 40 GE 90	262.75	10
100	105	KLH 40 GE 100	272.45	10
110	115	KLH 40 GE 110	279.88	10
120	125	KLH 40 GE 120	288.45	10
130	135	KLH 40 GE 130	382.06	10
140	145	KLH 40 GE 140	392.16	10
150	155	KLH 40 GE 150	403.90	10
160	165	KLH 40 GE 160	418.36	10
170	175	KLH 40 GE 170	431.19	10
180	185	KLH 40 GE 180	445.92	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain

L = cm	L1 = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	55	KLH 50 GE 50	225.62	10
60	65	KLH 50 GE 60	234.76	10
70	75	KLH 50 GE 70	243.90	10
80	85	KLH 50 GE 80	253.02	10
90	95	KLH 50 GE 90	262.75	10
100	105	KLH 50 GE 100	272.45	10
110	115	KLH 50 GE 110	279.88	10
120	125	KLH 50 GE 120	288.45	10
130	135	KLH 50 GE 130	382.06	10
140	145	KLH 50 GE 140	392.16	10
150	155	KLH 50 GE 150	403.90	10
160	165	KLH 50 GE 160	418.36	10
170	175	KLH 50 GE 170	431.19	10
180	185	KLH 50 GE 180	445.92	10

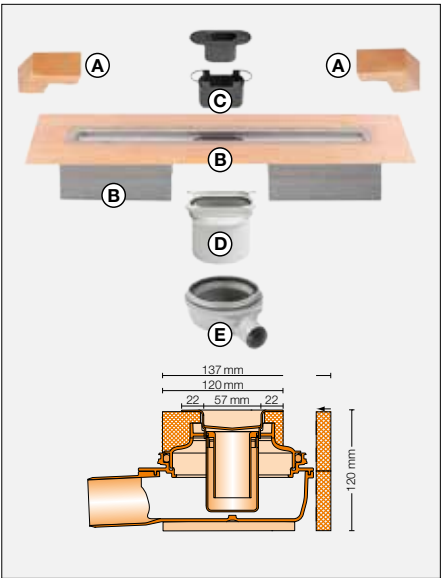
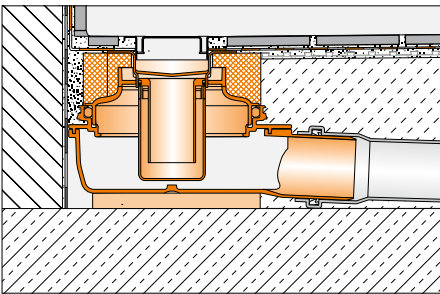
Note: Please see pages 117–121 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. It is universally suitable for central installation in a floor or wall area and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 as well as a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.

(Product data sheet 8.7)

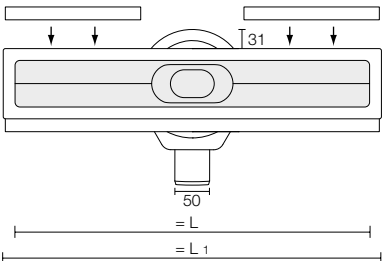


Set components:

- A Corner seal (for rising lateral wall)
- B Channel body with sealing collar and channel support
- C Two-piece odour trap
- D Adapter
- E Drain body

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2				
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain				
L = cm	L1 = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	55	KLH 50 G2E 50	283.03	10
60	65	KLH 50 G2E 60	293.32	10
70	75	KLH 50 G2E 70	303.62	10
80	85	KLH 50 G2E 80	308.76	10
90	95	KLH 50 G2E 90	319.05	10
100	105	KLH 50 G2E 100	329.35	10
110	115	KLH 50 G2E 110	334.49	10
120	125	KLH 50 G2E 120	344.78	10
130	135	KLH 50 G2E 130	437.41	10
140	145	KLH 50 G2E 140	447.70	10
150	155	KLH 50 G2E 150	458.00	10
160	165	KLH 50 G2E 160	473.43	10
170	175	KLH 50 G2E 170	483.73	10
180	185	KLH 50 G2E 180	499.16	10

Note: Please see pages 117–121 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



i

Technical data:

Drain: DN 50

Drain capacity: 0.8 l/s

Water trap height: 50 mm

Assembly height: 120 mm

Width of cover grate including frame: 74 mm

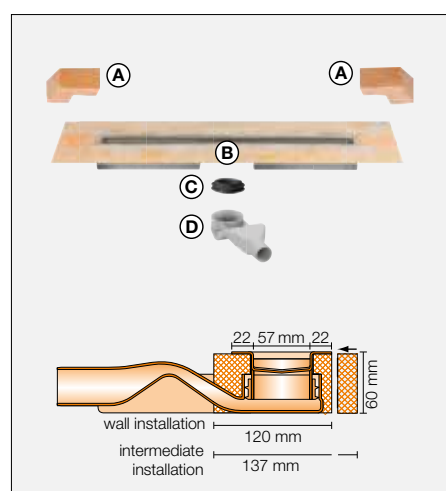
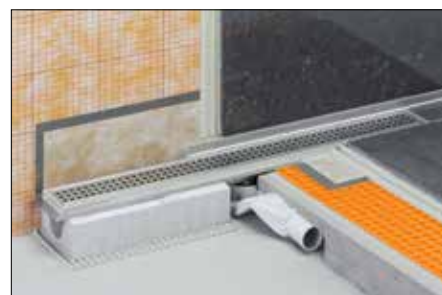
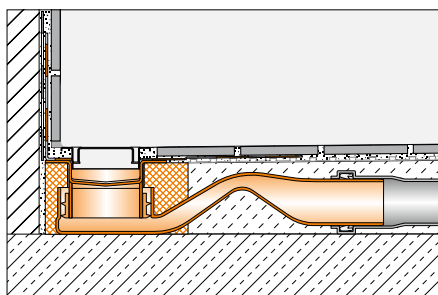
Lengths: 50 to 180 cm in increments of 10 cm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F

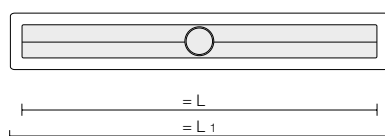
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F is a complete set for linear, floor level showers with horizontal drain. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or wall areas and is particularly well suited for restoration and modernisation projects because its low assembly height of just 60 mm. A collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A Corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- B Channel body with waterproofing collar and channel support
- C Lip seal
- D Drain body with odour trap



Technical data:

Drain: DN 40
 Drain capacity: 0.45 l/s
 Water trap height: 25 mm
 Assembly height: 60 mm
 Width of cover including frame: 74 mm
 Lengths: 50 to 120 cm in increments of 10 cm

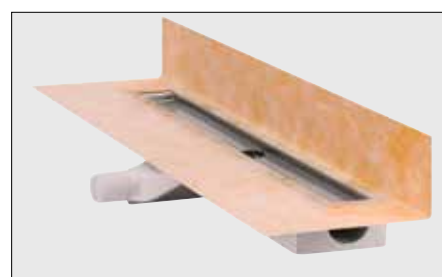
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with integrated odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain

L = cm	L1 = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	55	KLF 40 GE 50	225.62	10
60	65	KLF 40 GE 60	234.76	10
70	75	KLF 40 GE 70	243.90	10
80	85	KLF 40 GE 80	253.02	10
90	95	KLF 40 GE 90	262.75	10
100	105	KLF 40 GE 100	272.45	10
110	115	KLF 40 GE 110	279.88	10
120	125	KLF 40 GE 120	288.45	10



Schlüter®-KERDI collar, level for intermediate installation



Schlüter®-KERDI collar, upright for wall installation

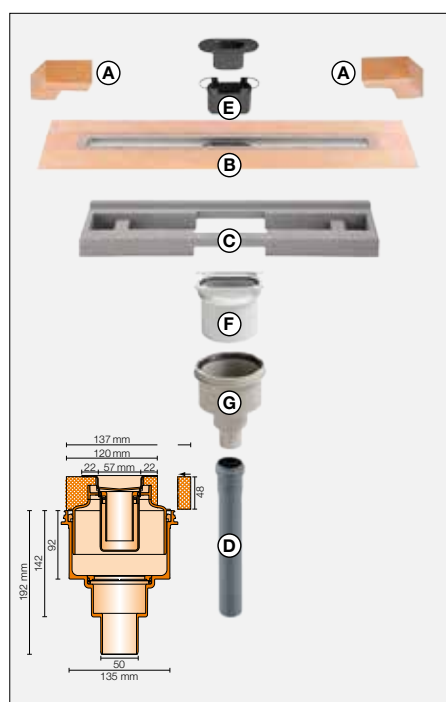
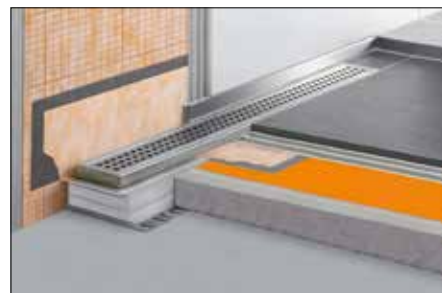
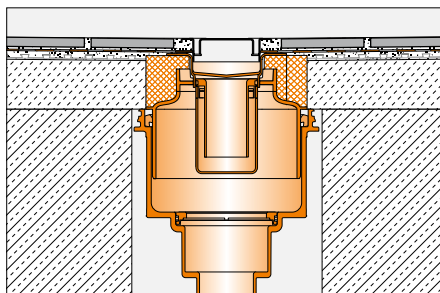
Note: Please see pages 117–121 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2

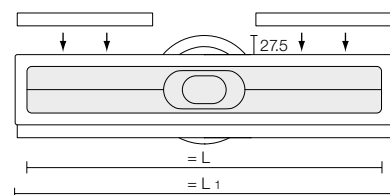
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a vertical drain. It is universally suitable for central installation in a floor or wall area and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 and a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A Corner seal (for connection to lateral wall)
- B Channel body with sealing collar
- C Channel support
- D Drain pipe
- E Two-piece odour trap
- F Adapter
- G Drain body



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L = cm	L1 = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	55	KLV 50 G2E 50	283.03	10
60	65	KLV 50 G2E 60	293.32	10
70	75	KLV 50 G2E 70	303.62	10
80	85	KLV 50 G2E 80	308.76	10
90	95	KLV 50 G2E 90	319.05	10
100	105	KLV 50 G2E 100	329.35	10
110	115	KLV 50 G2E 110	334.49	10
120	125	KLV 50 G2E 120	344.78	10
130	135	KLV 50 G2E 130	437.41	10
140	145	KLV 50 G2E 140	447.70	10
150	155	KLV 50 G2E 150	458.00	10
160	165	KLV 50 G2E 160	473.43	10
170	175	KLV 50 G2E 170	483.73	10
180	185	KLV 50 G2E 180	499.16	10

Note: Please see pages 117–121 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



Technical data:

Drain: DN 50
 Drain capacity: 1.0 l/s
 Water trap height: 50 mm
 Assembly height: 48 mm
 Width of cover grate including frame: 74 mm
 Lengths: 50 to 180 cm in increments of 10 cm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS is an approved fire protection insert with clamping ring, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KL V 50 G2.

(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS

fire protection insert with clamping ring

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
KL BS	129.50	10



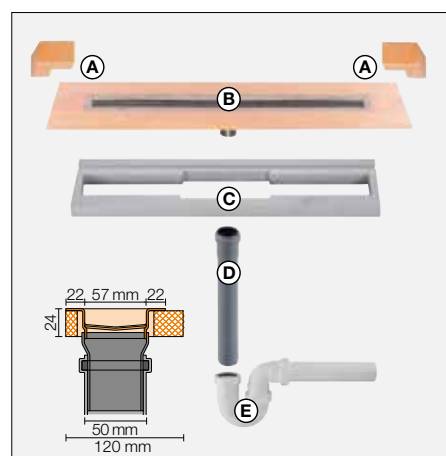
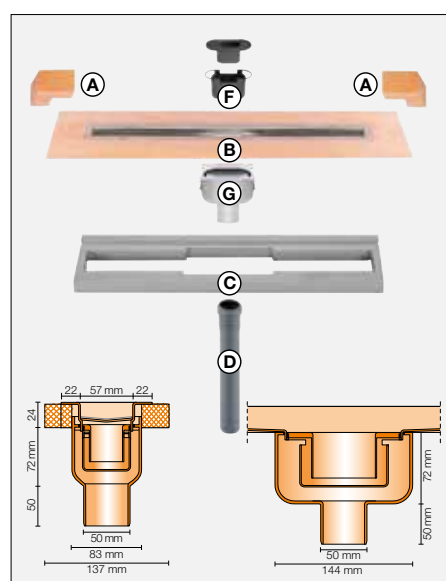
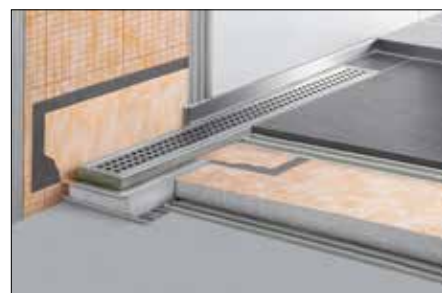
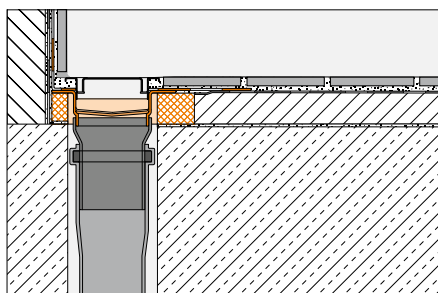
Note: Conduit gasket with fire protection/sound insulation function Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS, see page 153.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V is a complete set for linear floor level showers with a vertical drain. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or at wall areas. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter®-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A Corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- B Channel body with waterproofing collar
- C Channel support
- D Drain pipe DN 50 (l = 250 mm)
- E Trap section
- F Two part odour trap
- G Drain body

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V

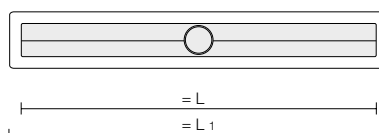
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L = cm	L1 = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	55	KLV 50 GE 50	225.62	10
60	65	KLV 50 GE 60	234.76	10
70	75	KLV 50 GE 70	243.90	10
80	85	KLV 50 GE 80	253.02	10
90	95	KLV 50 GE 90	262.75	10
100	105	KLV 50 GE 100	272.45	10
110	115	KLV 50 GE 110	279.88	10
120	125	KLV 50 GE 120	288.45	10
130	135	KLV 50 GE 130	382.06	10
140	145	KLV 50 GE 140	392.16	10
150	155	KLV 50 GE 150	403.90	10
160	165	KLV 50 GE 160	418.36	10
170	175	KLV 50 GE 170	431.19	10
180	185	KLV 50 GE 180	445.92	10

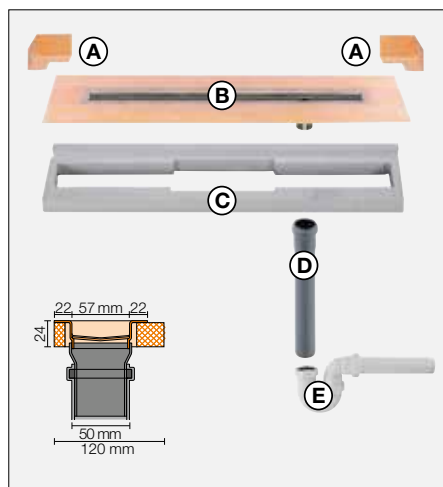
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VS

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set without odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

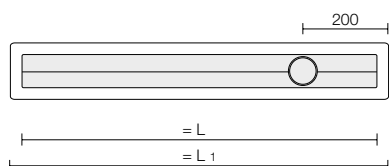
L = cm	L1 = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
50	55	KLV 50 GSE 50	225.62	10
60	65	KLV 50 GSE 60	234.76	10
70	75	KLV 50 GSE 70	243.90	10
80	85	KLV 50 GSE 80	253.02	10
90	95	KLV 50 GSE 90	262.75	10
100	105	KLV 50 GSE 100	272.45	10
110	115	KLV 50 GSE 110	279.88	10
120	125	KLV 50 GSE 120	288.45	10
130	135	KLV 50 GSE 130	382.06	10
140	145	KLV 50 GSE 140	392.16	10
150	155	KLV 50 GSE 150	403.90	10
160	165	KLV 50 GSE 160	418.36	10
170	175	KLV 50 GSE 170	431.19	10
180	185	KLV 50 GSE 180	445.92	10



Note: Please see pages 117–121 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

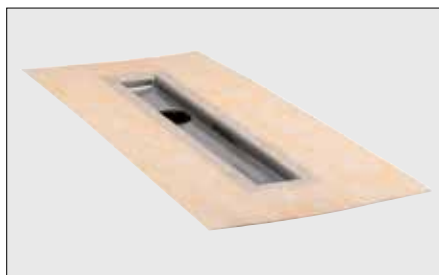
**Set components:**

- A Corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- B Channel body with waterproofing collar
- C Channel support
- D Drain pipe DN 50 (l = 250 mm)
- E Trap section

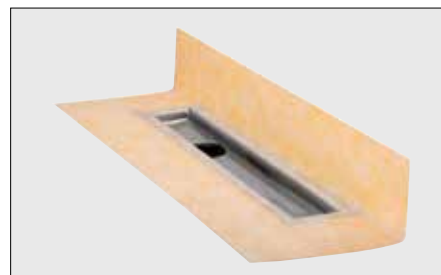
**Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VOS**

stainless steel linear drainage set V4A without odour trap, off-centre drainage, vertical drain DN 50

L = cm	L1 = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
70	75	KLVO 50 GSE 70	289.55	10
80	85	KLVO 50 GSE 80	298.56	10
90	95	KLVO 50 GSE 90	311.11	10
100	105	KLVO 50 GSE 100	322.30	10
110	115	KLVO 50 GSE 110	329.12	10
120	125	KLVO 50 GSE 120	338.41	10



Schlüter®-KERDI collar, level for intermediate installation



Schlüter®-KERDI collar, upright for wall installation

Note: Please see pages 117–120 for matching grate and frame combinations.

i

Technical data:

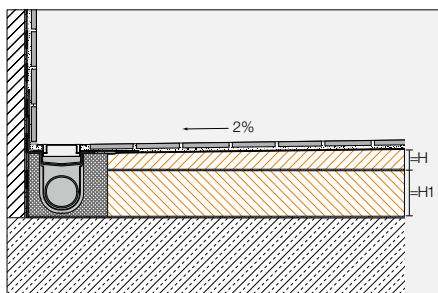
Drain: DN 50
 Drain capacity: 1.0 l/s (VS/VOS), 0.8 l/s (V)
 Water trap height: 50 mm (VS/VOS), 30 mm (V)
 Assembly height: 24 mm
 Width of cover grate including frame: 74 mm
 Lengths: 50 to 180 cm in increments of 10 cm (V/VS)
 Lengths: 70 to 120 cm in increments of 10 cm (VOS)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS is a set with a two part sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the wall area, with a precise fit over the previously installed levelling board, included in the set.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS

sloped tray and levelling board for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 40 for installation in wall transition areas

L x B = cm	H = mm	H1 = mm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
100 x 100	42	51	KSLC B 1000 S	170.72	10
140 x 140	50	51	KSLC B 1400 S	281.61	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LCS

sloped tray and levelling board for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 for installation in wall transition areas

L x B = cm	H = mm	H1 = mm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
100 x 100	42	70	KSLC 1000 S	170.72	10
140 x 140	50	70	KSLC 1400 S	281.61	10

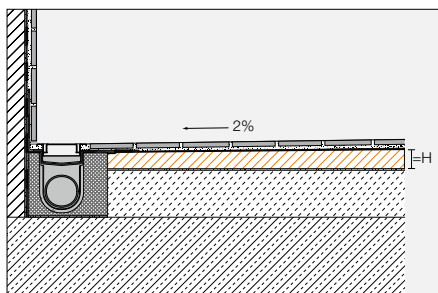
Note: Use Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS (see page 110) for secure waterproofing in the corner area.

A prefabricated fitting is included to cover drain pipes that protrude over the length of the channel.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS is a sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the wall area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LS

sloped tray with Schlüter®-KERDI for installation in wall transition areas

L x B = cm	H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
100 x 100	42	KSL 1000 S	121.03	10
140 x 140	50	KSL 1400 S	179.92	10

Matches Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H and -KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F.

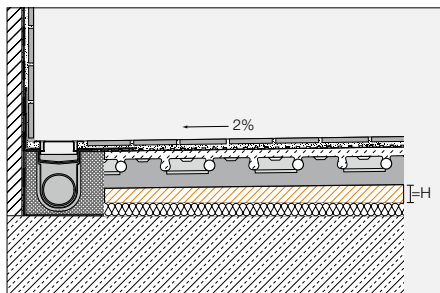
Note: Use Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS (see page 110) for secure waterproofing in the corner area.



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS is a sloped tray for floor level showers with a 2% slope. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the wall area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site. It is suitable for the installation of heated or unheated screeds, and preferably Schlüter®-BEKOTEC screeds, in the shower area.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS

sloped tray for installation below Schlüter®-BEKOTEC screeds
for installation in wall transition areas

L x B = cm	H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
100 x 100	42	BSL 1000 S	62.83	10
140 x 140	50	BSL 1400 S	102.83	10

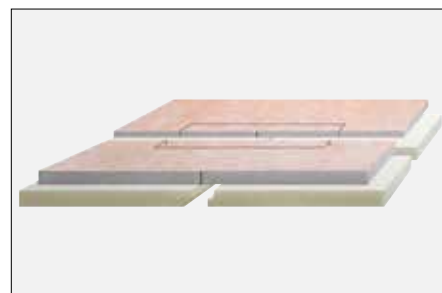
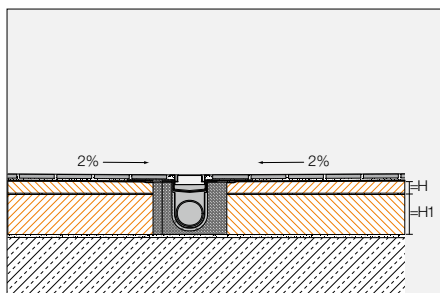
Matches Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H and -KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F.

Note: Use Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS
(see page 110) for secure waterproofing
in the corner area.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC is a set with a two part sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the centre area, with a precise fit over the previously installed levelling board, included in the set.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC

two part sloped tray and levelling board for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 40,
for installation in the intermediate of tiled areas

L x B = cm	H = mm	H1 = mm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
100 x 100	32	51	KSLC B 1000	170.72	10
140 x 140	36	51	KSLC B 1400	281.61	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LC

two part sloped tray and levelling board for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50,
for installation in the intermediate of tiled areas

L x B = cm	H = mm	H1 = mm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set
100 x 100	32	70	KSLC 1000	170.72	10
140 x 140	36	70	KSLC 1400	281.61	10

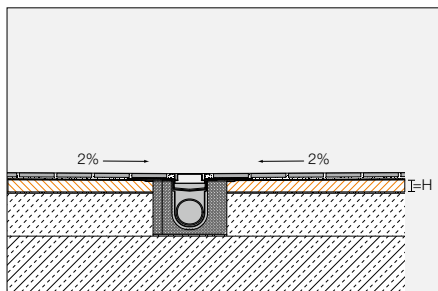
A prefabricated fitting is included to cover drain pipes that protrude over the length of the channel.



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L is a two part sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the intermediate area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-L

sloped tray with Schlüter®-KERDI for installation in the intermediate of tiled areas

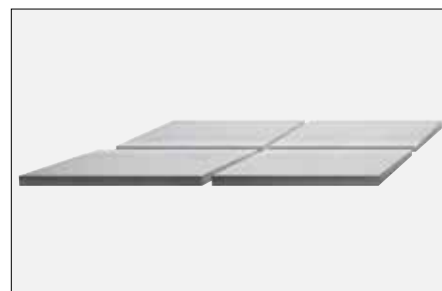
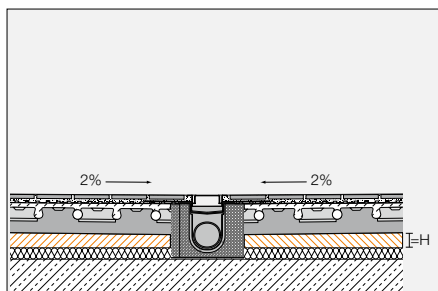
L x B = cm	H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
100 x 100	32	KSL 1000	121.03	10
140 x 140	36	KSL 1400	179.92	10

Matches Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H and -KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL a sloped tray for floor level showers with a 2% slope. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE in the intermediate area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site. It is suitable for the installation of heated or unheated screeds, and preferably Schlüter®-BEKOTEC screeds, in the shower area.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL

sloped tray for installation below Schlüter®-BEKOTEC screeds for installation in the intermediate of tiled areas

L x B = cm	H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
100 x 100	32	BSL 1000	62.83	10
140 x 140	36	BSL 1400	102.83	10

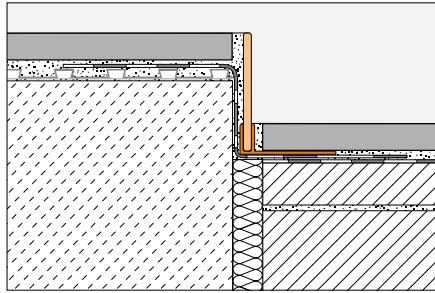
Matches Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H and -KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F.



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S is a triangular profile made of a brushed stainless steel flat profile with 2% slope for covering the sloped edges of floor level showers. A fleece fabric is laminated on the reverse of the profile for bonding with the tile adhesive. A matching hard PVC support profile is available in different heights and features a U shaped installation channel. The triangular profile can be shortened as necessary on the short and/or long side to accommodate height adjustment. The triangular profile can be used on the left or right side of the floor transition or below the tiles of a lateral wall.

(Product data sheet 14.1)

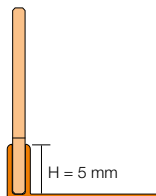


Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 50			
PVC tapered support profile, brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 6 mm			
H = mm	L = 1.20 m Art.-No.	€/ U.	KV = Unit
5	SPSA 50 EB/120	42.95	40
	L = 1.60 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/160	58.89	40
	L = 2.00 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/200	84.47	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 100			
PVC tapered support profile, brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm			
H = mm	L = 1.20 m Art.-No.	€/ U.	KV = Unit
10	SPSB 100 EB/120	46.04	40
	L = 1.60 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/160	60.31	40
	L = 2.00 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/200	89.62	40

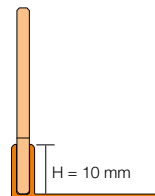
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 125			
PVC tapered support profile, brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm			
H = mm	L = 1.20 m Art.-No.	€/ U.	KV = Unit
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/120	46.04	40
	L = 1.60 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/160	60.31	40
	L = 2.00 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/200	89.62	40

SPS 50



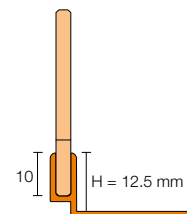
H = height of support profile
SPS 50 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 6–9 mm

SPS 100

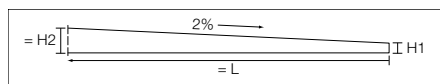


H = height of support profile
SPS 100 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 10–18 mm

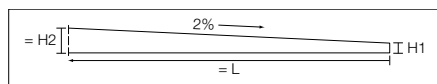
SPS 125



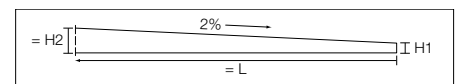
H = height of support profile
SPS 125 is suitable for tile thicknesses from 12.5 to 20 mm



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 30 mm, H1 = 6 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 38 mm, H1 = 6 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 46 mm, H1 = 6 mm

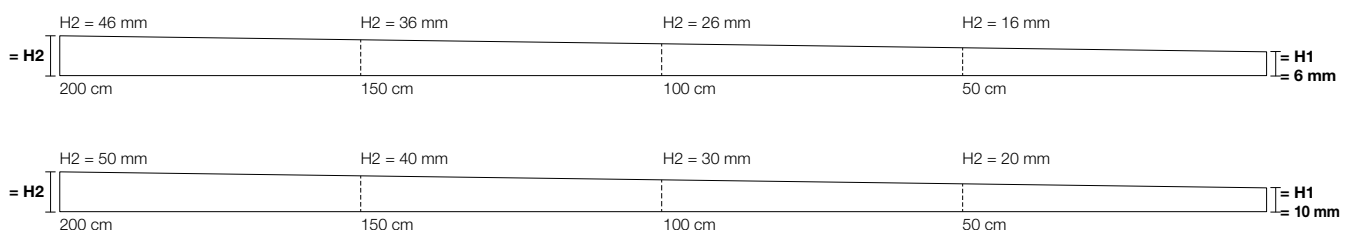


Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm

2 % = 2 mm / 10 cm



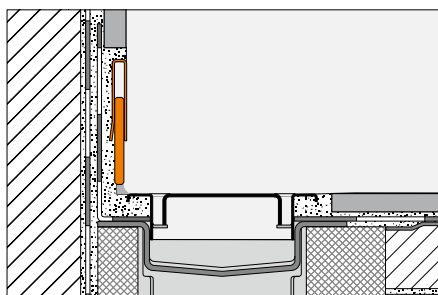
Note: Tapered profiles with higher support profiles in the heights 15, 18 and 22 mm are available upon request for greater tile thicknesses.



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R is a two part wall transition profile for covering the wall area exposed due to the use of a wedge with a line drainage channel. The visible surface of the profile consists of brushed stainless steel. A fleece fabric is laminated the reverse for bonding with the tile adhesive. Due to the two part design, Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R can be seamlessly adjusted to any height between 23 and 45 mm (available in two versions).

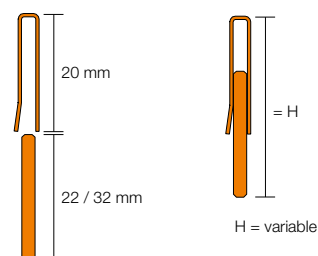
(Product data sheet 14.1)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-RA

two part wall transition profile,
brushed stainless steel V4A

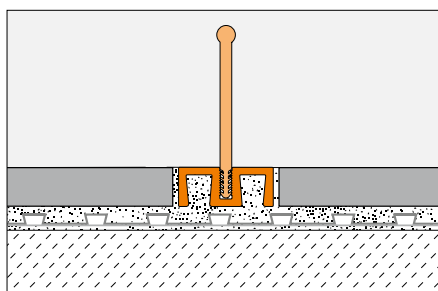
H = mm	L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
23-35	SPRA 23 EB/100	47.92	40
33-45	SPRA 33 EB/100	52.49	40
L = 1.40 m			
23-35	SPRA 23 EB/140	59.34	40
33-45	SPRA 33 EB/140	65.07	40



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS is a two piece profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor level showers. The support profile is embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.

(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

support profile anodised aluminium,
natural matt

L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Unit
SPWS 19 AE / 100	19.88	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWS 19 AE	19.08	40
L = 3.00 m		
SPWS 19 AE / 300	19.08	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

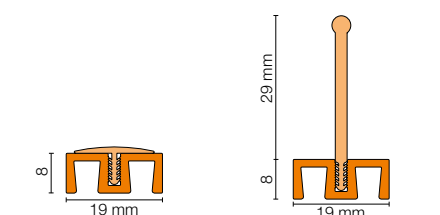
semi-circular lip

L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Unit
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	9.82	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	9.82	40
L = 3.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	9.82	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

straight lip

L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€ / m	P = Unit
SPWSL 30 T / 100	11.87	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	11.87	40
L = 3.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 300	11.87	40



SHOWERPROFILE-WS + -WSC SHOWERPROFILE-WS + -WSL

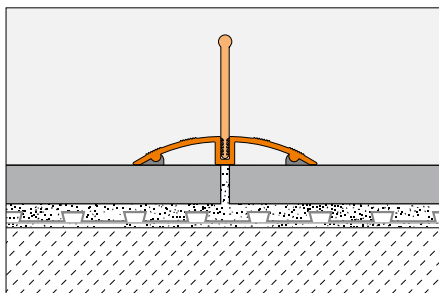




Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK is a two piece profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor level showers. The support profile is adhered to existing coverings. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.

(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

support profile anodised aluminium, natural matt

L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Unit
SPWSK 52 AE / 100	23.13	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSK 52 AE	22.33	40
L = 3.00 m		
SPWSK 52 AE / 300	22.33	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

semi-circular lip

L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Unit
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	9.82	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	9.82	40
L = 3.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	9.82	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

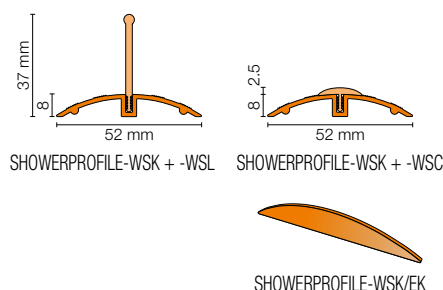
straight lip

L = 1.00 m Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Unit
SPWSL 30 T / 100	11.87	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	11.87	40
L = 3.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 300	11.87	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK/EK

end cap

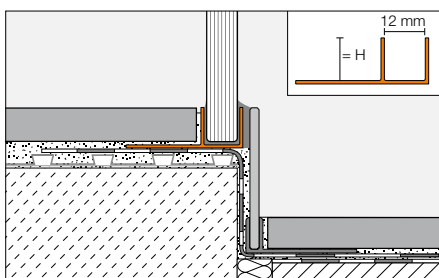
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
EK / SPWSK 52 AE	3.11	50



Schlüter®-DECO-SG

Schlüter®-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms a 12 mm shadow joint, which is ideally suited for the insertion and attachment of glass elements in floor and wall areas.

(Product data sheet 2.16)



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
8	SG 80 AE 12	14.19	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	14.56	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	14.90	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	15.29	120



To the point: Drainage with Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

- ✓ Floor drain system for centre point drainage.
- ✓ Secure connection to bonded waterproofing assemblies with Schlüter®-KERDI.
- ✓ Various grate/frame combinations.
- ✓ Three new design grates made of brushed stainless steel.
- ✓ Horizontal and vertical drainage.
- ✓ Includes Schlüter®-KERDI collar for connecting to the bonded waterproofing assembly.

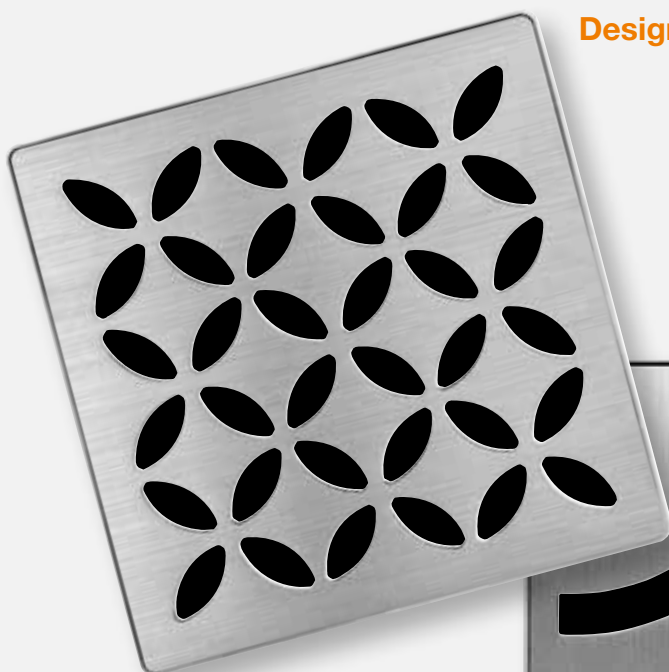




Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE: Elegant design grates with contour frame



Design 5: FLORAL



Design 6: CURVE



Design 7: PURE





Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN: Our classics



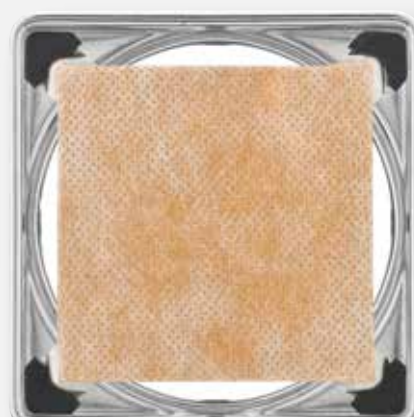
Design 1: In a variety of finishes and sizes



Design 2



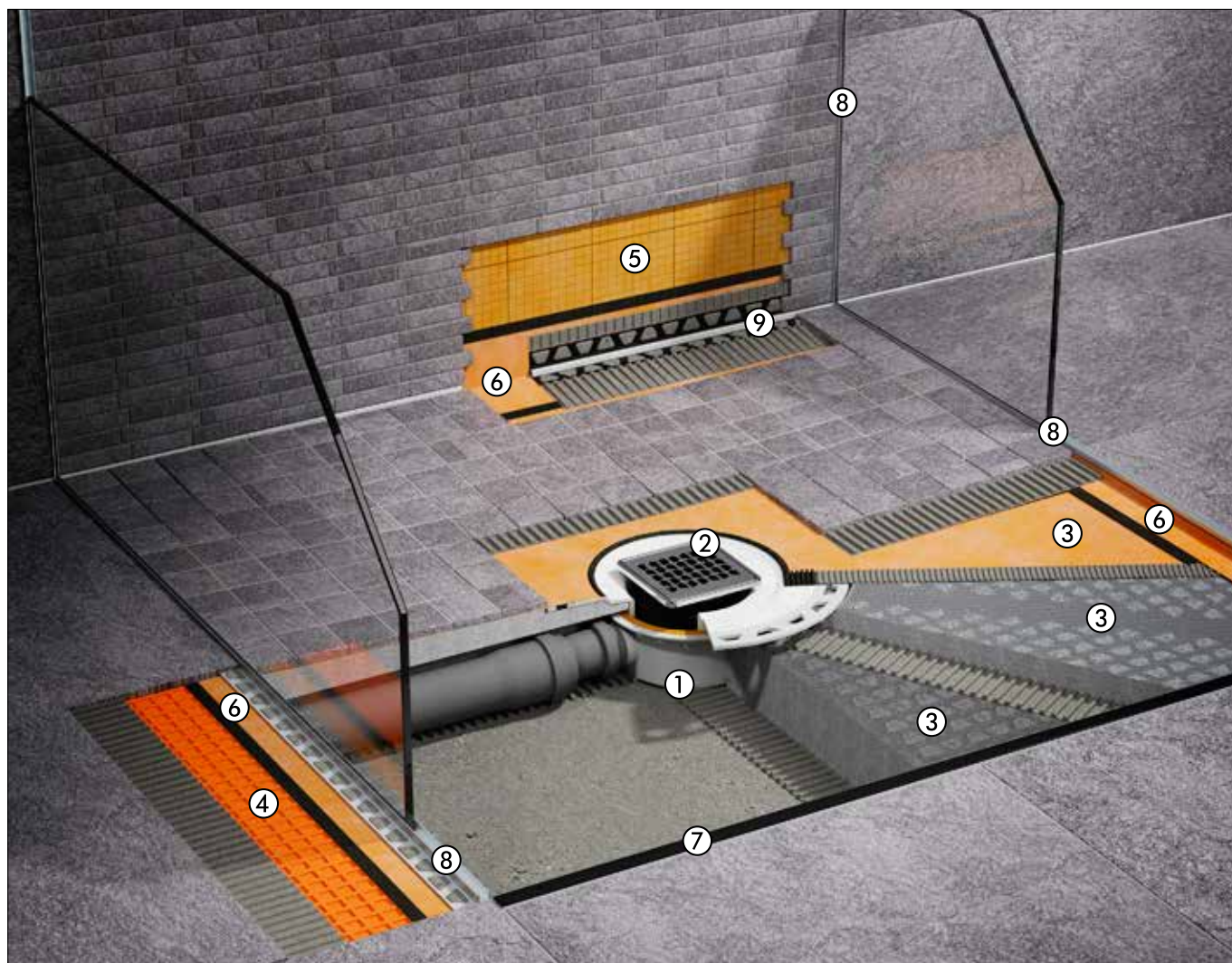
Design 3



Design 4



Floor-level showers with point drainage



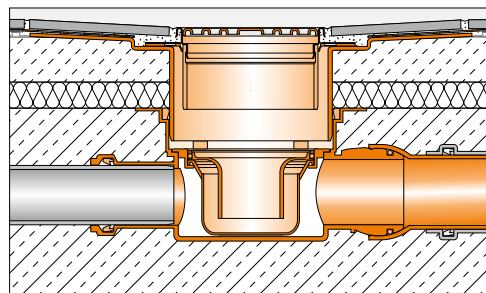
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

The **Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN** point drainage channels wastewater either horizontally or vertically to the building drainage system. Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays and levelling boards are a quick way to create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE is designed to conceal exposed edges in the shower and provides a reliable splashguard. Schlüter®-DECO-SG keeps glass partitions in their proper positions.

Schlüter®-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting seams are sealed with Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA seaming tapes, using Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L.

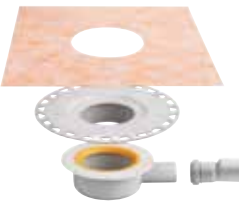
(Product data sheet 8.2)

	Article	Page
①	Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN drain casing	140
②	Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grate/frame sets	140
③	Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER	156
④	Schlüter®-DITRA 25	96
⑤	Schlüter®-KERDI-200	108
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	109
⑦	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK	134
⑧	Schlüter®-DECO-SG	135
⑨	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	81



The following pages feature all combination options for grate and frame sets and horizontal or vertical floor drain sets. This is followed by a section with individual parts for special solutions or replacements.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Interior horizontal drain and odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 40/50 / UK 40 mm	Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE  Drain capacity: 0.4 l/s Min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		58.83 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	63.07 € / U.	58.83 € / U.	79.97 € / U.
						
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel	
	Art.-No. KD BH 40	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	
57.12 € / U.		58.83 € / U.	98.50 € / U.	98.50 € / U.	100.50 € / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s Min. assembly height: 97 mm					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	53.89 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.
						
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel	
	Art.-No. KD BH 50 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7	
85.68 € / U.		50.27 € / U.	89.50 € / U.	89.50 € / U.	91.50 € / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50/70 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.8 l/s Min. assembly height: 115 mm					
						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws				
	Art.-No. KD BH 5070 GVB	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SB				
91.88 € / U.		61.15 € / U.				



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

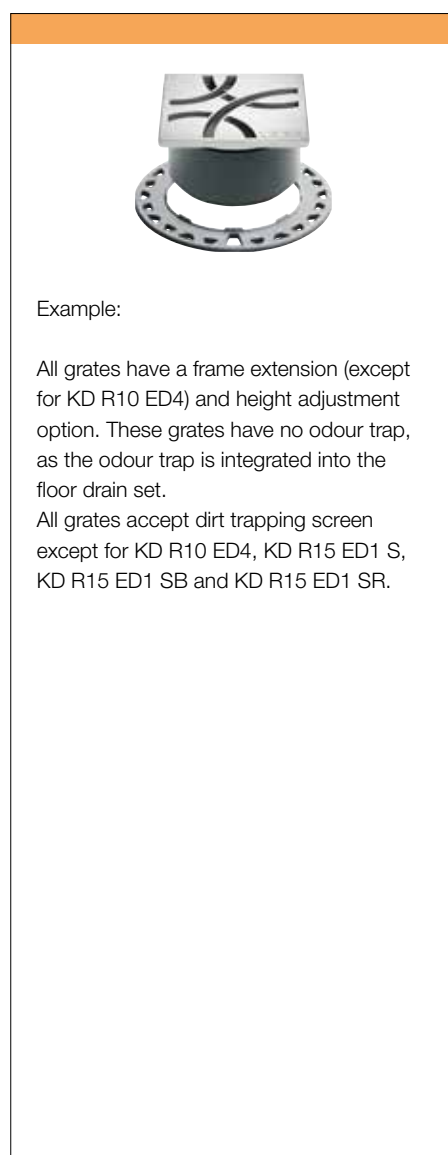
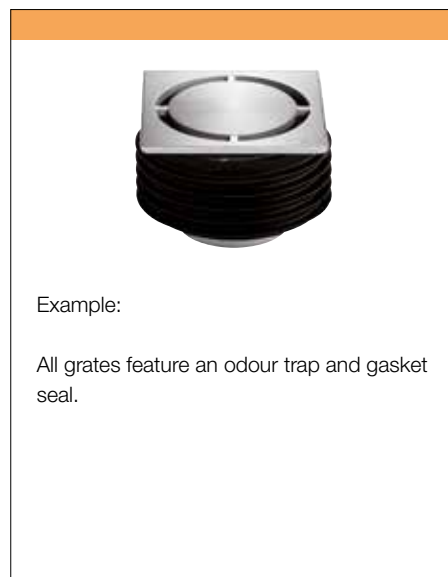
Interior horizontal drain and odour trap

	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3 GV
99.97 € / U.	99.97 € / U.

	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3
91.40 € / U.	91.40 € / U.

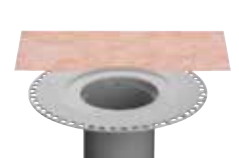
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
68.54 € / U.	68.54 € / U.





Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Interior Vertical drain and odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	53.89 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.
						
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel	
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7	
63.97 € / U.		50.27 € / U.	89.50 € / U.	89.50 € / U.	91.50 € / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	53.89 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.
						
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel	
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 GVB	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7	
91.88 € / U.		50.27 € / U.	89.50 € / U.	89.50 € / U.	91.50 € / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 1.8 l/s					
						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws				
	Art.-No. KD BAV 50 GVB	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SB				
97.67 € / U.		61.15 € / U.				



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Interior Vertical drain and odour trap

	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3
91.40 € / U.	91.40 € / U.

	
Design 2, stainless steel, brushed	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed
Art.-No. KD R10 ED2	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3
91.40 € / U.	91.40 € / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
68.54 € / U.	68.54 € / U.



Example:

All grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap, as the odour trap is integrated into the floor drain set.

All grates accept dirt trapping screen except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Interior Vertical drain and odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		58.83 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	63.07 € / U.	58.83 € / U.	79.97 € / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel		
	Art.-No. KD BV 50	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	
47.97 € / U.	58.83 € / U.	98.50 € / U.	98.50 € / U.	100.50 € / U.		
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 70 / UK 70 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		58.83 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	63.07 € / U.	58.83 € / U.	79.97 € / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel		
	Art.-No. KD BV 70	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	
47.97 € / U.	58.83 € / U.	98.50 € / U.	98.50 € / U.	100.50 € / U.		
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 100 / UK 110 mm	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, high-gloss stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		58.83 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	63.07 € / U.	58.83 € / U.	79.97 € / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 - FLORAL, brushed stainless steel	Design 6 - CURVE, brushed stainless steel	Design 7 - PURE, brushed stainless steel		
	Art.-No. KD BV 100	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art.-No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	
47.97 € / U.	58.83 € / U.	98.50 € / U.	98.50 € / U.	100.50 € / U.		

Interior Vertical drain and odour trap

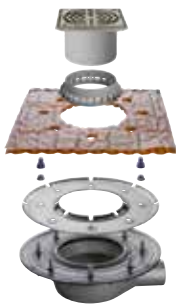


All grates feature an odour trap and gasket seal.





Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Exterior horizontal drain without odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	91.40 € / U.
						
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BH 50 B	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
89.32 € / U.		91.40 € / U.	50.27 € / U.			
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	91.40 € / U.
						
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BH 50 MSBB	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
174.40 € / U.		91.40 € / U.	50.27 € / U.			
complete set		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes, with insert for loose installation incl. designer grate KD R15 ED1 S					
						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws				
	Art.-No. KD BH 50 ASLVB					
202.06 € / U.						



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Exterior
horizontal drain without odour trap

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
68.54 € / U.	68.54 € / U.

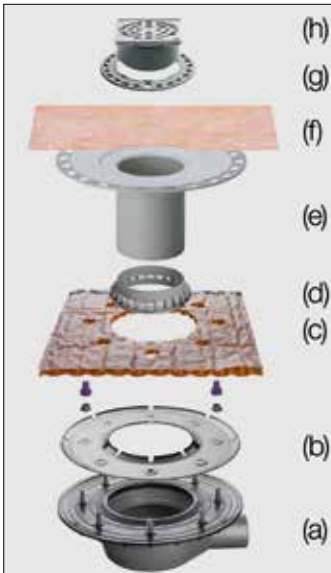
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
68.54 € / U.	68.54 € / U.



Examples:

All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap.
All grates accept dirt trapping screen except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Floor drain set:

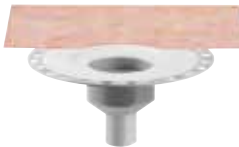
- a Drain casing with waterproofing connection
- b Stainless steel flange ring
- c Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8 drainage collar
- d Inlet element
- e Thin-set insert
- f Schlüter®-KERDI collar

Grate/frame set:

- g Height adjustment ring
- h Stainless steel grate with substructure



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Exterior vertical drain without odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	91.40 € / U.
						
	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support				
	Art.-No. KD BV 50	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
47.97 € / U.	91.40 € / U.	50.27 € / U.				
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 70 / UK 70 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	91.40 € / U.
						
	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support				
	Art.-No. KD BV 70	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
47.97 € / U.	91.40 € / U.	50.27 € / U.				
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 100 / UK 110 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	91.40 € / U.
						
	Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support				
	Art.-No. KD BV 100	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
47.97 € / U.	91.40 € / U.	50.27 € / U.				



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Exterior vertical drain without odour trap

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
68.54 € / U.	68.54 € / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
68.54 € / U.	68.54 € / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
68.54 € / U.	68.54 € / U.



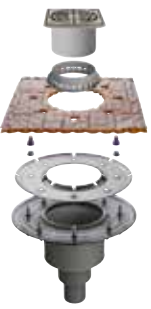
Example:

All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap.

All grates accept dirt trapping screen except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Exterior vertical drain without odour trap

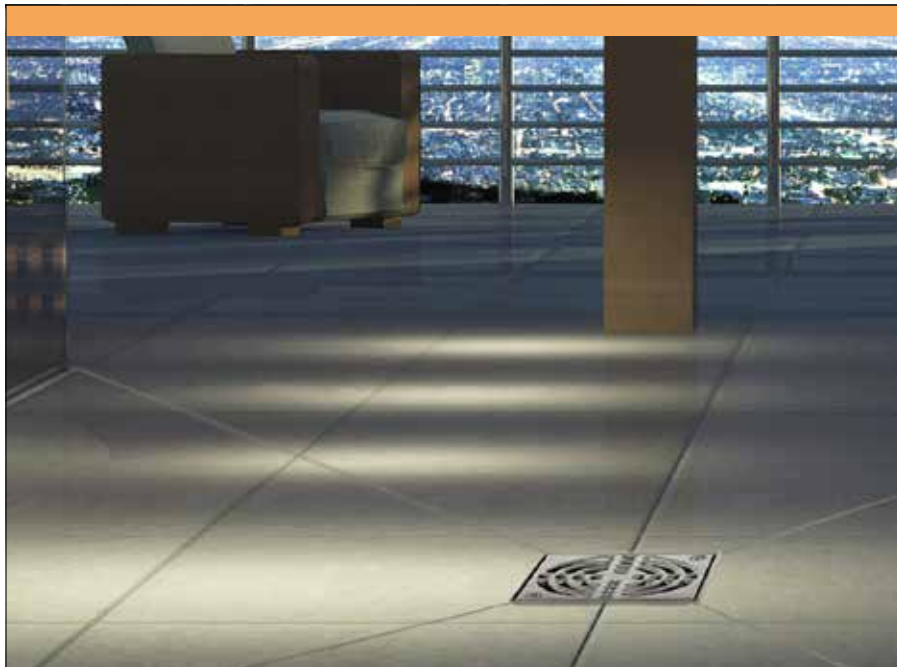
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	91.40 € / U.
						
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 B	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
	89.32 € / U.	91.40 € / U.	50.27 € / U.			
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, stainless steel, brushed
		Art.-No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED1	Art.-No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art.-No. KD R10 ED2
		50.27 € / U.	62.83 € / U.	50.27 € / U.	71.39 € / U.	91.40 € / U.
						
		Design 3, stainless steel, brushed	Design 4, covering support			
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 MSBB	Art.-No. KD R10 ED3	Art.-No. KD R10 ED4			
	174.40 € / U.	91.40 € / U.	50.27 € / U.			
complete set		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50 / UK 50 mm	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes, with insert for loose installation incl. designer grate KD R15 ED1 S					
						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws				
	Art.-No. KD BV 50 ASLVB					
	202.06 € / U.					


Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN
**Exterior
vertical drain without odour trap**
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
68.54 € / U.	68.54 € / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art.-No. KD R15 ED1 SR
68.54 € / U.	68.54 € / U.



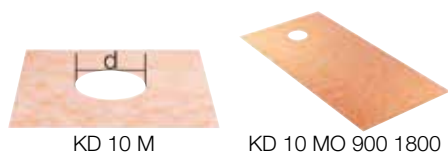
Example:

All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap.

All grates accept dirt trapping screen except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10



KD 10 M

KD 10 MO 900 1800

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar (d = 17.5 cm)

L x B = cm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
45 x 45	KD 10 M	5.33	10
90 x 90	KD 10 M 900	21.54	10
100 x 100	KD 10 M 1000	23.99	10
120 x 120	KD 10 M 1200	29.65	10
150 x 150	KD 10 M 1500	40.04	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar, off centre drainage

L x B = cm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
180 x 90	KD 10 MO 900 1800	36.84	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF is a dirt trapping screen that simplifies the regular cleaning of floor drains.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF

Spare part: dirt trapping screen

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
KD 10 SF	9.73	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R / -RL

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R / -RL are renovation grates that can be installed into the tile covering above existing floor drains in building renovation projects.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R

grate for retrofit 15 x 15 cm

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
KD 15 R	76.09	10

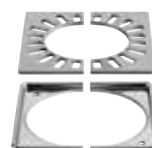


Grate for retrofit installation to existing floor drains.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-RL

grate for retrofit, with centre hole 15 x 15 cm

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
KD 15 RL	76.09	10



Grate for retrofit installation to existing floor drains, which need to be connected to a continuous drain pipe.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE is a drain body for combination with the insert KD BV 100 and a grate/frame set with odour trap and gasket seal.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE

drain body

DN	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
DN 40 (40 mm)	KD 10 BH 40/50	31.42	10





Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Grates without frame for replacement in existing installations.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Grates

spare part:
individual grates for standard frames

L x B = cm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1 S	33.13	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 V4A D1 S	45.69	10
▲ 10 x 10	KD GR 10 EP D1 S	36.61	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1	33.13	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D2	74.27	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D3	74.27	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D4	33.13	10
15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 S	51.41	10
15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 SR	51.41	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE Grates ▲

spare part:
individual grates for contour frames

L x B = cm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D5	74.50	10
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D6	74.50	10
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D7	76.50	10

Note: Covers are only interchangeable within the corresponding frame design.

Note: L x B = cm corresponds to frame size



KD GR 10 E D1 S



KD GR 10 V4A D1 S



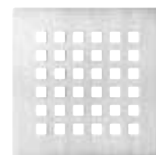
KD GR 10 EP D1 S



KD GR 10 E D1



KD GR 10 E D2



KD GR 10 E D3



KD GR 10 E D4



KD GIF 10 EB D5 –
FLORAL



KD GIF 10 EB D6 –
CURVE



KD GIF 10 EB D7 –
PURE



KD GR 15 E D1 S



KD GR 15 E D1 SR

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS is an approved fire protection insert, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS

fire protection insert

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
KD BS	111.66	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS is a transition seal for fire protection. It is an alternative to mortar and serves, in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB or the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KLV 50 G2, as a fire insulation seal of the core hole drilling (Ø 160 mm), while also preventing sound bridges. The product is only approved for fire protection in conjunction with KD BS or KL BS.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

passage seal with fire protection function

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
KD ZBS	133.08	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Sets are complete sets for installing a point drain as part of a wetroom, or shower system with reliable connections to bonded waterproofing assemblies with Schlüter®-KERDI or other bonded waterproofing systems in interior areas. Horizontal and vertical connection options are available along with an alternative grate design for vertical connections. (Product data sheet 8.2)



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN set		
drainage set with horizontal drain		
Art.-No.	€ / Set	PL = Set
KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S	108.07	10
drainage set with vertical drain		
Art.-No.	€ / Set	PL = Set
KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S	106.52	10
KD 10 V50 GV ED3	138.94	10

KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S contains:

- horizontal connection floor drain Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE DN 40/50 (drain capacity of 0.4 l/s), min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm
- grate and frame combination with design grate 1 of stainless steel with screws, size 10 x 10 cm
- grate with odour trap and lip seal



KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S contains:

- vertical connection floor drain Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50 (drain capacity of 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination with design grate 1 of stainless steel with screws, size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment and dirt trap



KD 10 V50 GV ED3 contains:

- vertical connection floor drain Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50 (drain capacity of 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination with design grate 3 of brushed stainless steel, size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment and dirt trap





Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is a waterproofing set for floor level showers. It includes Schlüter®-KERDI for waterproofing the wall areas of showers as well as the corresponding prefabricated parts for internal corners and pipe sleeves. The set also includes Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA sealing band for waterproofing the abutting joints of the membranes and floor-wall transitions and Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L sealing adhesive for waterproofing the sealing band and prefabricated parts. The waterproofing set Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB also comes with a Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE floor drain. Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is suitable for conventional barrier free showers and for combination with the floor components Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T, -TC, -L, and -LC.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK

waterproofing set

L x B = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	PL = Set
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5	162.79	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10	283.93	9

Content of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK (KSS 5):

- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Content of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK (KSS 10):

- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB

waterproofing set with floor drain

L x B = cm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	PL = Set
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5 KD10 EH 40	277.03	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10 KD10 EH 40	399.26	9

Content of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB (KSS 5 KD10 EH 40):

- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: Floor drain set "KD BH 40" and grate/frame set "KD R10 ED1 SGV"

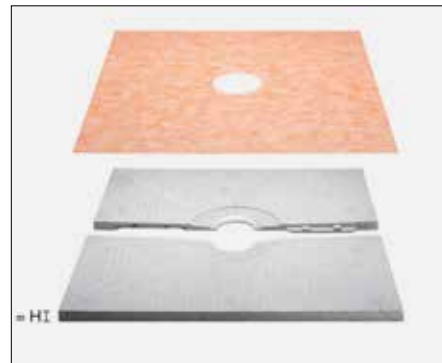
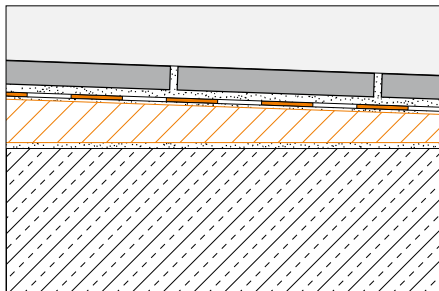
Content of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB (KSS 10 KD10 EH 40):

- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter®-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: Floor drain set "KD BH 40" and grate/frame set "KD R10 ED1 SGV"

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T is a sloped (> 2%) substrate board for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN. For ease of transport and handling, it is composed of two parts that simply interlock together. A waterproofing Schlüter®-KERDI collar that covers the entire component is included in the set.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

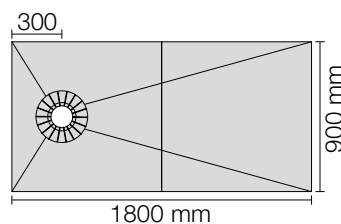
two part sloped tray

L x B = cm	H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	PL = Set
90 x 90	31	KST 900	86.21	10
100 x 100	33	KST 1000	97.09	10
120 x 120	35	KST 1200	133.24	10
150 x 150	39	KST 1500	178.28	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

two part sloped tray for off-centre drainage

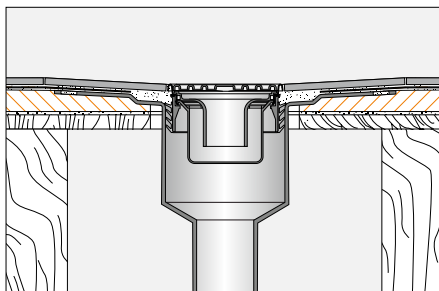
L x B = cm	H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	PL = Set
180 x 90	40	KSTO 900 1800	182.61	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB is a sloped tray with a 2% slope and a pre-adhered coating of Schlüter®-KERDI for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers and for the connection of the folded parts of the sloped tray. It is designed to accommodate the floor drain Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB

sloped tray for Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN within timber substrate

L x B = cm	H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	PL = Unit
100 x 100	22	KSTB 1000	97.09	10

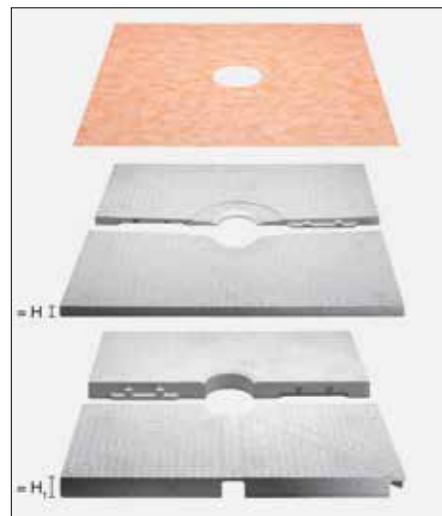
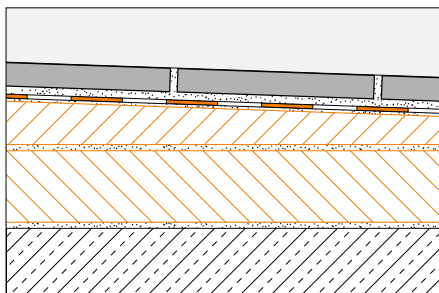
Note: With just 22 mm, the low assembly height of Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TB is ideally suited for wooden structures.



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC is a sloped (> 2%) substrate board for the direct installation of tiles in floor level showers. It is designed to accommodate the floor drain Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE and is used in combination with base levelling component to accommodate the drain body and the drainage pipe. For ease of transport and handling, it is composed of two parts that simply interlock together. A waterproofing Schlüter®-KERDI collar that covers the entire component is included in the set.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC

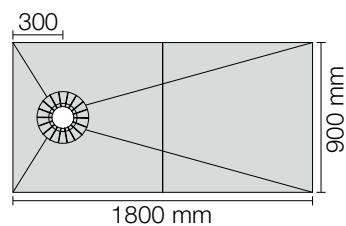
two part sloped tray and two part levelling board

L x B = cm	H = mm	H1 = mm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	PL = Set
90 x 90	31	60	KSTC 60 900	147.62	10
100 x 100	33	60	KSTC 60 1000	175.11	10
120 x 120	35	60	KSTC 60 1200	229.27	10
150 x 150	39	60	KSTC 60 1500	319.82	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TC

two part sloped tray and two part levelling board for off-centre drainage

L x B = cm	H = mm	H1 = mm	Art.-No.	€ / Set	PL = Set
180 x 90	40	60	KSTC 60 O 900 1800	317.58	10





Schlüter®-TROBA

DRAINAGE OF BALCONIES AND TERRACES

The Schlüter®-TROBA programme offers dependable area drainage of balconies, terraces, and roof patios. Whether loose installation in beds of gravel or crushed stone, installation in a drainage mortar, or in cementitious screed, the program is sure to have the right drainage solution for you. The programme is rounded off by Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ casting rings for stilted installation of pavers and Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE drainage channels for linear drainage of surface water.

Photo: Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL (see page 163)





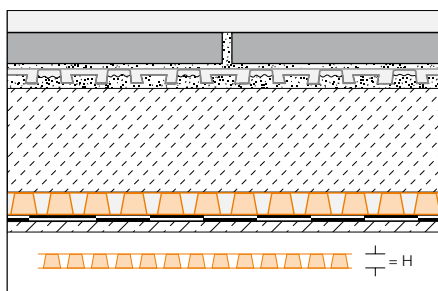
Quick installation-high impact resistance: Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned cone shaped studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area.

(Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8			
polyethylene rolls			
H = mm	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Roll
8	TROBA-PLUS 8	15.60	6

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 12			
polyethylene rolls			
H = mm	10 x 1 m = 10 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Roll
12	TROBA-PLUS 12	17.22	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU			
self-adhesive joint tape			
L = m	width = 90 mm Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Unit
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.56	10
5	STUV KB 90/5M	6.30	10



Passive capillary surface drainage

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G ensures the safe drainage of any moisture from balconies and terraces:

- ✓ Particularly well suited for combination with pervious mortar.
- ✓ Passive capillary surface drainage.
- ✓ High loading capacity up to 39 t/m².
- ✓ Covering is fully supported thanks to truncated conical studs.
- ✓ Connected drainage space provides subaeration and drainage.

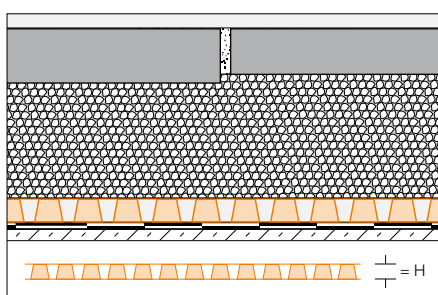


Image: Ströher

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned, cone shaped studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area. Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G is especially suitable for combination with drainage screeds.

(Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

polyethylene rolls

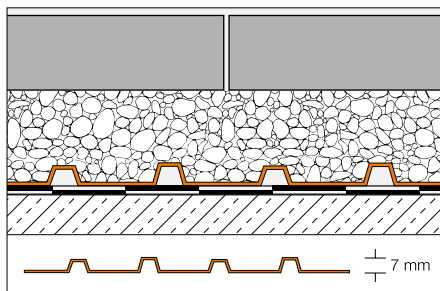
H = mm	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Roll
8	TROBA-PLUS 8G	18.21	6



Schlüter®-TROBA

Schlüter®-TROBA is a separation and drainage layer for use above a horizontal waterproofing layer and below a screed or gravel layer. It consists of a pressure stable polyethylene sheet with perforated studs for reliable drainage. Tile applications above screeds require the installation of Schlüter®-DITRA 25 as an uncoupling and waterproofing membrane.

(Product data sheet 7.1)



Schlüter®-TROBA-MA

polyethylene panels

1 x 1 m = 1 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Unit
TROBA-MA	14.27	220

Schlüter®-TROBA-RO

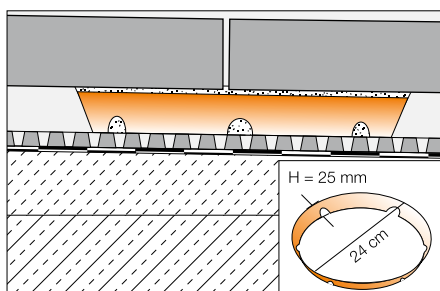
polyethylene rolls

20 x 1 m = 20 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	PL = Roll
TROBA-RO	13.83	6

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR are plastic rings that provide assistance in laying large format pavers on balconies and terraces. The 25 mm high plastic rings are positioned at the cross joints where the pavers meet and filled with mortar.

(Product data sheet 7.3)



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR

plastic ring

Art.-No.	€/ U.	PL = Unit
TROBA-STELZ	1.14	3000

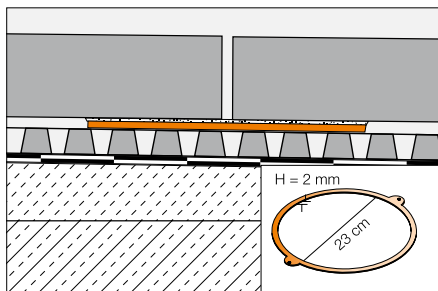
package = 50 units



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR are formwork rings for thin bed mortar onto Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS. After the installation of the thin bed mortar, the rings can either remain in place or be removed and reused.

(Product data sheet 7.5)



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR

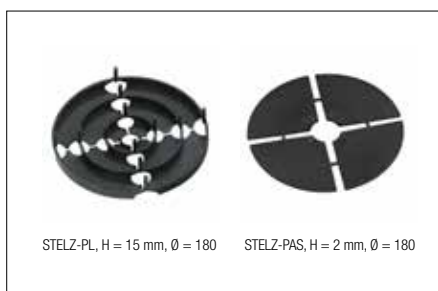
plastic ring

Art.-No.	€/ Package	P = Package
TROBA-STELZ-DR	9.20	100

package = 10 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-PL / -PAS

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-PL / -PAS are paver supports made of plastic for large format pavers or slabs. Height differences can be adjusted with the adjustment disks.



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-PL

polyethylene paver supports

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
15	PL 15	3.70	100

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-PAS

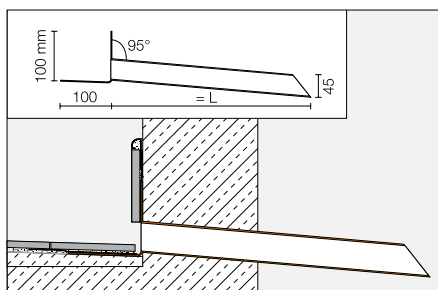
polyethylene paver support adjustment disks

H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
2	PAS 2	1.01	100

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E is a stainless steel spout for draining balconies and terraces that are enclosed by a parapet. Schlüter®-KERDI collar is attached to the large adhesive flange as a waterproofing connection. This allows for the simple and safe connection to waterproofing assemblies.

(Product data sheet 8.5)



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E

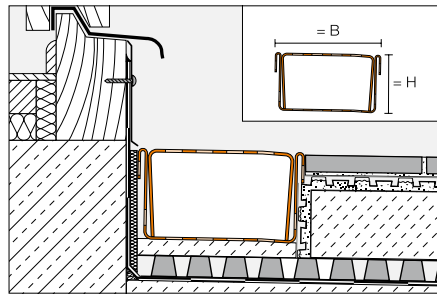
stainless steel V2A

L = cm	Art.-No.	€/ Set	P = Set
25	KD SPE 45/25	94.52	10
40	KD SPE 45/40	100.44	10



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL is a stainless steel drainage channel that can be placed at low levels to doorsills or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. This can also be used as an area drainage channel. (Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 75 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TL2 V2A 75/200	175.60	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/200	209.09	60
	L = 1.50 m / B = 75 mm		
20	TL2 V2A 75/150	135.60	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/150	160.74	60
	L = 1.00 m / B = 75 mm		
20	TL2 V2A 75/100	95.62	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/100	112.37	60
	L = 0.75 m / B = 75 mm		
20	TL2 V2A 75/ 75	75.62	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/ 75	88.19	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 110 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TL2 V2A 110/200	206.80	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/200	240.27	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TL2 V2A 110/150	159.03	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/150	184.15	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TL2 V2A 110/100	111.24	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/100	127.98	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TL2 V2A 110/ 75	87.34	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/ 75	99.88	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 160 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TL2 V2A 160/200	252.82	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/200	286.30	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TL2 V2A 160/150	193.55	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/150	218.63	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TL2 V2A 160/100	134.24	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/100	150.96	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TL2 V2A 160/ 75	104.60	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/ 75	117.15	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 75 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TLG2 V2A 75/200	175.60	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/200	209.09	60
	L = 1.50 m / B = 75 mm		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/150	135.60	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/150	160.74	60
	L = 1.00 m / B = 75 mm		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/100	95.62	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/100	112.37	60
	L = 0.75 m / B = 75 mm		
20	TLG2 V2A 75/ 75	75.62	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/ 75	88.19	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 110 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TLG2 V2A 110/200	206.80	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/200	240.27	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/150	159.03	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/150	184.15	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/100	111.24	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/100	127.98	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TLG2 V2A 110/ 75	87.34	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/ 75	99.88	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

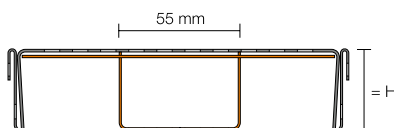
stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 160 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TLG2 V2A 160/200	252.82	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/200	286.30	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/150	193.55	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/150	218.63	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/100	134.24	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/100	150.96	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TLG2 V2A 160/ 75	104.60	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/ 75	117.15	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V

reinforcement for TL and TLG

H = mm	L = 2.00 m Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TL2 V / 200	80.31	60
40	TL4 V / 200	100.10	60
	L = 1.50 m		
20	TL2 V / 150	60.24	60
40	TL4 V / 150	75.06	60
	L = 1.00 m		
20	TL2 V / 100	40.14	60
40	TL4 V / 100	50.07	60
	L = 0.75 m		
20	TL2 V / 75	30.10	60
40	TL4 V / 75	37.54	60



Note: Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL drainage channel.

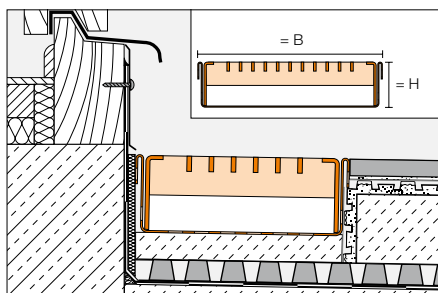
Note: In the event of higher traffic loads, e.g. from foot traffic or wheelchairs, it is recommended to use the reinforcement Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V along with 110 and 160 mm widths (please order separately).



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR is a drainage channel with a lower part of stainless steel and an upper drainage grate of galvanised steel. It can be installed on balconies and terraces with a low connecting height to door elements preventing the accumulation of water. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR			
perforated channel with galvanised			
H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 110 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TL2 R 110/200	215.36	40
40	TL4 R 110/200	308.30	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TL2 R 110/150	178.93	40
40	TL4 R 110/150	262.30	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TL2 R 110/100	115.49	40
40	TL4 R 110/100	161.99	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TL2 R 110/ 75	97.29	40
40	TL4 R 110/ 75	138.99	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR			
perforated channel with galvanised			
H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 160 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TL2 R 160/200	261.34	40
40	TL4 R 160/200	351.39	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TL2 R 160/150	217.43	40
40	TL4 R 160/150	298.64	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TL2 R 160/100	138.50	40
40	TL4 R 160/100	183.55	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TL2 R 160/ 75	116.54	40
40	TL4 R 160/ 75	157.13	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR			
closed channel with galvanised grate			
H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 110 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
40	TLG4 R 110/200	308.30	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 110 mm		
40	TLG4 R 110/150	213.64	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 110 mm		
40	TLG4 R 110/100	161.99	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 110 mm		
40	TLG4 R 110/ 75	114.63	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR			
closed channel with galvanised grate			
H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 160 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
40	TLG4 R 160/200	351.39	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 160 mm		
40	TLG4 R 160/150	298.64	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 160 mm		
40	TLG4 R 160/100	183.55	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 160 mm		
40	TLG4 R 160/ 75	157.13	40

Note: Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR drainage channel.

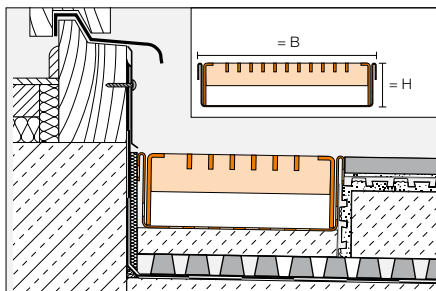
The grate of Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR in 1.50 m and 2.00 m lengths consists of two parts respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E is a drainage channel with an upper drainage grate made of polished stainless steel. It can be installed on balconies and terraces with a low connecting height to door elements, preventing the accumulation of water. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 110 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TL2 R EP 110/200	355.60	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/200	459.66	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TL2 R EP 110/150	305.97	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/150	397.78	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TL2 R EP 110/100	185.58	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/100	237.61	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 110 mm		
20	TL2 R EP 110/ 75	160.77	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/ 75	206.67	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 160 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
20	TL2 R EP 160/200	465.85	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/200	569.59	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TL2 R EP 160/150	405.01	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/150	491.98	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TL2 R EP 160/100	240.69	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/100	292.55	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 160 mm		
20	TL2 R EP 160/ 75	210.27	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/ 75	253.76	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 110 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
40	TLG4 R EP 110/200	459.66	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 110 mm		
40	TLG4 R EP 110/150	397.78	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 110 mm		
40	TLG4 R EP 110/100	237.61	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 110 mm		
40	TLG4 R EP 110/ 75	206.67	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A

H = mm	L = 2.00 m / B = 160 mm Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
40	TLG4 R EP 160/200	569.59	40
	L = 1.50 m / B = 160 mm		
40	TLG4 R EP 160/150	491.98	40
	L = 1.00 m / B = 160 mm		
40	TLG4 R EP 160/100	292.55	40
	L = 0.75 m / B = 160 mm		
40	TLG4 R EP 160/ 75	253.76	40

Note: Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E drainage channel.

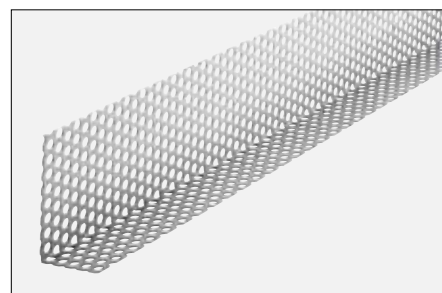
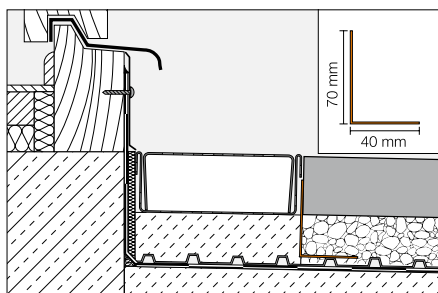
The grate of Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E in 1.50 m and 2.00 m lengths consists of two parts respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E is a gravel retaining stainless steel angle to be used at the edge of coverings or load distribution layers.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E

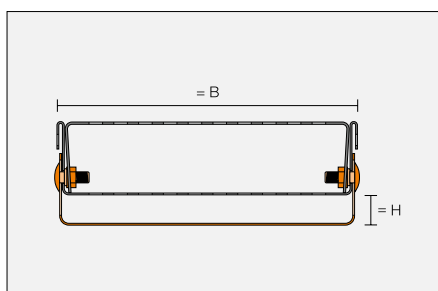
stainless steel V2A

L = cm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	KV = Unit
75	TLKE 4070 / 75	31.70	40
100	TLKE 4070 / 100	35.43	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H is a height adjustment insert that allows for the seamless height adjustment of the perforated drainage channels Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL and Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR with a height of 40 mm.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert

H = mm	L = 135 mm / W = 75 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	KV = Set
0-20	TL2 H 75*	18.60	40
20-40	TL4 H 75**	19.89	40

variable heights * 0-20 mm / ** 20-40 mm

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert

H = mm	L = 135 mm / W = 110 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	KV = Set
0-20	TL2 H 110*	19.83	40
20-40	TL4 H 110**	21.12	40

Note: set includes 4 screws

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert

H = mm	L = 135 mm / W = 160 mm Art.-No.	€ / Set	KV = Set
0-20	TL2 H 160*	21.64	40
20-40	TL4 H 160**	22.94	40



Schlüter®-SYSTEMS

BALCONY FINISHING PROFILES AND GUTTER SYSTEMS

Schlüter-Systems provides a complete range of Schlüter®-BARA profiles for edge finishing and Schlüter®-BARIN gutter components for the drainage of ceramic and natural stone assemblies on balconies and terraces. The system is designed to match the drainage system Schlüter®-TROBA, the uncoupling and bonded waterproofing system Schlüter®-DITRA 25, and the innovative, passive capillary bonded drainage system Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN.



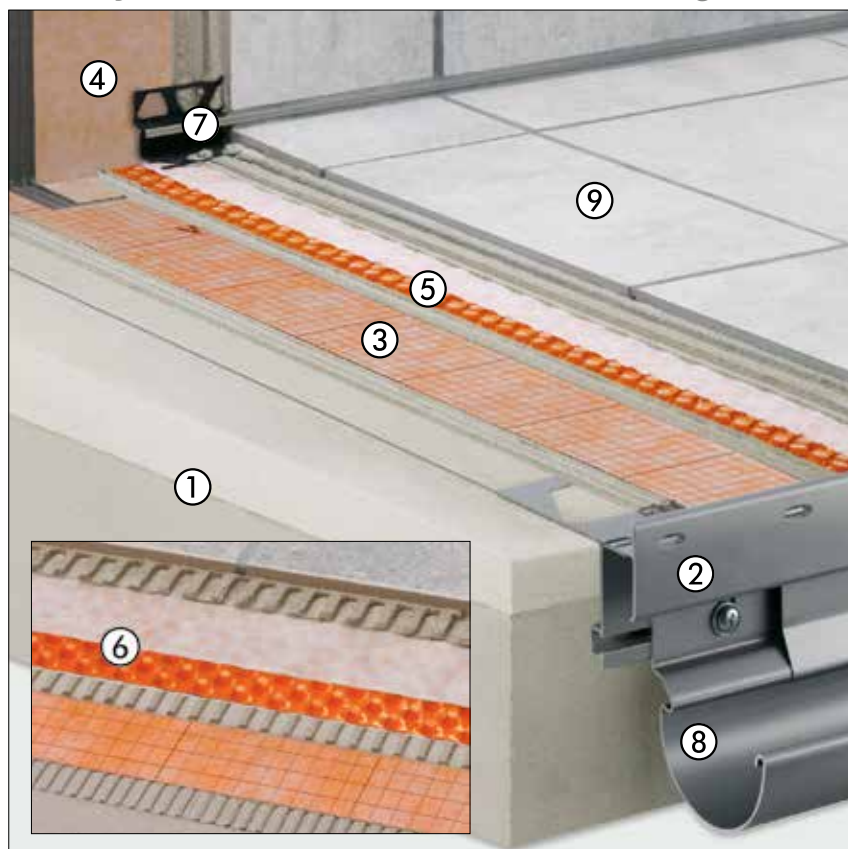
Balcony construction with the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter®-DITRA 25



Schlüter®-DITRA 25 is a bonded waterproofing assembly with tile covering. The membrane's bonded uncoupling function neutralises the stresses occurring between the substrate and the covering due to temperature fluctuations. Thanks to the vapour pressure equalisation function of Schlüter®-DITRA 25, the residual moisture of the substrate (e.g. in green screeds) is safely drained away. Abutting seams and connections to walls and structural elements are created with the seaming tapes Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA and Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG	174
③	Schlüter®-DITRA 25	96
④	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	109
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	111
⑤	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	80
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	80
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	81
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	81
⑥	Schlüter®-RONDEC	39
	Schlüter®-JOLLY	42
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	32
⑦	Schlüter®-BARIN	190
⑧	Ceramic tile or natural stone covering	–

Balcony construction with the bonded drainage assembly Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN



The bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter®-KERDI protects the support structure against permeating moisture. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN is installed in thin-set mortar between the waterproofing layer and the tile covering. This results in broad subaeration of the top covering, which in turn promotes the quick and even drying/curing of the thin-set mortar. The uncoupling function of Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN neutralises any occurring stresses.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE	173
③	Schlüter®-KERDI	108
④	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	109
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	111
⑤	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	97
⑥	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	98
⑦	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	80
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	80
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	81
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	81
⑧	Schlüter®-BARIN	190
⑨	Ceramic tile or natural stone covering	–



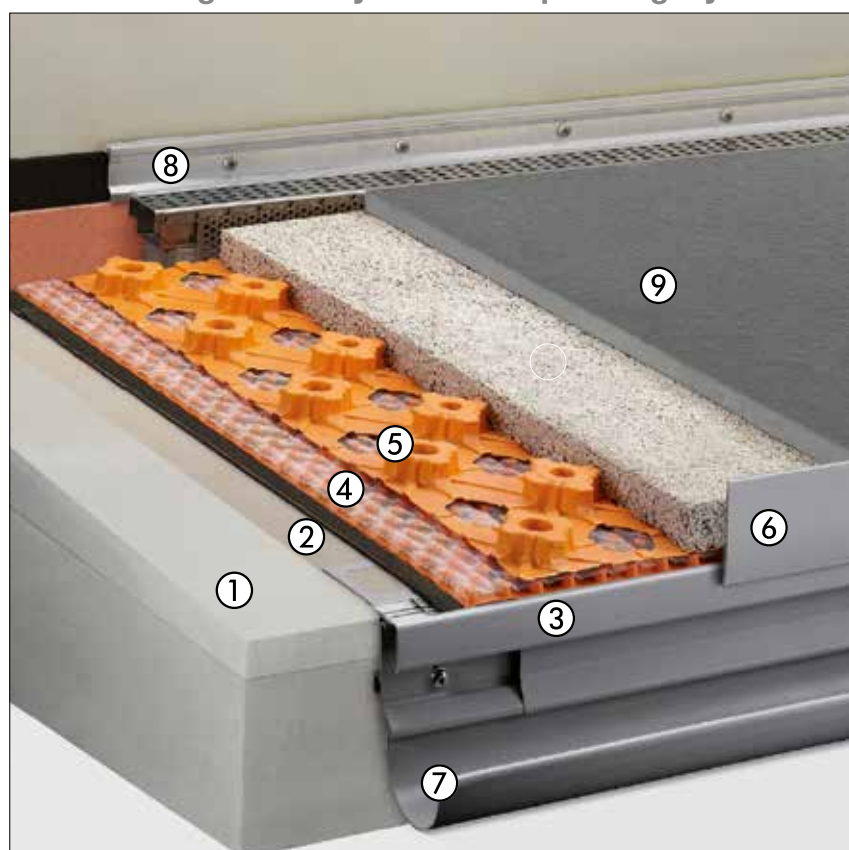
Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18195



A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18195 protects the support structure. Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between this support structure and the thin-layer Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad subaeration of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the thin-set mortar.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproof layer	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	172
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	159
⑤	Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	195
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	109
⑦	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	111
⑧	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	97
⑨	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	80
⑩	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	80
⑪	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	81
⑫	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	81
⑬	Schlüter®-RONDEC	39
⑭	Schlüter®-JOLLY	42
⑮	Schlüter®-QUADEC	32
⑯	Schlüter®-BARA-RT	183
⑰	Schlüter®-BARIN	190
⑱	Ceramic tile or natural stone covering	–

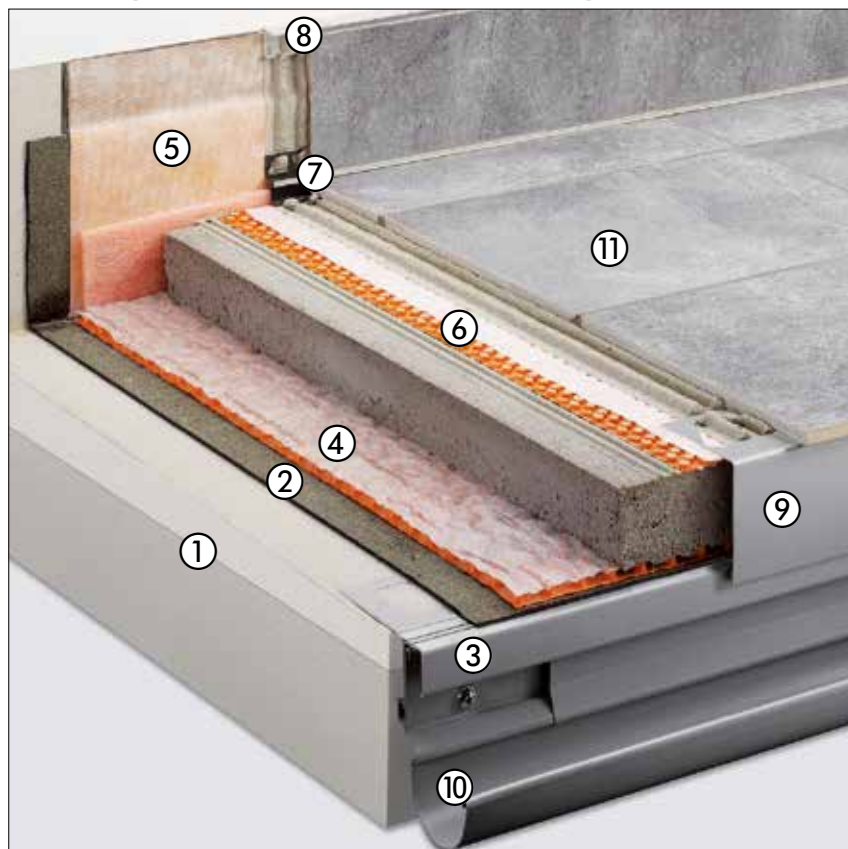
Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers in mortar beds according to DIN 18195



A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18195 protects the support structure. Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the load distribution layer (screed) to drain away seepage. This load distribution layer of cement mortar or pervious mortar is installed as a thin layer, using the Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN system. The natural stone pavers are embedded in the fresh mortar.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproof layer	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	172
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G	160
⑤	Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	195
⑥	Schlüter®-BARA-RT	183
⑦	Schlüter®-BARIN	190
⑧	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	163
⑨	Ceramic tile or natural stone covering	–

Covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18195



A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18195 protects the support structure. Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage and uncoupling membrane Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad subaeration of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the thin-set mortar.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproof layer	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	172
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	159
⑤	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	109
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	111
⑥	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	97
	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	98
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	80
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	80
⑦	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	81
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	81
	Schlüter®-RONDEC	39
⑧	Schlüter®-JOLLY	42
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	32
⑨	Schlüter®-BARA-RW	179
⑩	Schlüter®-BARIN	190
⑪	Ceramic tile or natural stone covering	–

Loose installation over Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

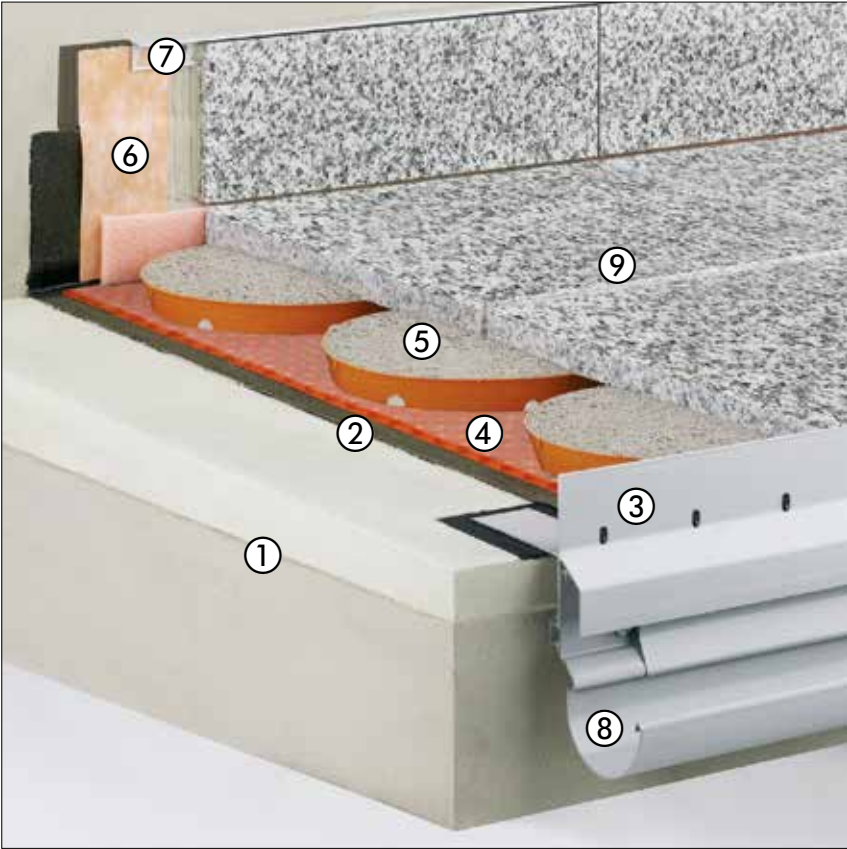


The high-impact area drainage Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G forms the support layer for self-supporting pavers and guarantees the quick drainage of seepage entering through the open joints between the pavers. Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR are used as casting mould rings to create evenly spaced support points of thin-set mortar for the self-supporting pavers. The casting mould rings can be removed after the installation of the thin-set screed and reused in other applications.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproof layer	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT	188
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G	160
⑤	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR	162
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	109
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	111
	Schlüter®-RONDEC	39
⑦	Schlüter®-JOLLY	42
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	32
⑧	Schlüter®-BARIN	190
⑨	Pavers	–



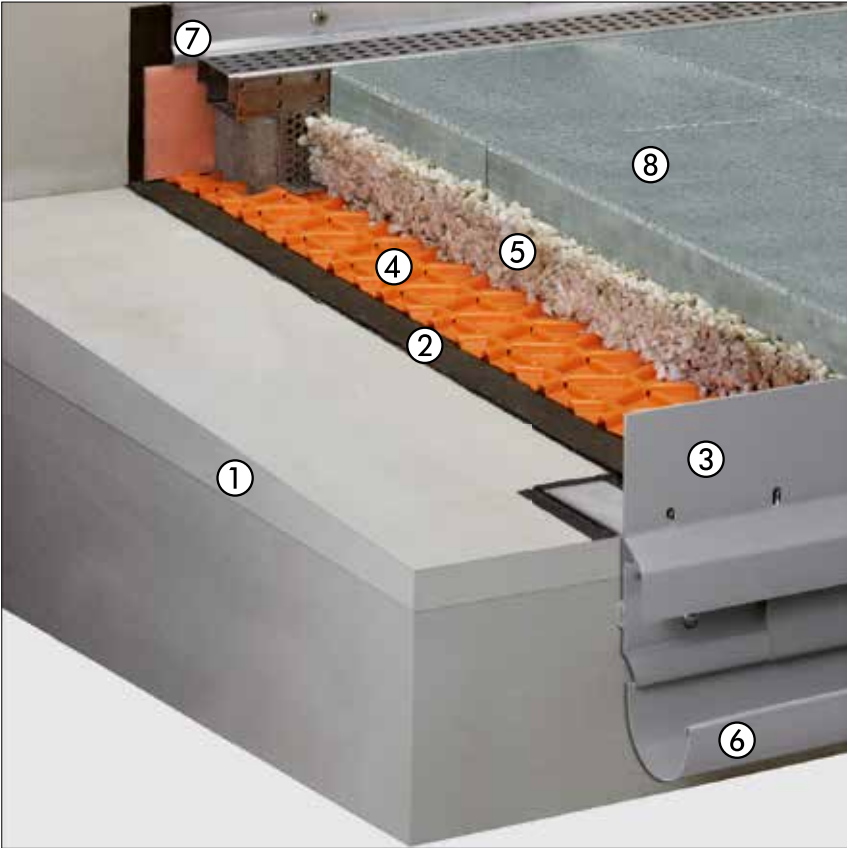
Covering assembly over mortar stilts



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR are plastic casting mould rings with a height of 25 mm that are used as installation aids for large-scale pavers. They are installed at the cross-sections of the pavers and remain in the assembly once they have been filled with fresh mortar (preferably pervious mortar). This allows for easy levelling of the covering surface. Additionally, the open spaces between the stilts ensure the fast drainage of water permeating through the open paver joints.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproof layer	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT	188
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G	160
⑤	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR	161
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	109
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	111
⑦	Schlüter®-RONDEC	39
	Schlüter®-JOLLY	42
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	32
⑧	Schlüter®-BARIN	180
⑨	Pavers	–

Covering assembly over gravel/crushed stone



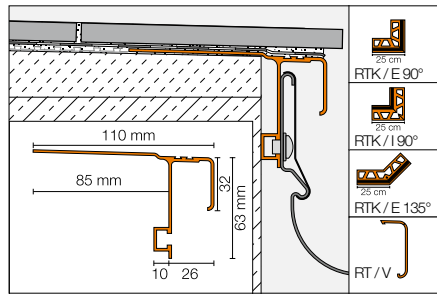
The area drainage membrane Schlüter®-TROBA serves as a protection and separating layer over the waterproofing assembly and protects it from the impression of individual gravel pieces. Additionally, the product prevents the formation of “ice concrete” when water freezes on the waterproofing assembly. It also allows for the permanently effective drainage of water permeating through the open joints between the self-supporting pavers. Thanks to the special shape of the trapezoid-shaped studs, loads are directly transferred to the waterproof substrate.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproof layer	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT	188
④	Schlüter®-TROBA	161
⑤	Gravel or crushed stone layer	–
⑥	Schlüter®-BARIN	190
⑦	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	163
⑧	Pavers	–

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK is an edging profile with a drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. The profile features a T shaped chamber for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter system. Tiles may also be installed with an overhang. As an alternative, a Schlüter®-JOLLY profile can be installed over the grooved transition to the drip lip to protect the edge of the tile.

(Product data sheet 5.9)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
RTK 30 ...*	33.78	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E90 / RTK 30 ...*	42.89	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E135 / RTK 30 ...*	47.24	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
I90 / RTK 30 ...*	42.89	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK

end cap

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E / RT 30 ...*	2.46	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/V

connector

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
V / RT 30 ...*	2.53	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RTK 30 HB)



* Colours: BW – GM – HB – PG – RB – SB



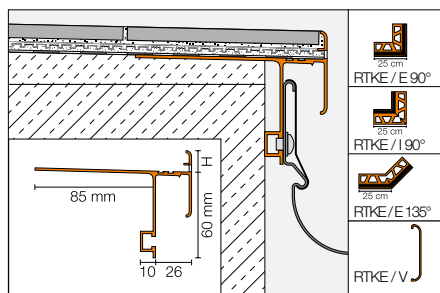
© Villeroy & Boch Fliesen



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE is an edging profile with drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. The profile features a T shaped chamber for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter system. Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the outer perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	RTKE 10 ...*	40.79	40
15	RTKE 15 ...*	41.22	40
18	RTKE 18 ...*	42.26	40
21	RTKE 21 ...*	43.15	40
23	RTKE 23 ...*	44.44	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	E90 / RTKE 10 ...*	49.25	10
15	E90 / RTKE 15 ...*	49.25	10
18	E90 / RTKE 18 ...*	49.25	10
21	E90 / RTKE 21 ...*	49.25	10
23	E90 / RTKE 23 ...*	49.25	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	E135 / RTKE 10 ...*	49.25	10
15	E135 / RTKE 15 ...*	49.25	10
18	E135 / RTKE 18 ...*	49.25	10
21	E135 / RTKE 21 ...*	49.25	10
23	E135 / RTKE 23 ...*	49.25	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	I90 / RTKE 10 ...*	49.25	10
15	I90 / RTKE 15 ...*	49.25	10
18	I90 / RTKE 18 ...*	49.25	10
21	I90 / RTKE 21 ...*	49.25	10
23	I90 / RTKE 23 ...*	49.25	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V			
connector			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.75	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.75	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.75	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.75	50
23	V / RTKE 23 ...*	2.75	50

Note: The profile height 23 mm is also suitable for use with Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8.

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RTKE 10 GM)

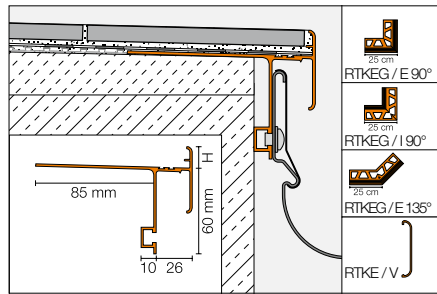


* Colours: GM – PG

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG is an edging profile with drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. The profile features a T shaped profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter system. It was especially designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter®-DITRA 25. The closed outer edges give the outer perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG

colour coated aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
4	RTKEG 4 ...*	32.04	40
10	RTKEG 10 ...*	32.46	40
15	RTKEG 15 ...*	33.04	40
18	RTKEG 18 ...*	34.15	40
21	RTKEG 21 ...*	34.97	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 90°

90° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4	E90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	44.35	10
10	E90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	44.35	10
15	E90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	44.35	10
18	E90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	44.35	10
21	E90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	44.35	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 135°

135° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4	E135 / RTKEG 4 ...*	44.35	10
10	E135 / RTKEG 10 ...*	44.35	10
15	E135 / RTKEG 15 ...*	44.35	10
18	E135 / RTKEG 18 ...*	44.35	10
21	E135 / RTKEG 21 ...*	44.35	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/I 90°

90° internal corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4	I90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	44.35	10
10	I90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	44.35	10
15	I90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	44.35	10
18	I90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	44.35	10
21	I90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	44.35	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	2.75	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.75	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.75	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.75	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.75	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RTKEG 4 GM)

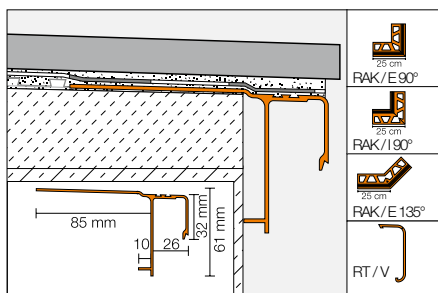


* Colours: GM – PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK is a colour coated aluminium balcony edging profile with a drip edge. It is fitted to the edges of finished inclined surfaces to form both an edging and a drip edge.
(Product data sheet 5.5)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK		
colour coated aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
RAK 50 ...*	29.60	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 90°		
90° external corner		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E90 / RAK 50 ...*	39.45	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 135°		
135° external corner		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E135 / RAK 50 ...*	43.42	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/I 90°		
90° internal corner		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
I90 / RAK 50 ...*	39.45	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK		
end cap		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E / RT 30 ...*	2.46	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/V		
connector		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
V / RT 30 ...*	2.53	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. RAK 50 PG)



* Colours: BW – GM – HB – PG – RB – SB

Note: Schlüter®-BARA-RAK is not designed for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter systems, however, it is feasible by drilling holes (Ø 7 mm).



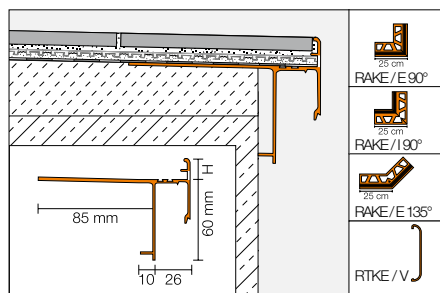
© Villeroy & Boch Fliesen



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE is an edging profile with drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the outer perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	RAKE 10 ...*	41.22	40
15	RAKE 15 ...*	43.69	40
18	RAKE 18 ...*	43.88	40
21	RAKE 21 ...*	44.33	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	E90 / RAKE 10 ...*	49.12	10
15	E90 / RAKE 15 ...*	49.12	10
18	E90 / RAKE 18 ...*	49.12	10
21	E90 / RAKE 21 ...*	49.12	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	E135 / RAKE 10 ...*	49.12	10
15	E135 / RAKE 15 ...*	49.12	10
18	E135 / RAKE 18 ...*	49.12	10
21	E135 / RAKE 21 ...*	49.12	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	I90 / RAKE 10 ...*	49.12	10
15	I90 / RAKE 15 ...*	49.12	10
18	I90 / RAKE 18 ...*	49.12	10
21	I90 / RAKE 21 ...*	49.12	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V			
connector			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	2.75	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.75	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.75	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.75	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.75	50
23	V / RTKE 23 ...*	2.75	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RAKE 10 PG)

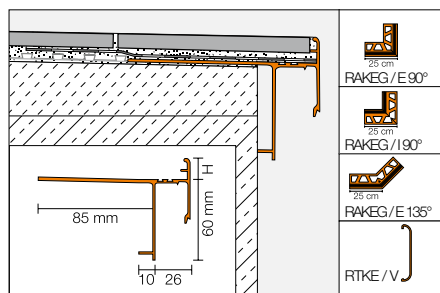


* Colours: GM – PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG is a finishing profile with drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. It was especially designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter®-DITRA 25. The closed outer edges give the outer perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.
(Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
4	RAKEG 4 ...*	32.27	40
10	RAKEG 10 ...*	32.78	40
15	RAKEG 15 ...*	35.29	40
18	RAKEG 18 ...*	35.49	40
21	RAKEG 21 ...*	35.92	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4	E90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	44.23	10
10	E90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	44.23	10
15	E90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	44.23	10
18	E90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	44.23	10
21	E90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	44.23	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4	E135 / RAKEG 4 ...*	44.23	10
10	E135 / RAKEG 10 ...*	44.23	10
15	E135 / RAKEG 15 ...*	44.23	10
18	E135 / RAKEG 18 ...*	44.23	10
21	E135 / RAKEG 21 ...*	44.23	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4	I90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	44.23	10
10	I90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	44.23	10
15	I90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	44.23	10
18	I90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	44.23	10
21	I90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	44.23	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V			
connector			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	2.75	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.75	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.75	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.75	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.75	50
23	V / RTKE 23 ...*	2.75	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RAKEG 4 PG)



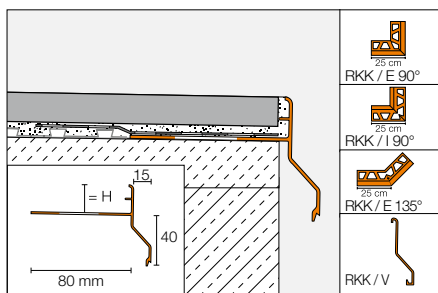
* Colours: GM – PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK is a T shaped finishing profile with a short overhang drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. It was especially designed for use with the bonded waterproofing membrane Schlüter®-DITRA 25. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.24)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
10	RKK 10 ...*	25.54	40
15	RKK 15 ...*	26.52	40
18	RKK 18 ...*	27.31	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	E90 / RKK 10 ...*	37.44	10
15	E90 / RKK 15 ...*	37.44	10
18	E90 / RKK 18 ...*	37.44	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	E135 / RKK 10 ...*	37.44	10
15	E135 / RKK 15 ...*	37.44	10
18	E135 / RKK 18 ...*	37.44	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
10	I90 / RKK 10 ...*	37.44	10
15	I90 / RKK 15 ...*	37.44	10
18	I90 / RKK 18 ...*	37.44	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V			
connector			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	V / RKK 8 ...*	2.88	50
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	2.88	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	2.88	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	2.88	50
21	V / RKK 21 ...*	2.88	50
23	V / RKK 23 ...*	2.88	50

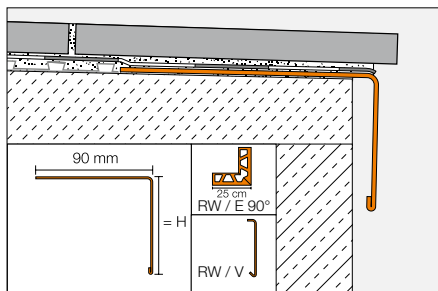
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. RKK 10 PG)	
* Colours: GM – PG – SB	



Schlüter®-BARA-RW

Schlüter®-BARA-RW is an angular profile of stainless steel or colour coated aluminium for finishing the exposed perimeters of balconies and terraces.

(Product data sheet 5.3)



Schlüter®-BARA-RW 			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
15	RW 15 ...*	16.15	40
25	RW 25 ...*	17.11	40
30	RW 30 ...*	17.55	40
40	RW 40 ...*	18.89	40
55	RW 55 ...*	20.58	40
75	RW 75 ...*	22.92	40
95	RW 95 ...*	25.26	40
120	RW 120 ...*	31.65	40
150	RW 150 ...*	35.19	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/E 90°			
90° external corner, colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
15	E90 / RW 15 ...*	22.32	10
25	E90 / RW 25 ...*	22.87	10
30	E90 / RW 30 ...*	23.36	10
40	E90 / RW 40 ...*	23.89	10
55	E90 / RW 55 ...*	24.99	10
75	E90 / RW 75 ...*	26.31	10
95	E90 / RW 95 ...*	27.68	10
120	E90 / RW 120 ...*	37.91	10
150	E90 / RW 150 ...*	39.94	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/V			
connector, colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
15	V / RW 15 ...*	4.93	50
25	V / RW 25 ...*	4.93	50
30	V / RW 30 ...*	4.93	50
40	V / RW 40 ...*	4.93	50
55	V / RW 55 ...*	4.93	50
75	V / RW 75 ...*	5.87	50
95	V / RW 95 ...*	5.87	50
120	V / RW 120 ...*	5.87	50
150	V / RW 150 ...*	5.87	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
15	RW 15 E	25.50	40
25	RW 25 E	26.50	40
30	RW 30 E	27.92	40
40	RW 40 E	29.44	40
55	RW 55 E	32.36	40
75	RW 75 E	36.36	40
95	RW 95 E	40.25	40
120	RW 120 E	45.19	40
150	RW 150 E	51.13	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/E 90°			
90° external corner, stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
15	E90 / RW 15 E	31.07	10
25	E90 / RW 25 E	31.75	10
30	E90 / RW 30 E	32.70	10
40	E90 / RW 40 E	33.72	10
55	E90 / RW 55 E	35.71	10
75	E90 / RW 75 E	38.37	10
95	E90 / RW 95 E	47.95	10
120	E90 / RW 120 E	51.19	10
150	E90 / RW 150 E	55.15	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/V			
connector, stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
15	V / RW 15 E	5.73	50
25	V / RW 25 E	5.73	50
30	V / RW 30 E	5.73	50
40	V / RW 40 E	5.73	50
55	V / RW 55 E	5.73	50
75	V / RW 75 E	6.85	50
95	V / RW 95 E	6.85	50
120	V / RW 120 E	6.85	50
150	V / RW 150 E	6.85	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RW 15 PG)



* Colours: BW – GM – HB – PG – RB – SB



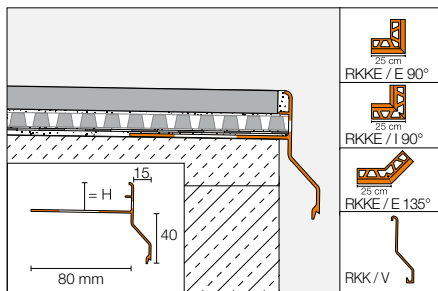
Well equipped for large formats





Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE is a T shaped finishing profile with a short overhang drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance. (Product data sheet 5.24)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE

colour coated aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
8	RKKE 8 ...*	32.09	40
10	RKKE 10 ...*	32.77	40
15	RKKE 15 ...*	34.31	40
18	RKKE 18 ...*	35.67	40
21	RKKE 21 ...*	37.55	40
23	RKKE 23 ...*	38.86	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	E90 / RKKE 8 ...*	41.44	10
10	E90 / RKKE 10 ...*	41.44	10
15	E90 / RKKE 15 ...*	41.44	10
18	E90 / RKKE 18 ...*	41.44	10
21	E90 / RKKE 21 ...*	41.44	10
23	E90 / RKKE 23 ...*	41.44	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	E135 / RKKE 8 ...*	41.44	10
10	E135 / RKKE 10 ...*	41.44	10
15	E135 / RKKE 15 ...*	41.44	10
18	E135 / RKKE 18 ...*	41.44	10
21	E135 / RKKE 21 ...*	41.44	10
23	E135 / RKKE 23 ...*	41.44	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	I90 / RKKE 8 ...*	41.44	10
10	I90 / RKKE 10 ...*	41.44	10
15	I90 / RKKE 15 ...*	41.44	10
18	I90 / RKKE 18 ...*	41.44	10
21	I90 / RKKE 21 ...*	41.44	10
23	I90 / RKKE 23 ...*	41.44	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V

connector

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
8	V / RKK 8 ...*	2.88	50
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	2.88	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	2.88	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	2.88	50
21	V / RKK 21 ...*	2.88	50
23	V / RKK 23 ...*	2.88	50

Note: The profile heights 21 and 23 mm are also suitable for use with Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8.

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. RKKE 8 PG)



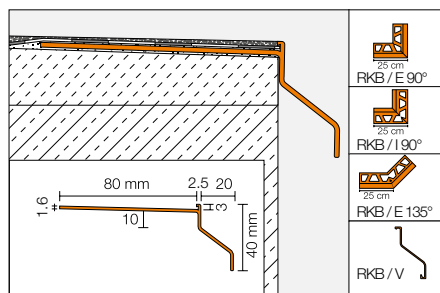
* Colours: GM – PG – SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB is a T shaped finishing profile for coatings. The front finishing leg has a protruding drip lip.

(Product data sheet 5.18)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB			
colour coated aluminium			
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit	
RKB 3 ...*	23.10	40	

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 90°			
90° external corner			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
E90 / RKB 3 ...*	30.93	10	

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 135°			
135° external corner			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
E135 / RKB 3 ...*	32.25	10	

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
I90 / RKB 3 ...*	30.93	10	

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/V			
connector			
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit	
V / RKB 3 ...*	2.88	50	

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RKB 3 PG)

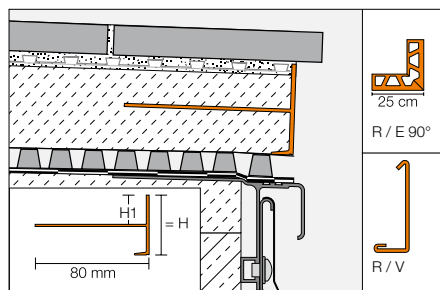


* Colours: GM – PG

Schlüter®-BARA-R

Schlüter®-BARA-R is a T shaped edging profile made of coloured aluminium for the exposed perimeters of balconies and terraces.

(Product data sheet 5.2)



Schlüter®-BARA-R			
colour coated aluminium			
H/H1 = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
50/29	R 50 ...*	22.87	40
70/44	R 70 ...*	26.58	40

Schlüter®-BARA-R/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
50	E90 / R 50 ...*	31.80	10
70	E90 / R 70 ...*	33.35	10

Schlüter®-BARA-R/V			
connector			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
50	V / R 50 ...*	6.03	50
70	V / R 70 ...*	6.03	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. R 50 PG)

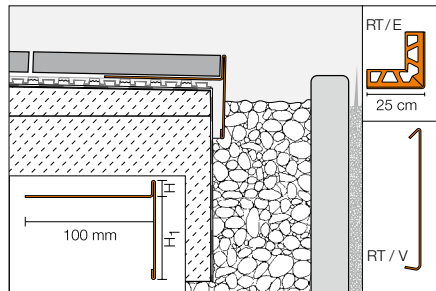


* Colours: PG – RB



Schlüter®-BARA-RT

Schlüter®-BARA-RT is a T shaped finishing profile of colour coated aluminium for covering exposed edges of balconies and terraces. The top leg covers the edge of the assembly while the lower leg forms a drip edge and hides the joint with the Schlüter®-TROBA area drainage mat. (Product data sheet 5.19)



Schlüter®-BARA-RT



colour coated aluminium

H/H1 = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
9/60	RT 9/60 ...*	31.12	40
12/16	RT 12/16 ...*	27.24	40
12/65	RT 12/65 ...*	31.12	40
20/50	RT 20/50 ...**	31.12	40
25/40	RT 25/40 ...**	31.12	40
30/35	RT 30/35 ...**	31.70	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/E 90°

90° external corner

H/H1 = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
9/60	E90 / RT 9/60 ...*	34.23	10
12/16	E90 / RT 12/16 ...*	31.27	10
12/65	E90 / RT 12/65 ...*	34.23	10
20/50	E90 / RT 20/50 ...**	34.23	10
25/40	E90 / RT 25/40 ...**	34.23	10
30/35	E90 / RT 30/35 ...**	34.44	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/V

connector

H/H1 = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
9/60	V / RT 9/60 ...*	5.87	50
12/16	V / RT 12/16 ...*	4.93	50
12/65	V / RT 12/65 ...*	5.87	50
20/50	V / RT 20/50 ...**	5.87	50
25/40	V / RT 25/40 ...**	5.87	50
30/35	V / RT 30/35 ...**	5.87	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. RT 9/60 PG)

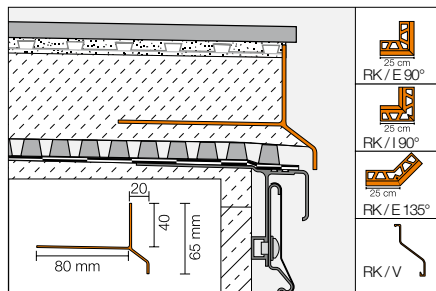


* Colours: BW – GM – HB – PG – RB – SB

** Colours: GM – PG

Schlüter®-BARA-RK

Schlüter®-BARA-RK is a T shaped finishing profile. The front section features an overhanging drip edge which covers the Schlüter®-TROBA sub surface drainage layer. (Product data sheet 5.4)



Schlüter®-BARA-RK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
RK 65 ...*	25.36	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E90 / RK 65 ...*	33.35	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E135 / RK 65 ...*	36.78	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
I90 / RK 65 ...*	33.35	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/V

connector

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
V / RK 65 ...*	2.88	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. RK 65 PG)



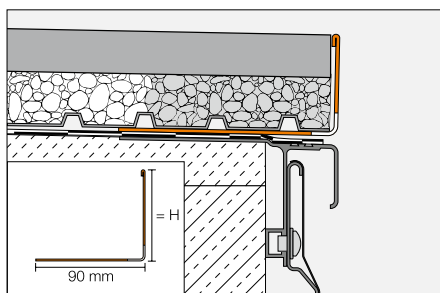
* Colours: BW – GM – HB – PG – RB – SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL

Schlüter®-BARA-RWL is an edging profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium for use on balconies and terraces. It is particularly suitable for finishing coverings on balconies and terraces that are set directly onto a gravel layer or pedestals.

(Product data sheet 5.15)



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL



colour coated aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
15	RWL 15 ...*	16.15	40
25	RWL 25 ...*	17.11	40
30	RWL 30 ...*	17.55	40
40	RWL 40 ...*	18.89	40
55	RWL 55 ...*	20.58	40
75	RWL 75 ...*	22.92	40
95	RWL 95 ...*	25.26	40
120	RWL 120 ...*	31.65	40
150	RWL 150 ...*	35.19	40

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RWL 15 PG)



* Colours: GM – PG

Note: For external and internal corners see
Schlüter®-BARA-RW.

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL 35 – Finishing profile for balconies and terraces

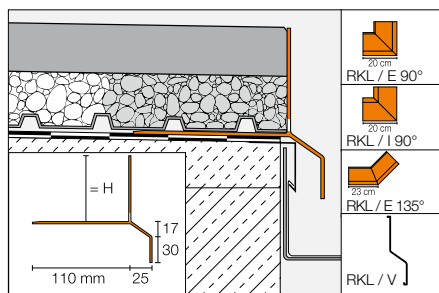


- ✓ Specifically developed for ceramic elements and natural stone panels with a thickness of 2 cm.
- ✓ The finishing leg with a height of 35 mm covers the edge of the tile and drainage.
- ✓ Drainage openings and drip lip.
- ✓ Accessories: Internal corners, external corners (90°/135°) and connectors.
- ✓ Available in three colors: Pastel grey, grey metallic and black brown.



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL is an angled edge profile with drainage holes made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed loosely over gravel/crushed stone or pedestal constructions. (Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

colour coated aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
30	RKL 30 ...*	41.32	40
35	RKL 35 ...*	43.33	40
40	RKL 40 ...*	45.34	40
50	RKL 50 ...*	46.53	40
75	RKL 75 ...*	48.90	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 90°

90° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
30	E90 / RKL 30 ...*	66.39	10
35	E90 / RKL 35 ...*	66.39	10
40	E90 / RKL 40 ...*	66.39	10
50	E90 / RKL 50 ...*	66.39	10
75	E90 / RKL 75 ...*	66.39	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 135°

135° external corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
30	E135 / RKL 30 ...*	66.39	10
35	E135 / RKL 35 ...*	66.39	10
40	E135 / RKL 40 ...*	66.39	10
50	E135 / RKL 50 ...*	66.39	10
75	E135 / RKL 75 ...*	66.39	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/I 90°

90° internal corner

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
30	I90 / RKL 30 ...*	66.39	10
35	I90 / RKL 35 ...*	66.39	10
40	I90 / RKL 40 ...*	66.39	10
50	I90 / RKL 50 ...*	66.39	10
75	I90 / RKL 75 ...*	66.39	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V

connector

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	5.53	50
35	V / RKL 35 ...*	5.53	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	5.53	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	5.53	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	5.53	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RKL 30 PG)



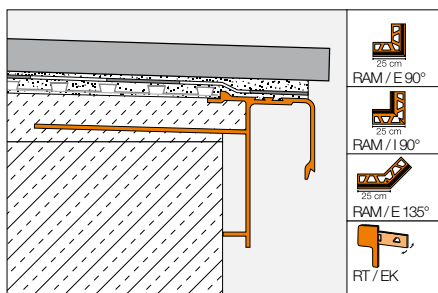
* Colours: GM – PG – SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RAM

Schlüter®-BARA-RAM is a colour coated aluminium edging profile with a edge lip for balconies and terraces. The profile is installed during application of the sloped screed, for which it can be used as a screeding guide.

(Product data sheet 5.6)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAM

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
RAM 50 ...*	29.60	40
RAM 100 PG**	33.35	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAM/E 90°

90° external corner

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E90 / RAM 50 ...*	39.45	10
E90 / RAM 100 PG**	42.89	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAM/E 135°

135° external corner

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E135 / RAM 50 ...*	43.42	10
E135 / RAM 100 PG**	47.24	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAM/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
I90 / RAM 50 ...*	39.45	10
I90 / RAM 100 PG**	42.89	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK

end cap

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E / RT 30 ...*	2.46	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/V

connector

Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
V / RT 30 ...*	2.53	50

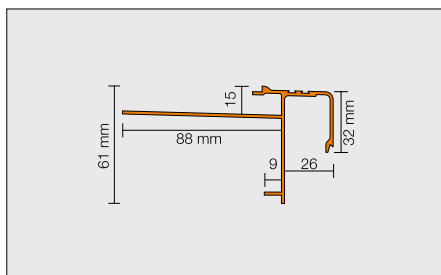
To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RAM 50 PG)



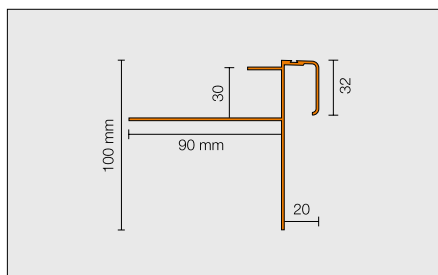
* Colours: GM – PG

** RAM 100 is only available in the colour PG.

Note: Schlüter®-BARA-RAM is not designed for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter systems. However, it is feasible by drilling holes (Ø 7 mm).



RAM 50



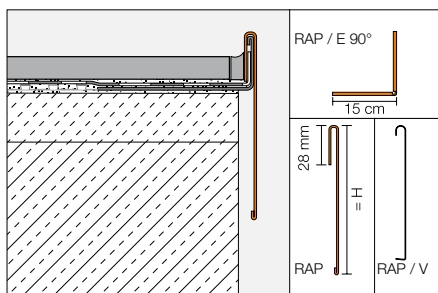
RAM 100



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP is a finishing profile of stainless steel or colour coated aluminium. It is used in conjunction with the carrier profile Schlüter®-BARA-RW to cover the exposed (lateral) edges of balconies and terraces.

(Product data sheet 5.17)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP

colour coated aluminium

H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
75	RAP 75 PG	21.72	40
86	RAP 90 PG	22.57	40
110	RAP 110 PG	23.71	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/E 90°

90° external corner,
colour coated aluminium

H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
75	E90 / RAP 75 PG	25.32	10
86	E90 / RAP 90 PG	26.26	10
110	E90 / RAP 110 PG	27.15	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/V

connector, colour coated aluminium

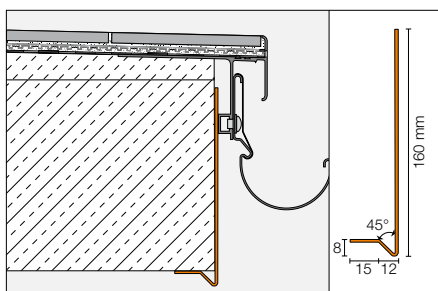
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
75	V / RAP 75 PG	5.87	50
86	V / RAP 90 PG	5.87	50
110	V / RAP 110 PG	5.87	50

Note: Please order the carrier profile Schlüter®-BARA-RW separately.

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP is a profile for covering the front edges of cantilevered balconies.

(Product data sheet 5.23)



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
FAP 165 ...*	33.87	40

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP/E 90°

90° external corner

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
E90 / FAP 165 ...*	33.65	10



Note: We recommend the joint covering Schlüter®-BARA-STU as a connector.

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. FAP 165 PG)



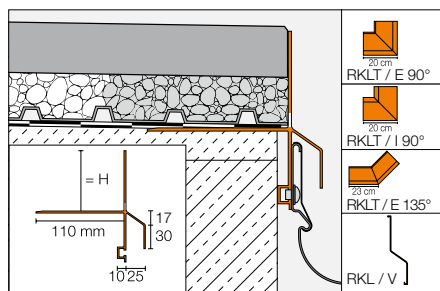
* Colours: BW – GM – HB – PG – RB – SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT is an angled edge profile with drainage holes made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed loosely over gravel/crushed stone or pedestal constructions. Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT features a T shaped profile chamber for attachment of the gutter system Schlüter®-BARIN.

(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT			
colour coated aluminium			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€ / m	KV = Unit
30	RKLT 30 ...*	49.33	40
40	RKLT 40 ...*	53.37	40
50	RKLT 50 ...*	54.57	40
75	RKLT 75 ...*	56.91	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
30	E90 / RKLT 30 ...*	69.34	10
40	E90 / RKLT 40 ...*	69.34	10
50	E90 / RKLT 50 ...*	69.34	10
75	E90 / RKLT 75 ...*	69.34	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
30	E135 / RKLT 30 ...*	69.34	10
40	E135 / RKLT 40 ...*	69.34	10
50	E135 / RKLT 50 ...*	69.34	10
75	E135 / RKLT 75 ...*	69.34	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
30	I90 / RKLT 30 ...*	69.34	10
40	I90 / RKLT 40 ...*	69.34	10
50	I90 / RKLT 50 ...*	69.34	10
75	I90 / RKLT 75 ...*	69.34	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V			
connector			
H = mm	Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	5.53	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	5.53	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	5.53	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	5.53	50

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. RKLT 30 PG)

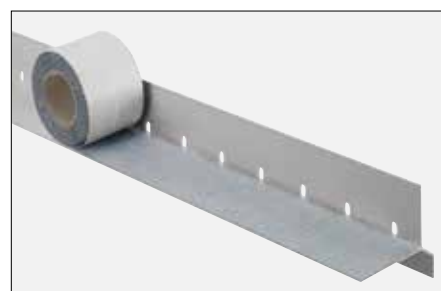
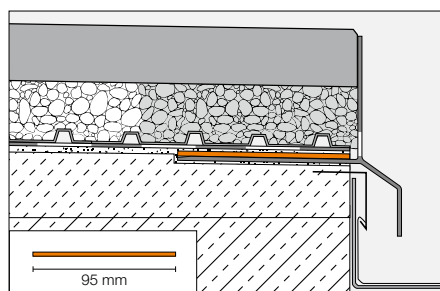


* Colours: GM – PG – SB

Schlüter®-BARA-HV

Schlüter®-BARA-HV is an adhesive tape of polyethylene with anchoring fleece on the front side and a self adhesive butyl coating on the backside. It is suitable for creating an adhesive flange for reliable waterproof connections between the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter®-KERDI and the edge of a Schlüter®-BARA-RKL profile.

(Product data sheet 5.20)

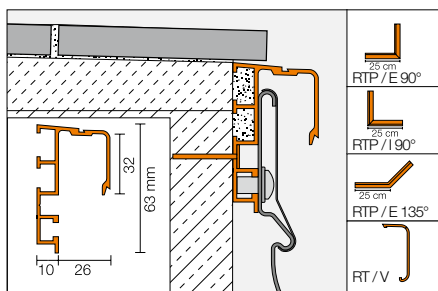


Schlüter®-BARA-HV			
self-adhesive bonding fleece			
B = mm	Roll = 5 m Art.-No.	€ / m	PL = Roll
95	HVL 95 / 5M	6.11	10



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP is an edging profile for attaching the Schlüter®-BARIN gutter system, which can be retrofitted to the exposed edges of existing balcony and terrace structures.
(Product data sheet 5.11)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP		
colour coated aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
RTP 65 PG	27.92	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 90°		
90° external corner		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E90 / RTP 65 PG	36.06	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 135°		
135° external corner		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
E135 / RTP 65 PG	39.67	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/I 90°		
90° internal corner		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
I90 / RTP 65 PG	36.06	10

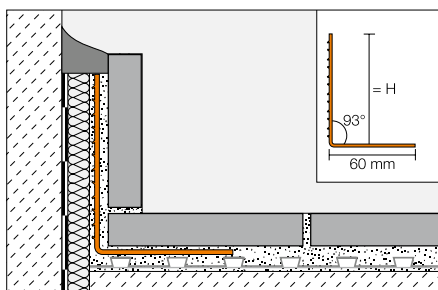
Schlüter®-BARA-RT/V		
connector		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
V / RT 30 PG	2.53	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/S		
special screws including wall plugs		
Art.-No.	€/ Set	P = Set
RTPS 540	7.65	10

Set = 10 units

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT

Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT is a skirting support profile made of stainless steel, which is used in applications where there is no load bearing substrate available for the skirting tiles.
(Product data sheet 5.1)



Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT			
stainless steel V2A			
H = mm	L = 2.50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	KV = Unit
60	ESOT 60	14.99	60
110	ESOT 110	19.48	60

Schlüter®-BARA-STU

Schlüter®-BARA-STU are thin aluminium strips that are cut to length with scissors. They can be installed to cover the joints of the Schlüter®-BARA profile series, using silicone.

Schlüter®-BARA-STU		
joint covering strip		
Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
STU 335 ...*	1.84	10

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. STU 335 PG)

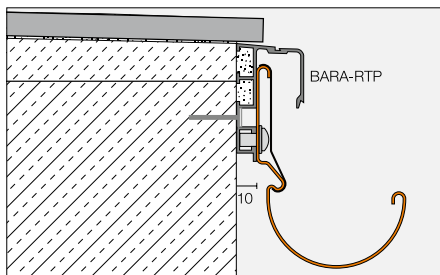
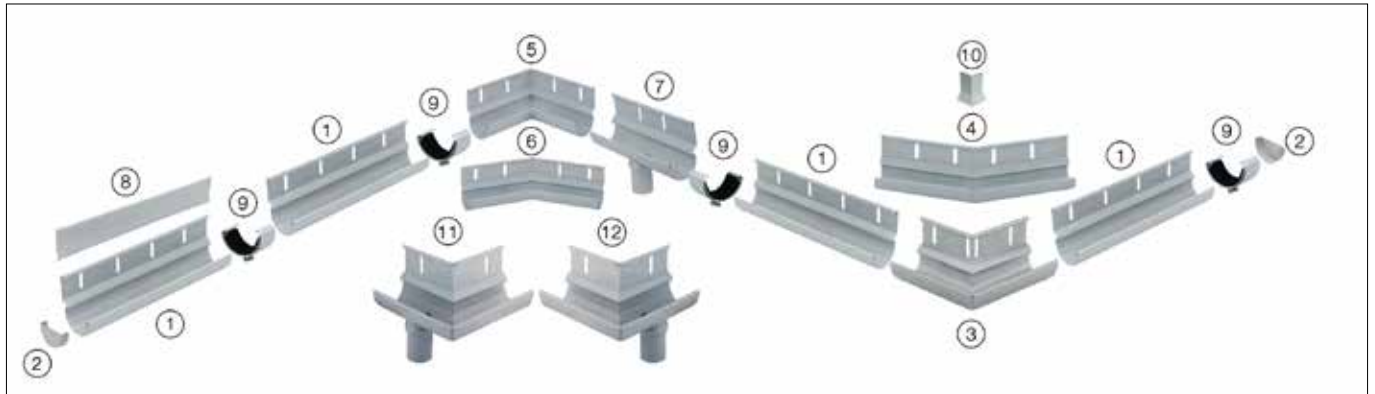
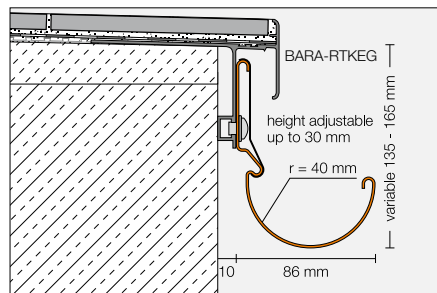


* Colours: BW – GM – HB – PG – RB – SB

length = 30 cm
width = 35 mm
thickness = 0.5 mm

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR is a gutter system made of colour coated aluminium for the drainage of balconies and terraces. It can be attached to the matching Schlüter®-BARA profiles.
(Product data sheet 10.1)



Schlüter®-BARIN-SR AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art.-No.	€ / Set	BV/P = Set	KV = Set
BARIN gutter set 2.50 m 1 gutter 2.50 m ① 1 cover profile 2.50 + 0.50 m ⑧ 1 connector ⑨ 8 screws	BSR4 R 250 ...*	122.52	10	60
BARIN gutter set 1.50 m 1 gutter 1.50 m ① 1 cover profile 1.50 m + 0.50 m ⑧ 1 connector ⑨ 4 screws	BSR4 R 150 ...*	72.37	10	60
BARIN end cap set 2 end caps ② 2 connector ⑨	BSR4 E 2 ...*	25.18	10	60
BARIN 90° external corner set 1 corner ③ 2 connector ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 EWG 90 ...*	82.65	10	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the left 1 corner ⑪, 2 connector ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 E90 L DN 60 ...*	105.43	10	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the right 1 corner ⑫, 2 connector ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 E90 R DN 60 ...*	105.43	10	60
BARIN 135° external corner set 1 corner ④ 2 connector ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 EWG 135 ...*	82.65	10	60
BARIN 90° internal corner set 1 corner ⑤ 2 connector ⑨	BSR4 IWG 90 ...*	82.65	10	60
BARIN 135° internal corner set 1 corner ⑥ 2 connector ⑨	BSR4 IWG 135 ...*	82.65	10	60
BARIN down coupling set 1 gutter 20 cm with outlet ⑦ 2 connector ⑨ 2 screws	BSR4 A DN 60 ...*	37.85	10	60

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour
(e.g. BSR4 R 250 HB)



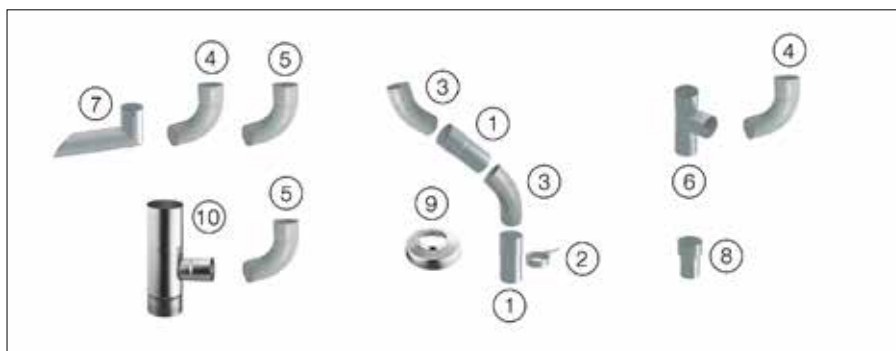
* Colours: BW – GM – HB – PG – RB – SB



Schlüter®-BARIN-R

Schlüter®-BARIN-R are matching pipes made of colour coated aluminium with matching moulded parts.

(Product data sheet 10.1)



All gutter pipes are equipped with a transition connector. The clip on connector (28) can be used for connecting two Schlüter®-BARIN system gutters without using a transition sleeve (leftover pieces).



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E stainless steel spout, see page 162.

To complete the Art.-No., add the colour (e.g. BR 100 DN 60 HB)



* Colours: BW – GM – HB – PG – RB – SB

Schlüter®-BARIN-R AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art.-No.	€ / U.	BV/P = Unit	KV = Unit
Down pipe, 1.00 m Ø 60 mm ①	BR 100 DN 60 ...*	34.70	10	60
Down pipe, 2.50 m Ø 60 mm ①	BR 250 DN 60 ...*	79.71	10	60
Elbow pipe 40° Ø 60 mm ③	BR B40 DN 60 ...*	39.85	10	60
Elbow pipe 72° Ø 60 mm ④	BR B72 DN 60 ...*	39.85	10	60
Elbow pipe 85° Ø 60 mm ⑤	BR B85 DN 60 ...*	39.85	10	60
Tee pipe 72° Ø 60 mm ⑥	BR AZ DN 60 ...*	89.80	10	60
Connecting sleeve ⑧	BR AM DN 60 ...*	23.07	10	60
Spout 25 cm Ø 50 mm ⑦ <i>suitable for BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm</i>	BR SP25 DN 50 ...*	75.11	10	60
Spout 40 cm Ø 50 mm ⑦ <i>suitable for BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm</i>	BR SP40 DN 50 ...*	81.50	10	60
Pipe clamp set ② <i>2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 100 mm</i>	BR RS100 DN 60 ...*	16.00	10	60
Pipe clamp set ② <i>2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 200 mm</i>	BR RS200 DN 60 ...*	17.25	10	60
Threaded pin 200 mm <i>for pipe clamps</i>	BR SS 200	4.14	10	60

Schlüter®-BARIN-R Z/K

zinc / copper

Description	Art.-No.	€ / U.	BV/P = Unit	KV = Unit
Downpipe cap, zinc, Ø 60 / 116 mm ⑨	BR SK DN 60 / 116 Z	6.55	10	60
Tee pipe, zinc, 85° Ø 110/60 mm (DN 100/60) ⑩	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 Z	93.52	10	60
Tee pipe, copper, 85° Ø 110 / 60 mm (DN 100/60) ⑩	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 K	105.43	10	60

Schlüter®-BARIN-R-SK is a downpipe cap that covers the connection of Schlüter®-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) to the in ground drainage system.

Schlüter®-BARIN-R-AZ is a tee pipe that connects Schlüter®-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) with the existing downpipes (Ø 110 mm- DN 100) of the roof drainage system.



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC

COVERING ASSEMBLIES

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC is a floor assembly system that can be constructed very quickly. It is thin, will not buckle, and does not develop tensions. Using the heating components of Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-THERM, this system can be used to install an effective heating system as a ceramic thermal comfort floor, which is characterised by the low construction height, short construction time, and a comfortable room climate.

For further information about our ceramic thermal comfort floor, please refer to the separate illustrated pricelist Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-THERM or visit www.bekotec-therm.com.

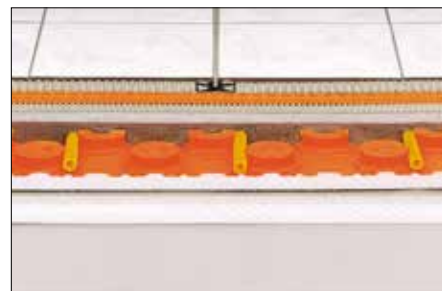
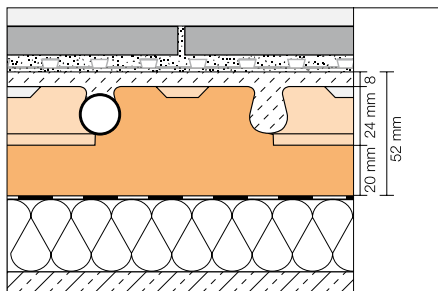




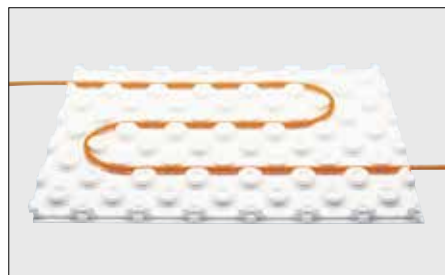
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN is a dependable covering assembly system for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in low assembly heights from 52 mm (incl. 20 mm insulation). In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

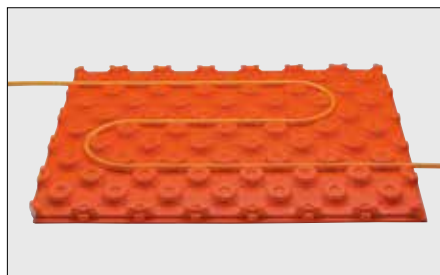
(Product data sheet 9.1)



System panel for conventional screeds



System panel for flowing screeds



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P

studded screed panel without foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	P = Unit
EN 2520 P	14.61	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/PF

studded screed panel with foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	P = Unit
EN 1520 PF	17.55	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENR

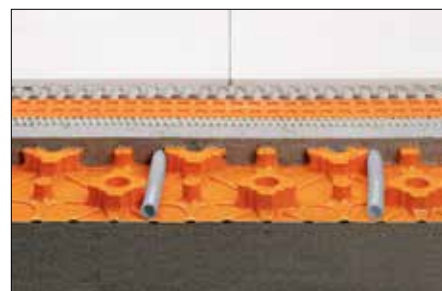
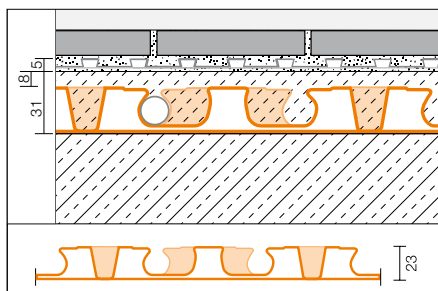
edge panel

30.5 x 45.5 cm = 0.14 m ² Art.-No.	€/ U.	P = Unit
ENR 1520 P	1.74	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F is a dependable covering assembly system for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in especially low assembly heights from 31 mm. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

(Product data sheet 9.2)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 F

studded screed panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	P = Unit
EN 23 F	13.76	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFG

levelling panel

127.5 x 97.5 cm = 1.24 m ² Art.-No.	€/ Set	P = Set
ENFG	21.45	10





When every millimetre counts – the ceramic thermal comfort floor for renovations

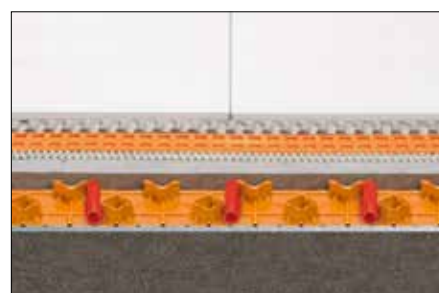
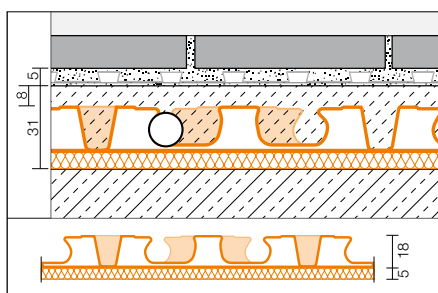


Low assembly height is a concern in many renovation and restoration projects, and frequently stands in the way of installing a floor heating system. The solution: a system with a particularly thin assembly height! Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN-FK is a reliable covering assembly technology for heated and unheated screeds from a thickness of 20 mm. Ceramic thermal comfort floors can be easily installed in rooms with low ceiling heights.

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS is a reliable covering assembly system with integrated impact sound insulation of up to 25 dB for renovation projects. The system allows for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds with low assembly heights from 31 mm directly on top of load-bearing substrates. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

(Product data sheet 9.4)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 18 FTS		
studded screed panel with impact sound insulation		
140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	P = Unit
EN 18 FTS 5	22.25	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGTS		
levelling panel for EN 18 FTS		
140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m ² Art.-No.	€/ Set	P = Set
EN 18 FGTS 5	30.79	10

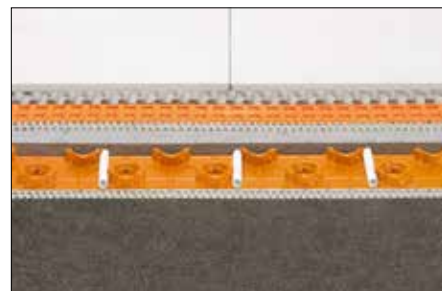
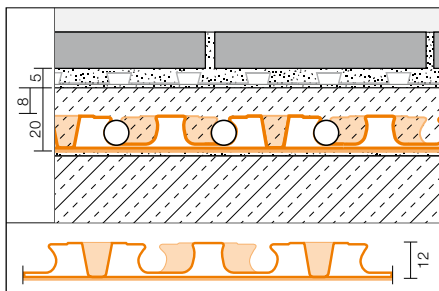




Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK is a dependable bonded covering assembly system for restoration projects. The system allows for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in particularly low assembly heights from 20 mm directly on top of load-bearing substrates. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

(Product data sheet 9.5)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 12 FK

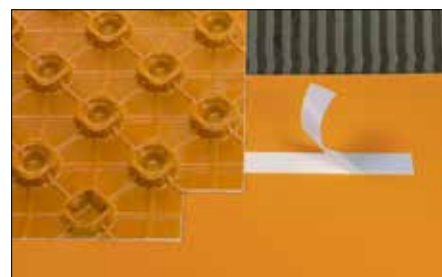
studded screed panel
with anchoring fleece on the underside

110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	P = Unit
EN 12 FK	14.78	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGK

levelling panel for EN 12 FK

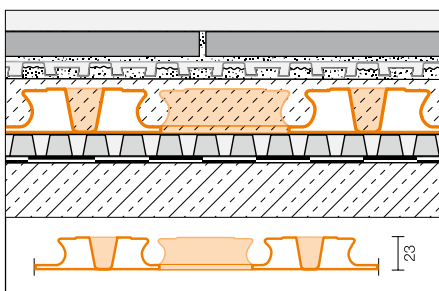
110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m ² Art.-No.	€/ Set	P = Set
EN 12 FGK	20.89	10



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN is a safe and especially thin cover assembly system for damage free and functionally safe floating screeds in outdoor areas with ceramic tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 9.3)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 FD

system panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² Art.-No.	€/ m ²	P = Unit
EN 23 FD	14.83	20



Edging strip for conventional screeds



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS		
edging strip		
8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Roll
BRS 810	0.85	10

Note: Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P.

Edging strip for conventional screeds and flowing screeds



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF		
edging strip for flowing screeds with integrated foil leg		
8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Roll
BRS 808 KSF	2.45	5

Note: Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P, -EN/PF, -EN 23 F and -EN 18 FTS.

Edging strip for conventional screeds and flowing screeds



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF		
edging strip for flowing screeds with integrated foil leg		
5 x 50 mm x 25 m Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Roll
BRS 505 KSF	2.22	5

Note: Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 12 FK.

Edging strip for conventional screeds



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK		
edging strip self adhesive		
8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Roll
BRSK 810	1.12	10

Note: Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P.

Edging strip for conventional screeds and flowing screeds



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF		
edging strip with adhesive leg		
8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art.-No.	€/ m	P = Roll
BRS 808 KF	1.81	10

Note: Is suitable in combination with Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P and -EN/PF.

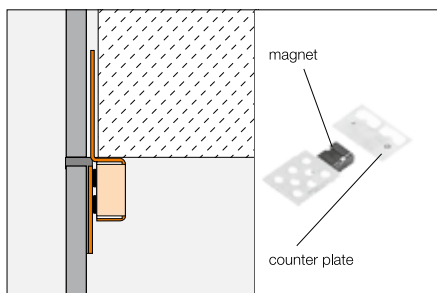


Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BTS		
PE impact sound insulation		
5 mm x 1 m x 50 m (50 m²) Art.-No.	€/ m²	P = Roll
BTS 510	4.23	5



Schlüter®-REMA

Schlüter®-REMA is a system for concealed access panels in tiled walls. It can be applied irrespective of tile size and thickness and adapts perfectly to the joint pattern.
(Product data sheet 11.1)



Schlüter®-REMA

4 magnets + 4 counter plates

Art.-No.	€ / Set	P = Set	KV = Set
REMA	8.30	50	200

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP is a polish for cleaning stainless steel profiles. It is also suitable for cleaning profiles made of aluminium, brass and other materials.
(Product data sheet 13.1)

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP

polish

cartridge = 50 ml Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
CPP 50	15.81	25



Schlüter®-RUMA

Schlüter®-RUMA is a bending machine to allow the uniform bending of profiles with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-RUMA

bending machine

Art.-No.	€ / U.
RM	334.97



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF is a profile cutting tool to quickly and accurately cut Schlüter-Systems plastic profiles with and without joint spacer.



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF

profile cutter / joint spacer (PVC)

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
PSF	57.96	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PS-EK

Spare part: spare blade for profile cutters

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
PS 90 / 45 EK	21.52	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF 10

counter display: profile cutter

Art.-No.	€ / Package
PSF 10	556.07

**Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM**

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM is a cutting wheel with a diameter of 115 mm for conventional angle grinders. It produces especially clean cuts of stainless steel, aluminium and brass profiles.

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM**cutting wheel**

Art.-No.	€ / U.	P = Unit
TSM 115/1	8.35	10



Various metal Schlüter®-PROFILES with radius perforations are available for the protection of contoured edges. The perforations make it possible to adjust the profile to the contour of the covering edge. Products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations. Products that are available with radius perforations are labelled as follows in the price catalogue:



For further details about the availability of profiles with radius perforations, please refer to the tables below, which also lists the corresponding price surcharges.



PROFILE	SURCHARGE
Forming radius $r = 1.00 \text{ m}$	€ / m
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A	2.57
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE	2.57
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E / -E V4A	2.57
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB	2.57
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M	2.57
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AV	2.57
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB	2.57
Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC / -TS	2.57
Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACG	2.57
Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMG	2.57

The profiles can be curved with the help of a forming machine, using a radius of at least approximately 1 m or 3 m, respectively. Schlüter®-SCHIENE can only be formed if the product height exceeds 6 mm. Schlüter®-BARA profiles are not suitable for use with a bending machine.



PROFILE	SURCHARGE
Forming radius $r = 3.00 \text{ m}$	€ / m
Schlüter®-DECO-A	2.57
Schlüter®-DECO-AE	2.57
Schlüter®-DECO-M	2.57
Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC	2.57
Schlüter®-QUADEC-A	2.57
Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC / -TS	2.57
Schlüter®-QUADEC-E / -E V4A	2.57
Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP / -EB	2.57
Schlüter®-RENO-MTK	2.57
Schlüter®-RENO-ATK	2.57
Schlüter®-RENO-AETK	2.57
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A	2.57
Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC / -TS	2.57
Schlüter®-RONDEC-E / -E V4A	2.57
Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP / -EB	2.57
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES	2.57
Schlüter®-BARA-RT	5.14
Schlüter®-BARA-RW	5.14
Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E	5.14
Schlüter®-BARA-RWL	5.14

Delivery:

To order the Art.-No. of the profile with radius perforations, simply write an "R" before the Art.-No. of the standard profile (e.g. R / M 80 for Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M 80 with radius perforations).

The delivery time for profiles with radius perforations varies please check on availability prior to ordering.

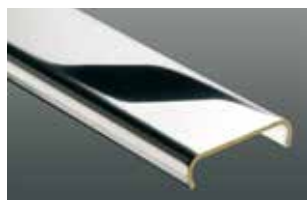
Profiles are delivered in straight format. Please note that stainless steel may show deformations due to stresses in the material.



We recommend the use of our forming machine Schlüter®-RUMA (see page 197) for quick and neat forming of profiles to curves.

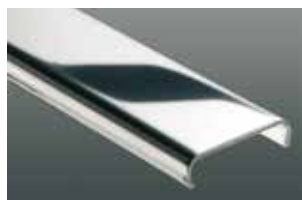
METAL SURFACES

chrome plated brass



MC
chrome plated brass

stainless steel

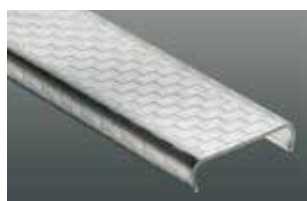


E
stainless steel
V2A = 1,4301 / AISI 304
V4A = 1,4404 / AISI 316L



EB
brushed stainless steel

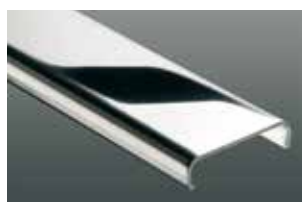
structured stainless steel



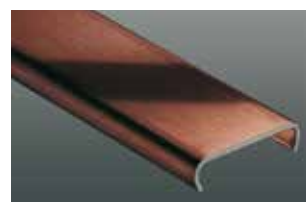
ES 1
stainless steel, square check



ES 2
stainless steel, leather texture

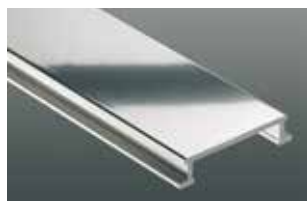


EP
polished stainless steel

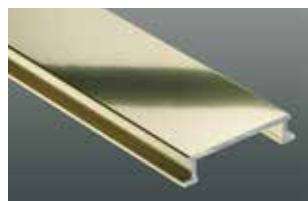


EOB
aged bronze effect

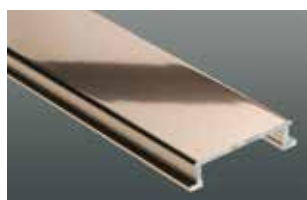
polished anodised aluminium



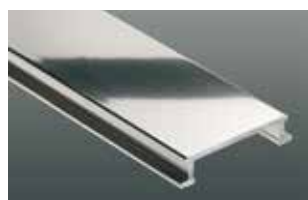
ACG
polished chrome anodised aluminium



AMG
polished brass anodised aluminium



AKG
polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium

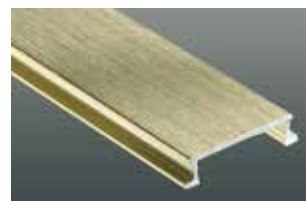


ATG
polished titanium aluminium

brushed anodised aluminium



ACGB
brushed chrome anodised aluminium



AMGB
brushed brass anodised aluminium



AKGB
brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium



ATGB
brushed titanium anodised aluminium

Schlüter®-PROFILES: additional materials

A
aluminium

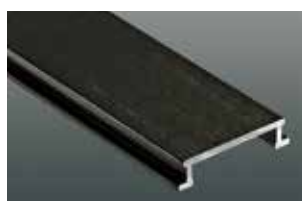
M
brass

AC
colour coated aluminium

P
coloured PVC

K
copper

Z
zinc



AGSB
brushed graphite black aluminium

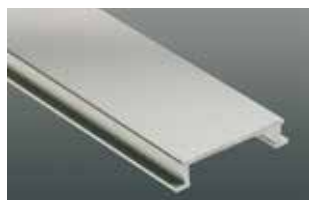


AEGB
brushed stainless steel anodised aluminium

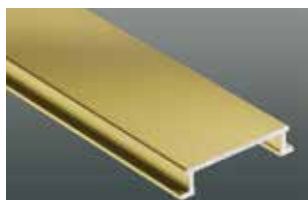


METAL SURFACES

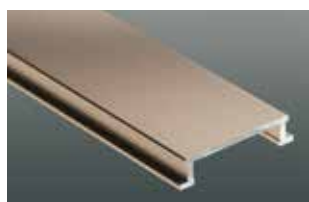
anodised aluminium



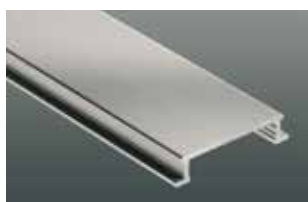
AE
anodised aluminium



AM
matt brass anodised aluminium



AK
matt copper/bronze anodised aluminium



AT
aluminium/titanium

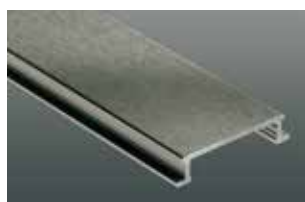
cross brushed anodised aluminium



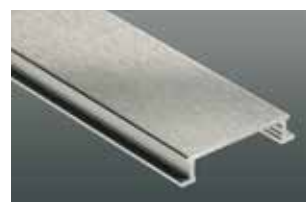
AEX
cross brushed anodised aluminium natural



AMX
cross brushed brass anodised aluminium



AQQX
cross brushed quartz grey anodised aluminium



ATX
cross brushed titanium anodised aluminium

aluminium textured coating



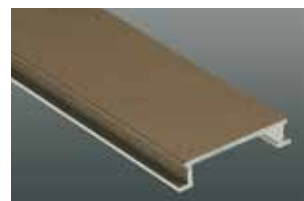
TSI
aluminium, textured natural ivory



TSC
aluminium, textured natural cream



TSBG
aluminium, textured natural beige grey



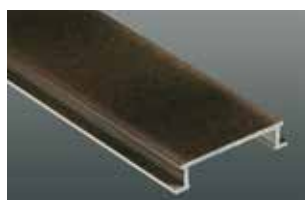
TSB
aluminium, textured natural beige



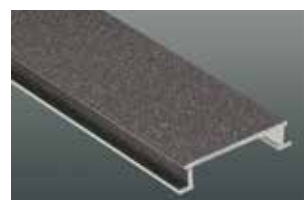
TSSG
aluminium, textured natural stone grey



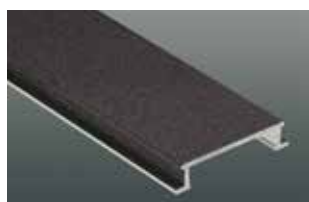
TSG
aluminium, textured natural grey



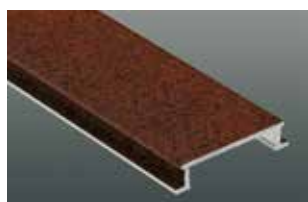
TSOB
aluminium, textured natural bronze



TSLA
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite



TSDA
aluminium, textured natural dark graphite



TSR
aluminium, textured natural rustic brown

Note: This page displays all metal finishes of Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE profiles for an improved, standardised overview. Please refer to the specific product data to verify the actual availability of individual materials. The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.

SCHLÜTER® COLOUR SWATCH

	AP soft apricot no RAL		HB light beige RAL 1019		RB red brown RAL 8003
	BH bahama no RAL		HG light grey RAL 7035		SB black brown RAL 8019
	BW brilliant white RAL 9003		MBW matt brilliant white RAL 9003		SP soft peach no RAL
	CA caramel RAL 1011		MGS matt graphite black RAL 9005		T transparent no RAL
	CG yellow RAL 1021		NB nut brown RAL 8007		VG traffic grey RAL 7043
	G grey RAL 7030		PG pastel grey no RAL		W white RAL 9010
	GM grey metallic RAL 9006		PW pearl white RAL 1013		ZR brick red RAL 8004
	GS graphite black RAL 9011		QG quartz grey RAL 7039		

The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.
RAL colour specifications are approximate.

LEGEND

PL	=	euro pallet
KV	=	case packaging
BV	=	bundle
		There is a 10 item bundle packaging for all the profile types.
P	=	box packaging
R	=	roll
U.	=	unit

Dimensions
H = height
L = length
B = width



= new product
= also available in 3 m
= radius perforation available, see page 199

Note: Technical developments may lead to changes from the images, drawings and descriptions.

Delivery and Payment Conditions

1. General

By placing his order, the purchaser agrees to the following delivery and payment conditions. These conditions shall remain in effect throughout the business relationship unless expressly altered in writing.

We reject all delivery and payment conditions of purchasers that differ from our own. Individual differing purchase conditions shall only be binding if we confirm them in writing.

2. Offers and prices

Unless expressly agreed to the contrary, all offers are understood to be non-binding and subject to change without notice. For all deliveries, the sales price shall be the current price in effect on the day of delivery. The most recently published price list shall supersede all others. Unless otherwise specified, prices are quoted without VAT.

3. Delivery, acceptance, place of performance

For all orders, shipment shall be made at the expense and risk of the purchaser from either the production plant or our warehouse, even in the event of pre-paid freight delivery. We shall not be held liable for damage incurred during shipping or at the final destination. Purchasers shall claim any damage or losses from the shipping company prior to accepting a shipment. Delivery possibility is reserved for all orders. Delayed deliveries shall entitle the purchaser to rescind an order, but shall not represent an entitlement to damages. We accept no liability for timely delivery.

4. Warranty

Complaints concerning defects must be lodged immediately after receipt of the goods and before the installation of any products. Cancellation or reduction may be demanded, but the customer shall be entitled to no other claims of any kind as a result of defective delivery. The place of performance shall be, even for pre-paid delivery, the loading dock in Iserlohn.

For sales according to sample, it shall be warranted only that merchandise shall conform to the sample characteristics. We expressly refer the purchaser to the information in our most current brochures and technical data sheets for product installation. No warranty is made of suitability for any specific application. Advice and instructions for use are given in good faith on the basis of experience and testing, and in accordance with the best of our knowledge, but no liability on our part may be derived therefrom, unless the defectiveness of the delivered product entitles the purchaser to claim warranty or liability payments required by law. Depending on the individual installation situation, users of the product shall be responsible for conducting their own professionally qualified assessment of the product prior to any use of the product to verify it is free of defects and usable. In cases of installing products that do not comply with the state of the art, e.g., due to their novelty, the customer (installer) shall be responsible for making the appropriate arrangements with the property developer.

5. Payment

Invoice amount must be paid in Euros by the Payment Due Date. Rebates and discounts are granted by special arrangement only. Cash discounts on new invoices are not applicable until all due invoices are paid. In the event of payment in arrears, we shall be entitled to claim interest on the payable amount at an amount by 5% higher than the basic interest rate (§247(1), German Civil Code) p.a., starting from the first day of arrears and without additional notification. Acceptance, bills of exchange or cheques taken in payment shall be considered as such only after they have been honoured. Nonconformity to payment terms, or other credit-limiting factors that become apparent after entering the contract agreement, will cause all outstanding invoices to become due immediately and allow us to cancel the contract.

Deliveries to customers who are not known to us, or in the case of small orders, or for any other reason which appears necessary to us, may be sent by us cash on delivery, or (in the event of pick up) cash payment may be demanded upon pick up.

6. Retention of title

The merchandise shall remain our property until all of our claims arising from the business relationship with the purchaser shall be fully paid. The purchaser shall be obliged to notify us of any actions by third parties affecting the delivered merchandise which is under retention of title.

If the delivered merchandise or objects produced from their further processing are resold by the purchaser or installed in a real estate property belonging to a third party, in such a way that they become essential components of that third party's property, then all claims and ancillary rights arising for the seller from such sale or installation vis-à-vis this buyer or third parties shall be assigned to us.

A special declaration of assignment shall not be required. Rights arising from the retention of title shall remain in effect until the complete release from all contingent liabilities which the seller/deliverer has undertaken in the interest of the purchaser/buyer.

7. Variations

Changes with respect to the preceding conditions shall be effective only if agreed to in writing. Verbal or agreements shall be valid only if they are confirmed in writing. Conflicting conditions of the purchaser cannot be recognized. Should individual provisions of these delivery and payment conditions be found contrary to binding law, the legal validity of the remaining provisions shall not be affected.

8. Jurisdiction and final note

The place of jurisdiction shall be Iserlohn or Hagen, including in matters involving bills of exchange or checks, if the purchaser is a registered merchant or if the remaining conditions of § 38, Code of Civil Procedure, apply. All disputes arising from this agreement shall exclusively be subject to the law of the Federal Republic of Germany, exactly as it is applicable to domestic business transactions between domestic parties. The invalidity of individual provisions of these delivery and payment conditions shall not affect the remaining provisions.



www.schlueter-systems.com



All previous price lists lose their validity on the publication of this price list. Errors, changes, and printing mistakes as well as changes necessary in the interest of product innovation or shipping reserved. For reasons of printing, colours shown in this price list may differ from actual product colours.



P R O F I L E O F I N N O V A T I O N